

United States  
Environmental Protection  
Agency

Office of Air Quality  
Planning and Standards  
Research Triangle Park NC 27711

EPA-453/R-93-015  
February 1993

---

Air

---



# Alternative Control Techniques Document -- NO<sub>x</sub> Emissions from Process Heaters

# **Alternative Control Techniques Document-- NO<sub>x</sub> Emissions from Process Heaters**

Emission Standards Division

**U. S. ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY**  
Office of Air and Radiation  
Office of Air Quality Planning and Standards  
Research Triangle Park, North Carolina 27711  
February 1993

**U.S. Environmental Protection Agency**  
Region 5, Library (PL-12J)  
77 West Jackson Boulevard, 12th Floor  
Chicago, IL 60604-3590

## ALTERNATIVE CONTROL TECHNIQUES DOCUMENTS

This report is issued by the Emission Standards Division, Office of Air Quality Planning and Standards, U. S. Environmental Protection Agency, to provide information to State and local air pollution control agencies. Mention of trade names and commercial products is not intended to constitute endorsement or recommendation for use. Copies of this report are available--as supplies permit--from the Library Services Office (MD-35), U. S. Environmental Protection Agency, Research Triangle Park, North Carolina 27711 ([919] 541-2777) or, for a nominal fee, from the National Technical Information Services, 5285 Port Royal Road, Springfield, Virginia 22161 ([800] 553-NTIS).

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

| <u>Section</u>   | <u>Page</u> |
|--|-------------|
| 1.0 INTRODUCTION . . . . .   | 1-1         |
| 2.0 SUMMARY . . . . .  | 2-1         |
| 2.1 UNCONTROLLED NO <sub>x</sub> EMISSIONS . . . . .                             | 2-1         |
| 2.2 AVAILABLE NO <sub>x</sub> EMISSION CONTROL TECHNIQUES . . . . .              | 2-4         |
| 2.3 CAPITAL COSTS AND COST EFFECTIVENESS . . . . .                               | 2-5         |
| 2.4 IMPACTS OF NO <sub>x</sub> CONTROLS . . . . .                                | 2-22        |
| 3.0 PROCESS HEATER DESCRIPTION AND INDUSTRY<br>CHARACTERIZATION . . . . .        | 3-1         |
| 3.1 PROCESS HEATER DESCRIPTION . . . . .   | 3-1         |
| 3.1.1 Heated Feed . . . . .  | 3-2         |
| 3.1.2 Reaction Feed . . . . .  | 3-2         |
| 3.1.3 Process Heater Design Parameters . . . . .                                 | 3-2         |
| 3.1.3.1 Combustion Chamber Set-Ups . . . . .                                     | 3-2         |
| 3.1.3.2 Combustion Air Supply . . . . .  | 3-3         |
| 3.1.3.3 Tube Configurations . . . . .  | 3-6         |
| 3.1.3.4 Burners . . . . .  | 3-6         |
| 3.2 INDUSTRY CHARACTERIZATION . . . . .  | 3-10        |
| 3.2.1 Process Heaters in Use . . . . .   | 3-10        |
| 3.2.2 Process Heater Energy Consumption . . . . .                                | 3-12        |
| 3.3 REFERENCES FOR CHAPTER 3 . . . . .   | 3-19        |
| 4.0 CHARACTERIZATION OF NO <sub>x</sub> EMISSIONS . . . . .                      | 4-1         |
| 4.1 FORMATION OF NO <sub>x</sub> . . . . .                                       | 4-1         |
| 4.1.1 Thermal NO <sub>x</sub> Formation . . . . .                                | 4-1         |
| 4.1.2 Fuel NO <sub>x</sub> Formation . . . . .                                   | 4-4         |
| 4.1.3 Prompt NO <sub>x</sub> Formation . . . . .                                 | 4-6         |
| 4.2 FACTORS AFFECTING UNCONTROLLED NO <sub>x</sub> EMISSIONS . . . . .           | 4-6         |
| 4.2.1 Heater Design Parameters . . . . .   | 4-6         |
| 4.2.1.1 Fuel Type . . . . .  | 4-7         |
| 4.2.1.2 Burner Type . . . . .  | 4-8         |
| 4.2.1.3 Combustion Air Preheat . . . . .   | 4-10        |
| 4.2.1.4 Firebox Temperatures . . . . .   | 4-10        |
| 4.2.1.5 Draft Type . . . . .   | 4-12        |
| 4.2.2 Heater Operating Parameters . . . . .                                      | 4-14        |
| 4.2.2.1 Excess Air . . . . .   | 4-14        |
| 4.2.2.2 Burner Adjustments . . . . .   | 4-15        |
| 4.3 UNCONTROLLED NO <sub>x</sub> EMISSION FACTORS AND MODEL<br>HEATERS . . . . . | 4-15        |
| 4.3.1 Uncontrolled NO <sub>x</sub> Emissions . . . . .                           | 4-17        |
| 4.3.2 Model Heaters . . . . .  | 4-21        |
| 4.4 REFERENCES FOR CHAPTER 4 . . . . .   | 4-30        |



## TABLE OF CONTENTS (continued)

| <u>Section</u>  | <u>Page</u> |
|---|-------------|
| 5.0 NO <sub>x</sub> CONTROL TECHNIQUES . . . . .  | 5-1         |
| 5.1 COMBUSTION CONTROLS . . . . .   | 5-1         |
| 5.1.1 Low Excess Air . . . . .  | 5-2         |
| 5.1.2 Combustion Air Preheat . . . . .  | 5-4         |
| 5.1.3 Use of Air Lances to Achieve Staged<br>Combustion . . . . .   | 5-6         |
| 5.1.4 Staged-Air, Low-NO <sub>x</sub> Burners . . . . .   | 5-9         |
| 5.1.5 Staged-Fuel, Low-NO <sub>x</sub> Burners . . . . .  | 5-15        |
| 5.1.6 Flud Gas Recirculation . . . . .  | 5-17        |
| 5.1.7 Ultra-Low NO <sub>x</sub> Burners . . . . .   | 5-20        |
| 5.1.8 Radiant Burners . . . . .   | 5-21        |
| 5.2 SELECTIVE NONCATALYTIC REDUCTION . . . . .  | 5-24        |
| 5.2.1 Exxon Thermal DeNO <sub>x</sub> <sup>®</sup> (Ammonia Injection) .                                  | 5-26        |
| 5.2.1.1 Process Description<br>(Thermal DeNO <sub>x</sub> <sup>®</sup> ) . . . . .                        | 5-26        |
| 5.2.1.2 Factors Affecting Thermal DeNO <sub>x</sub> <sup>®</sup><br>Performance . . . . .                 | 5-29        |
| 5.2.1.3 NO <sub>x</sub> Reduction Efficiency Using<br>Thermal DeNO <sub>x</sub> <sup>®</sup> . . . . .    | 5-30        |
| 5.2.1.4 Ammonia Slip Considerations For<br>Thermal DeNO <sub>x</sub> <sup>®</sup> . . . . .               | 5-31        |
| 5.2.2 Nalco Fuel Tech NO <sub>x</sub> OUT <sup>®</sup> (Urea Injection) .                                 | 5-31        |
| 5.2.2.1 Process Description (NO <sub>x</sub> OUT <sup>®</sup> ) . .                                       | 5-31        |
| 5.2.2.2 Factors Affecting NO <sub>x</sub> OUT <sup>®</sup><br>Performance . . . . .                       | 5-34        |
| 5.2.2.3 NO <sub>x</sub> Emission Reduction<br>Efficiency Using NO <sub>x</sub> OUT <sup>®</sup> . . . . . | 5-34        |
| 5.2.2.4 Ammonia Slip Considerations For<br>NO <sub>x</sub> OUT <sup>®</sup> . . . . .                     | 5-35        |
| 5.3 SELECTIVE CATALYTIC REDUCTION . . . . .   | 5-35        |
| 5.3.1 Process Description (SCR) . . . . .   | 5-35        |
| 5.3.2 Factors Affecting SCR Performance . . . .   | 5-39        |
| 5.3.3 NO <sub>x</sub> Emission Reduction Efficiency Using<br>SCR . . . . .                                | 5-42        |
| 5.4 SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS . . . . .  | 5-45        |
| 5.5 ACHIEVABLE NO <sub>x</sub> EMISSION REDUCTIONS . . . . .  | 5-48        |
| 5.6 REFERENCES FOR CHAPTER 5 . . . . .  | 5-56        |
| 6.0 CONTROL COSTS . . . . .   | 6-1         |
| 6.1 CAPITAL AND ANNUAL COSTS METHODOLOGIES . . . . .  | 6-2         |
| 6.1.1 Costs of LNB's . . . . .  | 6-2         |
| 6.1.1.1 Capital Costs of LNB's . . . . .  | 6-2         |
| 6.1.1.2 Operating Costs of LNB's . . . . .  | 6-4         |
| 6.1.2 Cost of ULNB's . . . . .  | 6-5         |
| 6.1.2.1 Capital Costs of ULNB's . . . . .   | 6-5         |
| 6.1.2.2 Operating Costs of ULNB's . . . . .   | 6-5         |

## TABLE OF CONTENTS (continued)

| <u>Section</u> |   | <u>Page</u> |
|----------------|---|-------------|
| 6.1.3          | Costs of SNCR . . . . .   | 6-6         |
| 6.1.3.1        | Capital Costs of SNCR . . . . .   | 6-6         |
| 6.1.3.2        | Operating Costs of SNCR . . . . .   | 6-6         |
| 6.1.4          | Costs of SCR . . . . .  | 6-7         |
| 6.1.4.1        | Capital Costs of SCR . . . . .  | 6-7         |
| 6.1.4.2        | Operating Costs of SCR . . . . .  | 6-7         |
| 6.1.5          | Costs of FGR . . . . .  | 6-8         |
| 6.1.5.1        | Capital Costs of FGR . . . . .  | 6-8         |
| 6.1.5.2        | Operating Costs of FGR . . . . .  | 6-9         |
| 6.1.6          | Costs of LNB's Plus SNCR . . . . .  | 6-9         |
| 6.1.6.1        | Capital Costs of LNB's Plus<br>SNCR . . . . .   | 6-9         |
| 6.1.6.2        | Operating Costs of LNB's<br>Plus SNCR . . . . .   | 6-10        |
| 6.1.7          | Costs of LNB's Plus SCR . . . . .   | 6-10        |
| 6.1.7.1        | Capital Costs of LNB's<br>Plus SCR . . . . .  | 6-10        |
| 6.1.7.2        | Operating Costs of LNB's<br>Plus SCR . . . . .  | 6-10        |
| 6.1.8          | Costs of ND-to-MD Conversion . . . . .  | 6-10        |
| 6.1.8.1        | Capital Costs of ND-to-MD<br>Conversion . . . . .   | 6-10        |
| 6.1.8.2        | Operating Costs of ND-to-MD<br>Conversion . . . . .   | 6-11        |
| 6.2            | TOTAL ANNUAL COST FOR MODEL HEATERS . . . . .   | 6-11        |
| 6.2.1          | Control Costs for the ND Gas-Fired,<br>Low- and Medium-Temperature Model<br>Heaters . . . . . | 6-12        |
| 6.2.2          | Control Costs for MD Gas-Fired, Low- and<br>Medium-Temperature Model Heaters . . . . .        | 6-12        |
| 6.2.3          | Control Costs for ND Oil-Fired, Low- and<br>Medium-Temperature Model Heaters . . . . .        | 6-12        |
| 6.2.4          | Control Costs for MD Oil-Fired, Low- and<br>Medium-Temperature Model Heaters . . . . .        | 6-18        |
| 6.2.5          | Control Costs for the Olefins Pyrolysis<br>Model Heaters . . . . .                            | 6-18        |
| 6.2.6          | Costs for ND-to-MD Conversion . . . . .   | 6-18        |
| 6.3            | COST EFFECTIVENESS OF NO <sub>x</sub> CONTROLS FOR PROCESS<br>HEATERS . . . . .               | 6-18        |
| 6.4            | COST EFFECTIVENESS OF RADIANT BURNERS . . . . .   | 6-32        |
| 6.5            | REFERENCES FOR CHAPTER 6 . . . . .  | 6-34        |
| 7.0            | ENVIRONMENTAL AND ENERGY IMPACTS . . . . .  | 7-1         |
| 7.1            | AIR POLLUTION IMPACTS . . . . .   | 7-1         |
| 7.1.1          | NO <sub>x</sub> Emission Reductions . . . . .   | 7-1         |

## TABLE OF CONTENTS (continued)

| <u>Section</u>   | <u>Page</u> |
|--|-------------|
| 7.1.2 Emissions Trade-Offs . . . . .   | 7-3         |
| 7.1.2.1 Impacts on HC and CO Emissions<br>from the Use of LNB's, ULNB's<br>and FGR . . . . .                             | 7-3         |
| 7.1.2.2 Impacts on NH <sub>3</sub> , N <sub>2</sub> O, CO, and<br>PM Emissions from the Use<br>of SNCR and SCR . . . . . | 7-10        |
| 7.2 SOLID WASTE IMPACTS . . . . .  | 7-14        |
| 7.3 ENERGY IMPACTS . . . . .   | 7-15        |
| 7.4 REFERENCES FOR CHAPTER 7 . . . . .   | 7-17        |
| APPENDIX A: REFINERY PROCESS HEATER INVENTORY . . . . .  | A-1         |
| APPENDIX B: CURRENT AND FUTURE NO <sub>x</sub> OUT® APPLICATIONS . . . .   | B-1         |
| APPENDIX C: LIST OF PROCESS HEATER NO <sub>x</sub> CONTROL RETROFITS<br>FOR MOBIL TORRANCE REFINERY . . . . .            | C-1         |
| APPENDIX D: FOSTER WHEELER PROCESS HEATER SCR<br>INSTALLATIONS . . . . .   | D-1         |

## LIST OF TABLES

|            |  | <u>Page</u> |
|------------|--|-------------|
| TABLE 2-1. | UNCONTROLLED EMISSION FACTORS FOR MODEL HEATERS . . . . .  | 2-3         |
| TABLE 2-2. | REDUCTION EFFICIENCIES FOR CONTROL TECHNIQUES APPLIED TO NATURAL GAS- AND REFINERY FUEL GAS-FIRED PROCESS HEATERS . . . . .  | 2-6         |
| TABLE 2-3. | REDUCTION EFFICIENCIES FOR CONTROL TECHNIQUES APPLIED TO ND AND MD, DISTILLATE AND RESIDUAL OIL-FIRED PROCESS HEATERS . . . . .                                    | 2-7         |
| TABLE 2-4. | MODEL HEATERS: NO <sub>x</sub> EMISSION REDUCTIONS, CAPITAL COSTS, AND COST EFFECTIVENESS FOR ND, NATURAL GAS-FIRED LOW- AND MEDIUM-TEMPERATURE HEATERS . . . . .  | 2-8         |
| TABLE 2-5. | MODEL HEATERS: NO <sub>x</sub> EMISSION REDUCTIONS, CAPITAL COSTS, AND COST EFFECTIVENESS FOR MD, NATURAL GAS-FIRED, LOW- AND MEDIUM-TEMPERATURE HEATERS . . . . . | 2-11        |
| TABLE 2-6. | MODEL HEATERS: NO <sub>x</sub> EMISSION REDUCTIONS, CAPITAL COSTS, AND COST EFFECTIVENESS FOR ND, OIL-FIRED, LOW- AND MEDIUM-TEMPERATURE HEATERS . . . . .         | 2-13        |
| TABLE 2-7. | MODEL HEATERS: NO <sub>x</sub> EMISSION REDUCTIONS, CAPITAL COSTS, AND COST EFFECTIVENESS FOR MD, OIL-FIRED, LOW- AND MEDIUM-TEMPERATURE HEATERS . . . . .         | 2-14        |
| TABLE 2-8. | MODEL HEATERS: NO <sub>x</sub> EMISSION REDUCTIONS, CAPITAL COSTS, AND COST EFFECTIVENESS FOR ND OLEFINS PYROLYSIS HEATERS . . . . .                               | 2-15        |
| TABLE 3-1. | SURVEY OF OPERATING REFINERIES IN THE U.S. . .   | 3-13        |
| TABLE 3-2. | MAJOR REFINERY PROCESSES REQUIRING A FIRED HEATER . . . . .  | 3-14        |
| TABLE 3-3. | ENERGY REQUIREMENTS OF MAJOR FIRED HEATER APPLICATIONS IN THE CHEMICAL INDUSTRY . . . .  | 3-17        |
| TABLE 3-4. | REPORTED APPLICATIONS OF FIRED HEATERS IN THE CHEMICAL MANUFACTURING INDUSTRY . . . .  | 3-18        |

# LIST OF TABLES (continued)

|   | <u>Page</u> |
|---|-------------|
| TABLE 4-1. UNCONTROLLED NO <sub>x</sub> EMISSIONS FROM PROCESS HEATERS . . . . .  | 4-18        |
| TABLE 4-2. AVERAGE UNCONTROLLED NO <sub>x</sub> EMISSIONS FROM REFINERY PROCESS HEATERS . . . . .   | 4-22        |
| TABLE 4-3. MODEL HEATERS AND UNCONTROLLED NO <sub>x</sub> EMISSION FACTORS: NATURAL GAS-FIRED, LOW- AND MEDIUM-TEMPERATURE ND WITHOUT PREHEAT . . . . . | 4-24        |
| TABLE 4-4. MODEL HEATERS AND UNCONTROLLED NO <sub>x</sub> EMISSION FACTORS: NATURAL GAS-FIRED, LOW- AND MEDIUM-TEMPERATURE MD WITH PREHEAT . . . . .    | 4-24        |
| TABLE 4-5. MODEL HEATERS AND UNCONTROLLED EMISSION FACTORS: DISTILLATE AND RESIDUAL OIL-FIRED, LOW- AND MEDIUM-TEMPERATURE ND WITHOUT PREHEAT . . . . . | 4-28        |
| TABLE 4-6. MODEL HEATERS AND UNCONTROLLED EMISSION FACTORS: DISTILLATE AND RESIDUAL OIL-FIRED, LOW- AND MEDIUM-TEMPERATURE MD WITH PREHEAT . . . . .    | 4-28        |
| TABLE 4-7. MODEL HEATERS AND UNCONTROLLED EMISSION FACTORS: NATURAL GAS-FIRED AND HIGH-HYDROGEN FUEL GAS-FIRED OLEFINS PYROLYSIS FURNACES . . . . .     | 4-29        |
| TABLE 5-1. CONTROLLED EMISSIONS FOR STAGED COMBUSTION USING AIR LANCES . . . . .  | 5-8         |
| TABLE 5-2. CONTROLLED EMISSIONS LEVELS FOR STAGED-AIR LNB's . . . . .   | 5-10        |
| TABLE 5-3. STAGED-AIR BURNER NO <sub>x</sub> CONTROL PERFORMANCE AND EMISSION LEVELS . . . . .  | 5-11        |
| TABLE 5-4. STAGED-FUEL LOW-NO <sub>x</sub> BURNER CONTROLLED NO <sub>x</sub> EMISSION LEVELS . . . . .  | 5-18        |
| TABLE 5-5. CONTROLLED NO <sub>x</sub> EMISSION LEVELS FOR STAGED-FUEL LOW-NO <sub>x</sub> BURNERS . . . . .   | 5-19        |
| TABLE 5-6. RADIANT BURNER APPLICATIONS . . . . .  | 5-23        |
| TABLE 5-7. PARTIAL LIST OF EXXON'S THERMAL DeNO <sub>x</sub> <sup>®</sup> INSTALLATIONS . . . . .   | 5-28        |

# LIST OF TABLES (continued)

|  | <u>Page</u> |
|--|-------------|
| TABLE 5-8. NALCO FUEL TECH NO <sub>x</sub> OUT® PROCESS HEATER APPLICATIONS . . . . .                                    | 5-36        |
| TABLE 5-9. CONTROLLED EMISSION FACTORS FOR SCR ADDED TO HEATERS WITH LNB's . . . . .                                     | 5-43        |
| TABLE 5-10. ENERGY REQUIREMENTS OF MAJOR FIRED HEATER APPLICATIONS IN THE CHEMICAL INDUSTRY . . . . .                    | 5-46        |
| TABLE 5-11. MODEL HEATERS: CONTROLLED EMISSIONS FOR ND, NATURAL GAS-FIRED, LOW- AND MEDIUM-TEMPERATURE HEATERS . . . . . | 5-49        |
| TABLE 5-12. MODEL HEATERS: CONTROLLED EMISSIONS FOR MD, NATURAL GAS-FIRED, LOW- AND MEDIUM-TEMPERATURE HEATERS . . . . . | 5-50        |
| TABLE 5-13. MODEL HEATERS: CONTROLLED EMISSIONS FOR ND OIL-FIRED HEATERS . . . . .                                       | 5-51        |
| TABLE 5-14. MODEL HEATERS: CONTROLLED EMISSIONS FOR MD OIL-FIRED HEATERS . . . . .                                       | 5-52        |
| TABLE 5-15. MODEL HEATERS: CONTROLLED EMISSIONS FOR ND OLEFINS PYROLYSIS HEATERS . . . . .                               | 5-53        |
| TABLE 6-1. UTILITY, CHEMICAL, AND MAINTENANCE COSTS . . . . .  | 6-3         |
| TABLE 6-2. COSTS OF CONTROL TECHNIQUES FOR ND NATURAL GAS-FIRED MODEL HEATERS . . . . .                                  | 6-13        |
| TABLE 6-3. COSTS OF CONTROL TECHNIQUES FOR MD NATURAL GAS-FIRED MODEL HEATERS . . . . .                                  | 6-15        |
| TABLE 6-4. COSTS OF CONTROL TECHNIQUES FOR ND OIL-FIRED MODEL HEATERS . . . . .  | 6-17        |
| TABLE 6-5. COSTS OF CONTROL TECHNIQUES FOR MD OIL-FIRED MODEL HEATERS . . . . .  | 6-19        |
| TABLE 6-6. COSTS OF CONTROL TECHNIQUES FOR ND OLEFINS PYROLYSIS MODEL HEATERS . . . . .                                  | 6-20        |
| TABLE 6-7. ND-TO-MD CONVERSION COSTS FOR THE ND MODEL HEATERS . . . . .  | 6-21        |

# LIST OF TABLES (continued)

|   | <u>Page</u> |
|---|-------------|
| TABLE 6-8. COST EFFECTIVENESS OF CONTROL TECHNIQUES<br>FOR ND NATURAL GAS-FIRED MODEL HEATERS . . . .   | 6-23        |
| TABLE 6-9. COST EFFECTIVENESS OF CONTROL TECHNIQUES<br>FOR MD NATURAL GAS-FIRED MODEL HEATERS . . . .   | 6-26        |
| TABLE 6-10. COST EFFECTIVENESS OF CONTROL TECHNIQUES<br>FOR ND OIL-FIRED MODEL HEATERS . . . . .  | 6-28        |
| TABLE 6-11. COST EFFECTIVENESS OF CONTROL TECHNIQUES<br>FOR MD OIL-FIRED MODEL HEATERS . . . . .  | 6-29        |
| TABLE 6-12. COST EFFECTIVENESS OF CONTROL TECHNIQUES<br>FOR ND PYROLYSIS MODEL HEATERS . . . . .  | 6-30        |
| TABLE 6-13. CARB COST EFFECTIVENESS FOR NO <sub>x</sub> EMISSION<br>CONTROL TECHNIQUES . . . . .  | 6-31        |
| TABLE 6-14. RADIANT BURNER COST EFFECTIVENESS . . . . .   | 6-33        |
| TABLE 7-1. OPTIMUM LOW-EXCESS-AIR, GASEOUS EMISSIONS AND<br>EFFICIENCIES FOR SIX PROCESS HEATERS WITH<br>LOW-NO <sub>x</sub> BURNERS . . . . .          | 7-6         |
| TABLE 7-2. NITROGEN OXIDE AND CARBON MONOXIDE EMISSIONS<br>FOR A 20 MMBtu/hr REFINERY HEATER WITH LNB<br>PLUS LEA OPERATION (REFINERY FUEL GAS) . . . . | 7-8         |
| TABLE 7-3. NITROGEN OXIDE AND CARBON MONOXIDE EMISSIONS<br>FOR A 6.7 MMBtu/hr (200 hp) BOILER WITH<br>LNB PLUS FGR . . . . .                            | 7-9         |

## LIST OF FIGURES

|  | <u>Page</u> |
|--|-------------|
| Figure 2-1. Model heaters: NO <sub>x</sub> emission reductions, capital costs, and cost effectiveness at a capacity factor of 0.9 for ND, natural gas-fired, low- and medium-temperature heaters . . . . . | 2-17        |
| Figure 2-2. Model heaters: NO <sub>x</sub> emission reductions, capital costs, and cost effectiveness at a capacity factor of 0.9 for MD, natural gas-fired, low- and medium-temperature heaters . . . . . | 2-18        |
| Figure 2-3. Model heaters: NO <sub>x</sub> emission reductions, capital costs, and cost effectiveness at a capacity factor of 0.9 for ND, oil-fired, low- and medium-temperature heaters . . . . .         | 2-19        |
| Figure 2-4. Model heaters: NO <sub>x</sub> emission reductions, capital costs, and cost effectiveness at a capacity factor of 0.9 for MD, oil-fired, low- and medium-temperature heaters . . . . .         | 2-20        |
| Figure 2-5. Model heaters: NO <sub>x</sub> emission reductions, capital costs, and cost effectiveness at a capacity factor of 0.9 for ND olefins pyrolysis heaters . . . . .                               | 2-21        |
| Figure 3-1. Cross-section of a typical process heater . . . . .  | 3-4         |
| Figure 3-2. Examples of radiant section tube orientations . . . . .  | 3-7         |
| Figure 3-3. Typical burners by type of fuel burned . . . . .   | 3-9         |
| Figure 3-4. Size distribution of the existing fired heater population . . . . .  | 3-11        |
| Figure 3-5. Annual energy consumption projection for process heaters used in petroleum refining . . . . .  | 3-15        |
| Figure 4-1. Impact of temperature on NO <sub>x</sub> formation . . . . .   | 4-3         |
| Figure 4-2. Effect of fuel-bound nitrogen on NO <sub>x</sub> emissions . . . . .   | 4-5         |
| Figure 4-3. Effect of combustion air preheat temperature on NO <sub>x</sub> emissions . . . . .  | 4-11        |



## LIST OF FIGURES (continued)

|  | <u>Page</u> |
|--|-------------|
| Figure 4-4. Effect of firebox temperature on thermal NO <sub>x</sub> formation for gas-fired heaters with constant excess air . . . . .  | 4-13        |
| Figure 4-5. Effect of excess air on NO <sub>x</sub> formation in gas-fired process heaters at various combustion air preheat temperatures . . . . .                                | 4-16        |
| Figure 4-6. Uncontrolled NO <sub>x</sub> emission data versus heat input for gas-fired refinery process heaters of various design types . . . . .                                  | 4-19        |
| Figure 4-7. Uncontrolled NO <sub>x</sub> emission factors for gas-fired refinery process heaters with known burner configuration, draft type, and air preheat conditions . . . . . | 4-20        |
| Figure 4-8. Natural draft process heater refinery inventory . . . . .  | 4-25        |
| Figure 4-9. Mechanical draft process heater refinery inventory . . . . .   | 4-26        |
| Figure 5-1. Effect of combustion air preheat temperature on NO <sub>x</sub> emissions . . . . .  | 5-5         |
| Figure 5-2. Staged combustion air lances installed on a conventional gas burner . . . . .  | 5-7         |
| Figure 5-3. Schematic of a staged-air low-NO <sub>x</sub> burner . . .   | 5-12        |
| Figure 5-4. Schematic of a staged-fuel low-NO <sub>x</sub> burner . .  | 5-16        |
| Figure 5-5. Cross-section of an internal flue gas recirculation burner . . . . .   | 5-22        |
| Figure 5-6. Exxon Thermal DeNO <sub>x</sub> <sup>®</sup> system . . . . .  | 5-27        |
| Figure 5-7. Nalco Fuel Tech NO <sub>x</sub> OUT <sup>®</sup> -type NO <sub>x</sub> reduction system . . . . .  | 5-32        |
| Figure 5-8. Schematic of a selective catalytic reduction system . . . . .  | 5-38        |
| Figure 5-9. Effect of temperature and oxygen on NO <sub>x</sub> conversion . . . . .   | 5-40        |

# LIST OF FIGURES (continued)

|  | <u>Page</u> |
|--|-------------|
| Figure 7-1. NO <sub>x</sub> emission factor for 10 process heaters<br>equipped with low-NO <sub>x</sub> burners as a function<br>of stack oxygen . . . . . | 7-5         |
| Figure 7-2. Pilot-scale test results, NH <sub>3</sub> emissions.<br>Inlet NO = 700 ppm . . . . .   | 7-11        |
| Figure 7-3. Pilot-scale test results; NO <sub>x</sub> reduction<br>and N <sub>2</sub> O production versus temperature . . . . .                            | 7-13        |

## 1.0 INTRODUCTION

Congress, in the Clean Air Act Amendments of 1990 (CAAA), amended Title I of the Clean Air Act (CAA) to address ozone nonattainment areas. A new Subpart 2 was added to Part D of Section 103. Section 183(c) of the new Subpart 2 provides that:

[w]ithin 3 years after the date of the enactment of the [CAAA], the Administrator shall issue technical documents which identify alternative controls for all categories of stationary sources of...oxides of nitrogen which emit, or have the potential to emit 25 tons per year or more of such air pollutant.

These documents are to be subsequently revised and updated as determined by the Administrator.

Process heaters have been identified as a category with emission sources that emit more than 25 tons of nitrogen oxide ( $\text{NO}_x$ ) per year. This alternative control techniques (ACT) document provides technical information for use by State and local agencies to develop and implement regulatory programs to control  $\text{NO}_x$  emissions from process heaters. Additional ACT documents are being developed for other stationary source categories.

The information in this ACT document was generated through literature searches and contacts with process heater control equipment vendors, engineering firms, chemical plants, and petroleum refineries. Chapter 2.0 presents a summary of the findings of this study. Chapter 3.0 presents information on process heater operation and industry applications. Chapter 4.0 contains a discussion of  $\text{NO}_x$  formation and uncontrolled process heater  $\text{NO}_x$  emission factors. Alternative control techniques and achievable controlled emission levels are included in

Chapter 5.0. The cost and cost effectiveness of each control technique are presented in Chapter 6.0 Chapter 7.0 describes environmental and energy impacts associated with implementing the NO<sub>x</sub> control techniques.

## 2.0 SUMMARY

This chapter presents a summary of the information contained in this document. Section 2.1 presents a summary of  $\text{NO}_x$  formation and uncontrolled  $\text{NO}_x$  emissions. Section 2.2 presents a summary of available  $\text{NO}_x$  emission control techniques and achievable  $\text{NO}_x$  emission reductions. Section 2.3 presents a summary of the capital costs and cost effectiveness for these  $\text{NO}_x$  control techniques. Process heaters are direct fired heaters used primarily in the petroleum refining and petrochemical industries. Process fluids are heated to temperatures in excess of  $204^\circ\text{C}$  ( $400^\circ\text{F}$ ) in the radiative and convective sections of the heaters. Flue gas entering the convective section is usually in excess of  $800^\circ\text{C}$  ( $1500^\circ\text{F}$ ) for most process heaters.

Due to the broad spectrum of process heater designs and capacities, this study uses a limited number of model heaters to evaluate the available  $\text{NO}_x$  control techniques for process heaters. The model heaters and uncontrolled emission factors are introduced in Chapter 4. The model heaters and uncontrolled emission factors are based on a refinery data base, published literature and data. The performance of the control techniques applied to model heaters is presented in Chapter 5 and is based on published literature and data. Costs and cost effectiveness of the control techniques applied to the model heaters are presented in Chapter 6 and are based on published cost methodologies.

### 2.1 UNCONTROLLED $\text{NO}_x$ EMISSIONS

Nitrogen oxides are produced by three different formation mechanisms: thermal, fuel, and prompt  $\text{NO}_x$ . Thermal  $\text{NO}_x$  is primarily temperature-dependent, and fuel  $\text{NO}_x$  is primarily

dependent on the presence of fuel-bound nitrogen and the local oxygen concentration. Prompt  $\text{NO}_x$  is the least understood formation mechanism. Most combustion control techniques are designed to reduce thermal and/or fuel  $\text{NO}_x$ . Post combustion techniques reduce  $\text{NO}_x$  in the flue gas regardless of the formation mechanism.

Thermal  $\text{NO}_x$  formation is significant at temperatures exceeding  $1540^\circ\text{C}$  ( $2800^\circ\text{F}$ ) and is the primary source of  $\text{NO}_x$  in natural gas- and refinery fuel gas-fired heaters. Refinery fuel gas firing generally yields higher thermal  $\text{NO}_x$  formation than natural gas firing due to the higher flame temperatures caused by the higher hydrogen content of the refinery fuel gas.

Fuel  $\text{NO}_x$  formation is not significant in heaters that fire natural gas and refinery fuel gas, which contain little or no fuel-bound nitrogen. Fuel  $\text{NO}_x$  represents a significant fraction of the total  $\text{NO}_x$  emissions in heaters burning nitrogen-bearing fuels, such as distillate and residual oils.

Uncontrolled emission factors for the model heaters are presented in Table 2-1. The uncontrolled  $\text{NO}_x$  emission factors for natural gas-fired, low- and medium-temperature model heaters are 0.098 and 0.197 pounds per million British thermal units (lb/MMBtu) for the natural draft (ND) and mechanical draft (MD) heaters, respectively. The uncontrolled  $\text{NO}_x$  emission factors for the ND oil-fired model heaters are 0.200 and 0.420 lb/MMBtu for distillate and residual oil-firing, respectively. The distillate and residual oil-fired MD model heaters have uncontrolled  $\text{NO}_x$  emission factors of 0.320 and 0.540, respectively. The uncontrolled emission factors for the pyrolysis model heaters are 0.104 and 0.140 lb/MMBtu for the natural gas-fired and high-hydrogen fuel gas-fired heaters, respectively.

The uncontrolled emission factors for MD model heaters are greater than for ND model heaters because the MD model heaters have combustion air preheat, which increases thermal  $\text{NO}_x$  emissions. Distillate and residual oils have higher hydrogen contents than does natural gas, which results in higher flame temperatures. The oil-fired model heaters, therefore, have

TABLE 2-1. UNCONTROLLED EMISSION FACTORS FOR MODEL HEATERS

| Model heater type  | Uncontrolled emission factor,<br>lb/MMBtu |                      |                                    |
|--|---|----------------------|------------------------------------|
|  | Thermal NO <sub>x</sub>                   | Fuel NO <sub>x</sub> | Total NO <sub>x</sub> <sup>a</sup> |
| ND, natural gas-fired <sup>b</sup>                       | 0.098                                     | N/A                  | 0.098                              |
| MD, natural gas-fired <sup>b</sup>                       | 0.197                                     | N/A                  | 0.197                              |
| ND, distillate oil-fired                                 | 0.140                                     | 0.060                | 0.200                              |
| ND, residual oil-fired                                   | 0.140                                     | 0.280                | 0.420                              |
| MD, distillate oil-fired                                 | 0.260                                     | 0.060                | 0.320                              |
| ND, residual oil-fired                                   | 0.260                                     | 0.280                | 0.540                              |
| ND, pyrolysis, natural gas-fired                         | 0.104                                     | N/A                  | 0.104                              |
| ND, pyrolysis, high-hydrogen fuel gas-fired <sup>c</sup> | 0.140 <sup>d</sup>                        | N/A                  | 0.140                              |

<sup>a</sup>Total NO<sub>x</sub> = Thermal NO<sub>x</sub> + Fuel NO<sub>x</sub>

<sup>b</sup>Heaters firing refinery fuel gas with up to 50 mole percent hydrogen can have up to 20 percent higher NO<sub>x</sub> emissions than similar heaters firing natural gas.

<sup>c</sup>High-hydrogen fuel gas is fuel gas with 50 mole percent or greater hydrogen content.

<sup>d</sup>Calculated assuming approximately 50 mole percent hydrogen.

N/A = Not applicable.

higher thermal NO<sub>x</sub> emissions than the natural gas-fired model heaters. Residual oil contains a greater content of fuel-bound nitrogen and therefore has higher fuel NO<sub>x</sub> emissions than the distillate oil-fired heaters.

## 2.2 AVAILABLE NO<sub>x</sub> EMISSION CONTROL TECHNIQUES

The following NO<sub>x</sub> control techniques are currently used in industry: low-NO<sub>x</sub> burners (LNB's), ultra-low NO<sub>x</sub> burners (ULNB's), selective noncatalytic reduction (SNCR), and selective catalytic reduction (SCR). Also, LNB's are used in combination with flue gas recirculation (FGR), SNCR, and SCR.

Combustion modifications such as LNB, ULNB and FGR inhibit NO<sub>x</sub> formation by controlling the combustion process. Staging techniques are usually used by LNB and ULNB to supply excess air to cool the combustion process or to reduce available oxygen in the flame zone. Staged-air LNB's create a fuel-rich reducing primary combustion zone and a fuel-lean secondary combustion zone. Staged-fuel LNB's create a lean primary combustion zone that is relatively cool due to the presence of excess air, which acts as a heat sink to lower combustion temperatures. The secondary combustion zone is fuel-rich. Ultra-low-NO<sub>x</sub> burners use staging techniques similar to staged-fuel LNB in addition to internal flue gas recirculation. Flue gas recirculation returns a portion of the flue gas to the combustion zone through ducting external to the firebox that reduces flame temperature and dilutes the combustion air supply with relatively inert flue gas.

Unlike combustion controls, SNCR and SCR do not reduce NO<sub>x</sub> by inhibiting NO<sub>x</sub> formation, but reduce NO<sub>x</sub> in the flue gas. These techniques control NO<sub>x</sub> by using a reactant that reduces NO<sub>x</sub> to nitrogen (N<sub>2</sub>) and water. The reactant, ammonia (NH<sub>3</sub>) or urea for SNCR, and NH<sub>3</sub> for SCR, is injected into the flue gas stream. Temperature and residence time are the primary factors that influence the reduction reaction. Selective catalytic reduction uses a catalyst to facilitate the reaction.

The reduction efficiency of each control technique varies depending on the process heater application and design. The efficiencies for LNB, ULNB, and SCR are considered to be



representative averages based on operating experience. Fuel NO<sub>x</sub> reduction efficiencies and the reduction efficiencies for FGR, and SNCR are based on a Canadian Petroleum Products Institute report. Tables 2-2 and 2-3 present the reduction efficiencies for each NO<sub>x</sub> control technique. The total effective reduction efficiencies for natural gas- and refinery fuel gas-fired heaters are shown in Table 2-2 and range from 50 percent for LNB to 88 percent for LNB plus SCR. The total effective reduction efficiencies of the oil-fired heaters are shown in Table 2-3 and range from 27 percent for ND LNB on ND residual oil-fired heaters to 92 percent for MD LNB plus SCR on MD distillate oil-fired heaters. The total effective reduction efficiencies of the gas-fired heaters are the same for ND or MD operation. However, different reduction efficiencies for thermal and fuel NO<sub>x</sub> emissions result in varying total effective reduction efficiencies for the oil-fired heaters.

### 2.3 CAPITAL COSTS AND COST EFFECTIVENESS

The capital costs and cost effectiveness for each of the NO<sub>x</sub> control techniques discussed in Section 2.2 are presented in this section for the model heaters. Cost methodologies from reports published by the Canadian Petroleum Products Institute and the South Coast Air Quality Management District are used to estimate the capital and annual costs for the control techniques.

The cost of converting ND heaters to MD heaters is included in the cost analysis in which MD control techniques are used on ND model heaters. Natural draft-to-MD conversion is not considered a NO<sub>x</sub> control technique and is usually performed to take advantage of thermal efficiency gains. These efficiency gains are site specific and are not included or quantified in this study. Therefore, the actual cost effectiveness of control techniques that include ND-to-MD conversion may be lower than shown in this study.

Cost effectiveness of the control techniques, in \$/ton of NO<sub>x</sub> removed, is calculated as the total annual cost divided by the annual NO<sub>x</sub> reduction, in tons, for each control technique applied to each model heater. Tables 2-4 through 2-8 present the

TABLE 2-2. REDUCTION EFFICIENCIES FOR CONTROL TECHNIQUES APPLIED TO NATURAL GAS- AND REFINERY FUEL GAS-FIRED PROCESS HEATERS

| Control technique | Total effective NO <sub>x</sub> reduction, <sup>a</sup> percent |
|-------------------|---|
| LNB               | 50  |
| ULNB              | 75  |
| SNCR              | 60  |
| SCR               | 75  |
| LNB + FGR         | 55  |
| LNB + SNCR        | 80  |
| LNB + SCR         | 88  |

N/A = Not applicable

<sup>a</sup>Further discussion on the NO<sub>x</sub> reduction efficiencies of each control technique is included in Chapter 5.

TABLE 2-3. REDUCTION EFFICIENCIES FOR CONTROL TECHNIQUES APPLIED TO ND AND MD, DISTILLATE AND RESIDUAL OIL-FIRED PROCESS HEATERS

| Draft and fuel type | Control technique | Total effective NO <sub>x</sub> reduction, <sup>a</sup> percent |
|---------------------|-------------------|---|
| ND, distillate      | (ND) LNB          | 40  |
|                     | (MD) LNB          | 43  |
|                     | (ND) ULNB         | 76  |
|                     | (MD) ULNB         | 74  |
|                     | SNCR <sup>b</sup> | 60  |
|                     | (MD) SCR          | 75  |
|                     | (MD) LNB + FGR    | 43  |
|                     | (ND) LNB + SNCR   | 76  |
|                     | (MD) LNB + SNCR   | 77  |
|                     | (MD) LNB + SCR    | 86  |
| ND, residual        | (ND) LNB          | 27  |
|                     | (MD) LNB          | 33  |
|                     | (ND) ULNB         | 77  |
|                     | (MD) ULNB         | 73  |
|                     | SNCR              | 60  |
|                     | (MD) SCR          | 75  |
|                     | (MD) LNB + FGR    | 28  |
|                     | (ND) LNB + SNCR   | 71  |
|                     | (MD) LNB + SNCR   | 73  |
|                     | (MD) LNB + SCR    | 83  |
| MD, distillate      | (MD) LNB          | 45  |
|                     | (MD) ULNB         | 74  |
|                     | (MD) SNCR         | 60  |
|                     | (MD) SCR          | 75  |
|                     | (MD) LNB + FGR    | 48  |
|                     | (MD) LNB + SNCR   | 78  |
|                     | (MD) LNB + SCR    | 92  |
| MD, residual        | (MD) LNB          | 37  |
|                     | (MD) ULNB         | 73  |
|                     | (MD) SNCR         | 60  |
|                     | (MD) SCR          | 75  |
|                     | (MD) LNB + FGR    | 34  |
|                     | (MD) LNB + SNCR   | 75  |
|                     | (MD) LNB + SCR    | 91  |

N/A = Not applicable.

<sup>a</sup>Further discussion on the NO<sub>x</sub> reduction efficiencies of each control technique is included in Chapter 5.

<sup>b</sup>Reduction efficiencies for ND or MD SNCR are equal.

TABLE 2-4. MODEL HEATERS: NO<sub>x</sub> EMISSION REDUCTIONS, CAPITAL COSTS, AND COST EFFECTIVENESS FOR ND, NATURAL GAS-FIRED LOW- AND MEDIUM-TEMPERATURE HEATERS

| Model heater capacity, MMBtu/hr | Uncontrolled NO <sub>x</sub> emission factor, lb/MMBtu | NO <sub>x</sub> control technique | Total effective NO <sub>x</sub> reduction, percent | NO <sub>x</sub> reduction, tons/yr <sup>a,b</sup> | Capital cost, \$ | Cost effectiveness, \$/ton @ capacity factors: <sup>c</sup> |        |        |
|---------------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|--|---|------------------|---|--------|--------|
|                                 |  |                                   |  |   |                  | 0.1   | 0.5    | 0.9    |
| 17                              | 0.098  | (ND) LNB                          | 50   | 3.65  | 58,200           | 25,400  | 5,070  | 2,820  |
|                                 | 0.197  | (MD) LNB                          | 50   | 7.33  | 191,000          | 41,400  | 8,280  | 4,600  |
|                                 | 0.098  | (ND) ULNB                         | 75   | 5.47  | 62,500           | 18,200  | 3,630  | 2,020  |
|                                 | 0.197  | (MD) ULNB                         | 75   | 1.10  | 249,000          | 36,000  | 7,200  | 4,000  |
|                                 | 0.098  | (ND) SNCR                         | 60   | 4.38  | 155,000          | 56,700  | 11,800 | 6,770  |
|                                 | 0.197  | (MD) SNCR                         | 60   | 8.80  | 258,000          | 47,100  | 9,760  | 5,610  |
|                                 | 0.197  | (MD) SCR                          | 75   | 1.10  | 951,000          | 141,000   | 28,700 | 16,200 |
|                                 | 0.197  | (MD) LNB + FGR                    | 55   | 8.07  | 253,000          | 50,000  | 10,100 | 5,710  |
|                                 | 0.098  | (ND) LNB + SNCR                   | 80   | 5.84  | 213,000          | 58,400  | 12,000 | 6,840  |
|                                 | 0.197  | (MD) LNB + SNCR                   | 80   | 1.17  | 346,000          | 47,100  | 9,690  | 5,530  |
| 36                              | 0.197  | (MD) LNB + SCR                    | 88   | 12.8  | 995,000          | 132,000   | 26,700 | 15,100 |
|                                 | 0.098  | (ND) LNB                          | 50   | 7.73  | 92,600           | 19,100  | 3,810  | 2,120  |
|                                 | 0.197  | (MD) LNB                          | 50   | 15.5  | 302,000          | 30,900  | 6,170  | 3,430  |
|                                 | 0.098  | (ND) ULNB                         | 75   | 11.6  | 96,900           | 13,300  | 2,660  | 1,480  |
|                                 | 0.197  | (MD) ULNB                         | 75   | 23.3  | 308,000          | 21,000  | 4,200  | 2,330  |
|                                 | 0.098  | (ND) SNCR                         | 60   | 9.27  | 243,000          | 42,100  | 8,850  | 5,150  |
|                                 | 0.197  | (MD) SNCR                         | 60   | 18.6  | 405,000          | 35,000  | 7,260  | 4,180  |
|                                 | 0.197  | (MD) SCR                          | 75   | 23.3  | 1,500,000        | 106,000   | 21,700 | 12,300 |
|                                 | 0.197  | (MD) LNB + FGR                    | 55   | 17.1  | 399,000          | 37,300  | 7,590  | 4,290  |
|                                 | 0.098  | (ND) LNB + SNCR                   | 80   | 12.4  | 335,000          | 43,500  | 9,020  | 5,190  |
|                                 | 0.197  | (MD) LNB + SNCR                   | 80   | 24.9  | 544,000          | 35,100  | 7,280  | 4,190  |
|                                 | 0.197  | (MD) LNB + SCR                    | 88   | 27.2  | 1,570,000        | 99,200  | 20,200 | 11,400 |

TABLE 2-4. (continued)

| Model heater capacity, MMBtu/hr | Uncontrolled NO <sub>x</sub> emission factor, lb/MMBtu | NO <sub>x</sub> control technique | Total effective NO <sub>x</sub> reduction, percent | NO <sub>x</sub> reduction, tons/yr <sup>a,b</sup> | Capital cost, \$ | Cost effectiveness, \$/ton @ capacity factors: <sup>c</sup> |        |       |
|---------------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|--|---|------------------|---|--------|-------|
|                                 |  |                                   |  |   |                  | 0.1   | 0.5    | 0.9   |
| 77                              | 0.098  | (ND) LNB                          | 50   | 16.5  | 133,000          | 12,800  | 2,570  | 1,430 |
|                                 | 0.197  | (MD) LNB                          | 50   | 33.2  | 457,000          | 21,900  | 4,370  | 2,430 |
|                                 | 0.098  | (ND) ULNB                         | 75   | 24.8  | 138,000          | 8,830   | 1,770  | 981   |
|                                 | 0.197  | (MD) ULNB                         | 75   | 49.8  | 463,000          | 14,800  | 2,950  | 1,640 |
|                                 | 0.098  | (ND) SNCR                         | 60   | 19.8  | 383,000          | 31,200  | 6,670  | 3,940 |
|                                 | 0.197  | (MD) SNCR                         | 60   | 39.9  | 639,000          | 25,900  | 5,450  | 3,170 |
|                                 | 0.197  | (MD) SCR                          | 75   | 49.8  | 2,390,000        | 80,100  | 16,400 | 9,370 |
|                                 | 0.197  | (MD) LNB + FGR                    | 55   | 36.5  | 610,000          | 26,700  | 5,480  | 3,120 |
|                                 | 0.098  | (ND) LNB + SNCR                   | 80   | 26.4  | 516,000          | 31,400  | 6,610  | 3,850 |
|                                 | 0.197  | (MD) LNB + SNCR                   | 80   | 53.2  | 839,000          | 25,400  | 5,340  | 3,119 |
|                                 | 0.197  | (MD) LNB + SCR                    | 88   | 58.1  | 2,480,000        | 74,100  | 15,200 | 8,640 |
|                                 | 0.098  | (ND) LNB                          | 50   | 26.0  | 232,000          | 14,200  | 2,840  | 1,580 |
|                                 | 0.197  | (MD) LNB                          | 50   | 52.2  | 685,000          | 20,900  | 4,170  | 2,320 |
|                                 | 0.098  | (ND) ULNB                         | 75   | 39.0  | 237,000          | 9,660   | 1,930  | 1,070 |
| 121                             | 0.197  | (MD) ULNB                         | 75   | 78.3  | 691,000          | 14,000  | 2,810  | 1,560 |
|                                 | 0.098  | (ND) SNCR                         | 60   | 31.2  | 502,000          | 26,100  | 5,660  | 3,380 |
|                                 | 0.197  | (MD) SNCR                         | 60   | 62.6  | 838,000          | 21,700  | 4,610  | 2,710 |
|                                 | 0.197  | (MD) SCR                          | 75   | 78.3  | 3,160,000        | 67,900  | 14,000 | 8,020 |
|                                 | 0.197  | (MD) LNB + FGR                    | 55   | 57.4  | 887,000          | 24,700  | 5,080  | 2,890 |
|                                 | 0.098  | (ND) LNB + SNCR                   | 80   | 41.6  | 734,000          | 28,500  | 6,020  | 3,520 |
|                                 | 0.197  | (MD) LNB + SNCR                   | 80   | 83.5  | 1,190,000        | 22,900  | 4,840  | 2,830 |
|                                 | 0.197  | (MD) LNB + SCR                    | 88   | 91.4  | 3,370,000        | 64,300  | 13,200 | 7,550 |
|                                 | 0.098  | (ND) LNB                          | 50   | 26.0  | 232,000          | 14,200  | 2,840  | 1,580 |
|                                 | 0.197  | (MD) LNB                          | 50   | 52.2  | 685,000          | 20,900  | 4,170  | 2,320 |
|                                 | 0.098  | (ND) ULNB                         | 75   | 39.0  | 237,000          | 9,660   | 1,930  | 1,070 |
|                                 | 0.197  | (MD) ULNB                         | 75   | 78.3  | 691,000          | 14,000  | 2,810  | 1,560 |
|                                 | 0.098  | (ND) SNCR                         | 60   | 31.2  | 502,000          | 26,100  | 5,660  | 3,380 |
|                                 | 0.197  | (MD) SNCR                         | 60   | 62.6  | 838,000          | 21,700  | 4,610  | 2,710 |
|                                 | 0.197  | (MD) SCR                          | 75   | 78.3  | 3,160,000        | 67,900  | 14,000 | 8,020 |

TABLE 2-4. (continued)

| Model heater capacity, MMBtu/hr | Uncontrolled NO <sub>x</sub> emission factor, lb/MMBtu | NO <sub>x</sub> control technique | Total effective NO <sub>x</sub> reduction, percent | NO <sub>x</sub> reduction, tons/yr <sup>a,b</sup> | Capital cost, \$ | Cost effectiveness, \$/ton @ capacity factors: <sup>c</sup> |        |       |
|---------------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|--|---|------------------|---|--------|-------|
|                                 |  |                                   |  |   |                  | 0.1   | 0.5    | 0.9   |
| 186                             | 0.098  | (ND) LNB                          | 50   | 39.9  | 346,000          | 13,800  | 2,760  | 1,530 |
|                                 | 0.197  | (MD) LNB                          | 50   | 80.2  | 955,000          | 18,900  | 3,780  | 2,100 |
|                                 | 0.098  | (ND) ULNB                         | 75   | 59.9  | 351,000          | 9,310   | 1,860  | 1,030 |
|                                 | 0.197  | (MD) ULNB                         | 75   | 12.0  | 961,000          | 12,700  | 2,540  | 1,410 |
|                                 | 0.098  | (ND) SNCR                         | 60   | 47.9  | 650,000          | 22,100  | 4,850  | 2,930 |
|                                 | 0.197  | (MD) SNCR                         | 60   | 96.3  | 1,090,000        | 18,300  | 3,930  | 2,330 |
|                                 | 0.197  | (MD) SCR                          | 75   | 120   | 4,130,000        | 58,200  | 12,100 | 6,940 |
|                                 | 0.197  | (MD) LNB + FGR                    | 55   | 88.3  | 1,220,000        | 22,100  | 4,550  | 2,600 |
|                                 | 0.098  | (ND) LNB + SNCR                   | 80   | 63.9  | 996,000          | 25,200  | 5,360  | 3,150 |
|                                 | 0.197  | (MD) LNB + SNCR                   | 80   | 128   | 1,600,000        | 20,200  | 4,300  | 2,530 |
|                                 | 0.197  | (MD) LNB + SCR                    | 88   | 140   | 4,460,000        | 55,700  | 11,500 | 6,600 |

<sup>a</sup>NO<sub>x</sub> reductions = Uncontrolled emission factor (lb/MMBtu) \* Capacity(MMBtu/hr) \* 1 ton/2,000lb \* 8,760 hr/yr \* Capacity factor.

<sup>b</sup>NO<sub>x</sub> reductions in this column are calculated at a capacity factors of 1.0. To obtain reductions corresponding to particular capacity factors, substitute the desired capacity factor into the above equation.

<sup>c</sup>Cost effectiveness is calculated by dividing the total annual cost (TAC) by the NO<sub>x</sub> reductions. Refer to Chapter 6 for the TAC.

TABLE 2-5. MODEL HEATERS: NO<sub>x</sub> EMISSION REDUCTIONS, CAPITAL COSTS, AND COST EFFECTIVENESS  
FOR MD, NATURAL GAS-FIRED, LOW- AND MEDIUM-TEMPERATURE HEATERS

| Model heater<br>capacity, MMBtu/hr | Uncontrolled NO <sub>x</sub><br>emission factor,<br>lb/MMBtu | NO <sub>x</sub> control<br>technique | Total effective NO <sub>x</sub><br>reduction, percent | NO <sub>x</sub> reduction,<br>tons/yr <sup>a,b</sup> | Capital cost, \$ | Cost effectiveness, \$/ton @ capacity<br>factors: <sup>c</sup> |        |        |
|------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|---|--|------------------|--|--------|--------|
|                                    |  |                                      |   |  |                  | 0.1  | 0.5    | 0.9    |
| 40                                 | 0.197  | LNB                                  | 50  | 17.3   | 130,000          | 12,000   | 2,390  | 1,330  |
|                                    |  | ULNB                                 | 75  | 25.9   | 136,000          | 8,380  | 1,680  | 931    |
|                                    |  | SNCR                                 | 60  | 20.7   | 258,000          | 20,300   | 4,400  | 2,640  |
|                                    |  | SCR                                  | 75  | 25.9   | 1,270,000        | 91,500   | 18,700 | 10,600 |
|                                    |  | LNB + FGR                            | 55  | 19.0   | 234,000          | 19,700   | 4,080  | 2,340  |
|                                    |  | LNB + SNCR                           | 80  | 27.6   | 388,000          | 22,700   | 4,790  | 2,810  |
|                                    |  | LNB + SCR                            | 88  | 30.2   | 1,400,000        | 85,200   | 17,400 | 9,880  |
| 77                                 | 0.197  | LNB                                  | 50  | 33.2   | 282,000          | 13,500   | 2,700  | 1,500  |
|                                    |  | ULNB                                 | 75  | 49.8   | 288,000          | 9,200  | 1,840  | 1,020  |
|                                    |  | SNCR                                 | 60  | 39.9   | 383,000          | 15,700   | 3,480  | 2,130  |
|                                    |  | SCR                                  | 75  | 49.8   | 1,900,000        | 71,900   | 14,800 | 8,460  |
|                                    |  | LNB + FGR                            | 55  | 36.5   | 436,000          | 19,100   | 3,960  | 2,270  |
|                                    |  | LNB + SNCR                           | 80  | 53.2   | 665,000          | 20,200   | 4,300  | 2,530  |
|                                    |  | LNB + SCR                            | 88  | 58.1   | 2,180,000        | 69,300   | 14,200 | 8,110  |
| 114                                | 0.197  | LNB                                  | 50  | 49.2   | 507,000          | 16,400   | 3,280  | 1,820  |
|                                    |  | ULNB                                 | 75  | 73.8   | 514,000          | 11,100   | 2,210  | 1,230  |
|                                    |  | SNCR                                 | 60  | 59.0   | 484,000          | 13,500   | 3,040  | 1,880  |
|                                    |  | SCR                                  | 75  | 73.8   | 2,420,000        | 62,800   | 12,900 | 7,410  |
|                                    |  | LNB + FGR                            | 55  | 54.1   | 702,000          | 20,800   | 4,290  | 2,460  |
|                                    |  | LNB + SNCR                           | 80  | 78.7   | 992,000          | 20,400   | 4,330  | 2,550  |
|                                    |  | LNB + SCR                            | 88  | 86.1   | 2,930,000        | 62,800   | 12,900 | 7,390  |

TABLE 2-5. (continued)

| Model heater capacity, MMBtu/hr | Uncontrolled NO <sub>x</sub> emission factor, lb/MMBtu | NO <sub>x</sub> control technique | Total effective NO <sub>x</sub> reduction, percent | NO <sub>x</sub> reduction, tons/yr <sup>a,b</sup> | Capital cost, \$ | Cost effectiveness, \$/ton @ capacity factors: <sup>c</sup> |        |       |
|---------------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|--|---|------------------|---|--------|-------|
|                                 |  |                                   |  |   |                  | 0.1   | 0.5    | 0.9   |
| 174                             | 0.197  | LNB                               | 50   | 75.1  | 541,000          | 11,500  | 2,290  | 1,270 |
|                                 |  | ULNB                              | 75   | 113   | 548,000          | 7,730   | 1,550  | 859   |
|                                 |  | SNCR                              | 60   | 90.1  | 624,000          | 11,400  | 2,630  | 1,660 |
|                                 |  | SCR                               | 75   | 113   | 3,150,000        | 53,700  | 11,200 | 6,440 |
|                                 |  | LNB + FGR                         | 55   | 82.6  | 792,000          | 15,400  | 3,220  | 1,860 |
|                                 |  | LNB + SNCR                        | 80   | 120   | 1,170,000        | 15,700  | 3,410  | 2,040 |
|                                 |  | LNB + SCR                         | 88   | 131   | 3,700,000        | 52,600  | 10,900 | 6,250 |
| 263                             | 0.197  | LNB                               | 50   | 113   | 777,000          | 10,900  | 2,180  | 1,210 |
|                                 |  | ULNB                              | 75   | 170   | 783,000          | 7,310   | 1,460  | 813   |
|                                 |  | SNCR                              | 60   | 136   | 800,000          | 9,770   | 2,300  | 1,470 |
|                                 |  | SCR                               | 75   | 170   | 4,090,000        | 46,500  | 9,730  | 5,640 |
|                                 |  | LNB + FGR                         | 55   | 125   | 1,100,000        | 14,200  | 2,960  | 1,720 |
|                                 |  | LNB + SNCR                        | 80   | 182   | 1,580,000        | 14,100  | 3,080  | 1,860 |
|                                 |  | LNB + SCR                         | 88   | 199   | 4,860,000        | 46,100  | 9,580  | 5,530 |

<sup>a</sup>NO<sub>x</sub> reductions = Uncontrolled emission factor (lb/MMBtu) \* Capacity(MMBtu/hr) \* 1 ton/2,000lb \* 8,760 hr/yr \* Capacity factor.

<sup>b</sup>NO<sub>x</sub> reductions in this column are calculated at a capacity factors of 1.0. To obtain reductions corresponding to particular capacity factors, substitute the desired capacity factor into the above equation.

<sup>c</sup>Cost effectiveness is calculated by dividing the total annual cost (TAC) by the NO<sub>x</sub> reductions. Refer to Chapter 6 for the TAC.



TABLE 2-6. MODEL HEATERS: NO<sub>x</sub> EMISSION REDUCTIONS, CAPITAL COSTS, AND COST EFFECTIVENESS FOR ND, OIL-FIRED, LOW- AND MEDIUM-TEMPERATURE HEATERS

| Model heater capacity, M MBtu/hr | Fuel           | Uncontrolled NO <sub>x</sub> emission factor, lb/MMBtu |                      | NO <sub>x</sub> control technique | Total effective NO <sub>x</sub> reduction, percent | NO <sub>x</sub> reduction, ton/yr <sup>a,b</sup> | Capital cost, \$ | Cost effectiveness, @ capacity factors, <sup>c</sup> |        |       |
|----------------------------------|----------------|--|----------------------|-----------------------------------|--|--|------------------|--|--------|-------|
|                                  |                | Thermal NO <sub>x</sub>                                | Fuel NO <sub>x</sub> |                                   |  |  |                  | 0.1  | 0.5    | 0.9   |
| 68                               | Distillate oil | 0.14   | 0.06                 | (ND) LNB                          | 40   | 23.9   | 227,000          | 15,100   | 3,030  | 1,680 |
|                                  |                | 0.26   |                      | (MD) LNB                          | 45   | 43.8   | 581,000          | 21,100   | 4,220  | 2,340 |
|                                  |                | 0.14   |                      | (ND) ULNB                         | 76   | 45.9   | 232,000          | 8,030  | 1,610  | 892   |
|                                  |                | 0.26   |                      | (MD) ULNB                         | 74   | 72.0   | 588,000          | 13,000   | 2,600  | 1,440 |
|                                  |                | 0.14   |                      | (ND) SNCR                         | 60   | 36.3   | 358,000          | 16,300   | 3,750  | 2,350 |
|                                  |                | 0.26   |                      | (MD) SNCR                         | 60   | 58.0   | 598,000          | 16,900   | 3,780  | 2,330 |
|                                  |                | 0.26   |                      | (MD) SCR                          | 75   | 72.5   | 2,240,000        | 61,800   | 11,000 | 6,490 |
|                                  |                | 0.26   |                      | (MD) LNB + FGR                    | 48   | 45.9   | 558,000          | 25,200   | 5,140  | 2,910 |
|                                  |                | 0.14   |                      | (ND) LNB + SNCR                   | 76   | 45.8   | 586,000          | 20,800   | 4,540  | 2,740 |
|                                  |                | 0.26   |                      | (MD) LNB + SNCR                   | 78   | 75.6   | 939,000          | 20,200   | 4,340  | 2,580 |
|                                  |                | 0.26   |                      | (MD) LNB + SCR                    | 86   | 83.5   | 2,480,000        | 51,500   | 10,900 | 6,360 |
| 68                               | Residual oil   | 0.14   | 0.28                 | (ND) LNB                          | 27   | 33.8   | 227,000          | 10,700   | 2,140  | 1,190 |
|                                  |                | 0.26   |                      | (MD) LNB                          | 37   | 60.4   | 581,000          | 15,300   | 3,06   | 1,700 |
|                                  |                | 0.14   |                      | (ND) ULNB                         | 77   | 97.7   | 232,000          | 3,770  | 753    | 419   |
|                                  |                | 0.26   |                      | (MD) ULNB                         | 73   | 120  | 588,000          | 7,790  | 1,560  | 866   |
|                                  |                | 0.14   |                      | (ND) SNCR                         | 60   | 76.2   | 358,000          | 7,880  | 1,900  | 1,230 |
|                                  |                | 0.26   |                      | (MD) SNCR                         | 60   | 97.9   | 598,000          | 10,100   | 2,280  | 1,420 |
|                                  |                | 0.26   |                      | (MD) SCR                          | 75   | 122  | 2,240,000        | 30,600   | 6,400  | 3,710 |
|                                  |                | 0.26   |                      | (MD) LNB + FGR                    | 34   | 55.9   | 558,000          | 20,700   | 4,220  | 2,390 |
|                                  |                | 0.14   |                      | (ND) LNB + SNCR                   | 71   | 89.7   | 586,000          | 10,700   | 2,360  | 1,430 |
|                                  |                | 0.26   |                      | (MD) LNB + NCR                    | 75   | 122  | 939,000          | 12,500   | 2,740  | 1,650 |
|                                  |                | 0.26   |                      | (MD) LNB + SCR                    | 84   | 138  | 2,480,000        | 31,200   | 6,480  | 3,740 |

<sup>a</sup>NO<sub>x</sub> reductions = Uncontrolled emission factor (lb/MMBtu) \* Capacity (MMBtu/hr) \* 1 ton/2,000lb \* 8,760 hr/yr \* Capacity factor.

<sup>b</sup>NO<sub>x</sub> reductions in this column are calculated at a capacity factors of 1.0. To obtain reductions corresponding to particular capacity factors, substitute the desired capacity factor into the above equation.

<sup>c</sup>Cost effectiveness is calculated by dividing the total annual cost (TAC) by the NO<sub>x</sub> reductions. Refer to Chapter 6 for the TAC.

TABLE 2-7. MODEL HEATERS: NO<sub>x</sub> EMISSION REDUCTIONS, CAPITAL COSTS, AND COST EFFECTIVENESS FOR MD, OIL-FIRED, LOW- AND MEDIUM-TEMPERATURE HEATERS

| Model heater capacity, MMBtu/hr | Fuel           | Uncontrolled NO <sub>x</sub> emission factor, lb/MMBtu |                      | NO <sub>x</sub> control technique | Total effective NO <sub>x</sub> reduction, percent | NO <sub>x</sub> reduction, ton/yr <sup>a,b</sup> | Capital cost, \$ | Cost effectiveness, \$/ton capacity factors: <sup>c</sup> |       |       |
|---------------------------------|----------------|--|----------------------|-----------------------------------|--|--|------------------|---|-------|-------|
|                                 |                | Thermal NO <sub>x</sub>                                | Fuel NO <sub>x</sub> |                                   |  |  |                  | 0.1   | 0.5   | 0.9   |
| 135                             | Distillate oil | 0.26   | 0.06                 | LNB                               | 45   | 85.7   | 319,000          | 5,920   | 1,180 | 658   |
|                                 |                |  |                      | ULNB                              | 74   | 141  | 326,000          | 3,680   | 735   | 408   |
|                                 |                |  |                      | SNCR                              | 60   | 114  | 536,000          | 8,010   | 2,000 | 1,340 |
|                                 |                |  |                      | SCR                               | 75   | 142  | 2,780,000        | 35,300  | 7,280 | 4,160 |
|                                 |                |  |                      | LNB + FGR                         | 48   | 89.9   | 535,000          | 9,570   | 2,010 | 1,170 |
|                                 |                |  |                      | LNB + SNCR                        | 78   | 148  | 855,000          | 9,580   | 2,230 | 1,410 |
|                                 |                |  |                      | LNB + SCR                         | 92   | 174  | 3,010,000        | 30,800  | 6,340 | 3,620 |
| 135                             | Residual oil   | 0.26   | 0.28                 | LNB                               | 37   | 118  | 319,000          | 4,290   | 858   | 477   |
|                                 |                |  |                      | ULNB                              | 73   | 235  | 326,000          | 2,210   | 442   | 245   |
|                                 |                |  |                      | SNCR                              | 60   | 192  | 536,000          | 4,830   | 1,280 | 880   |
|                                 |                |  |                      | SCR                               | 75   | 239  | 2,780,000        | 20,900  | 4,330 | 2,480 |
|                                 |                |  |                      | LNB + FGR                         | 34   | 109  | 535,000          | 7,870   | 1,650 | 961   |
|                                 |                |  |                      | LNB + SNCR                        | 75   | 239  | 855,000          | 6,000   | 1,450 | 942   |
|                                 |                |  |                      | LNB + SCR                         | 91   | 289  | 3,010,000        | 18,500  | 3,820 | 3,190 |

<sup>a</sup>NO<sub>x</sub> reductions = Uncontrolled emission factor (lb/MMBtu) \* Capacity(MMBtu/hr) \* 1 ton/2,000lb \* 8,760 hr/yr \* Capacity factor.

<sup>b</sup>NO<sub>x</sub> reductions in this column are calculated at a capacity factors of 1.0. To obtain reductions corresponding to particular capacity factors, substitute the desired capacity factor into the above equation.

<sup>c</sup>Cost effectiveness is calculated by dividing the total annual cost (TAC) by the NO<sub>x</sub> reductions. Refer to Chapter 6 for the TAC.

TABLE 2-8. MODEL HEATERS: NO<sub>x</sub> EMISSION REDUCTIONS, CAPITAL COSTS, AND COST EFFECTIVENESS FOR ND OLEFINS PYROLYSIS HEATERS

| Model heater capacity, MMBtu/hr | Fuel                   | Uncontrolled NO <sub>x</sub> emission factor, lb/MMBtu | NO <sub>x</sub> control technique | Total effective NO <sub>x</sub> reduction, percent | Reduction, ton/yr | Capital cost, \$ | Cost effectiveness, \$/ton @ capacity factors: |        |        |
|---------------------------------|------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|--|-------------------|------------------|--|--------|--------|
|                                 |                        |  |                                   |  |                   |                  | 0.1  | 0.5    | 0.9    |
| 84                              | natural gas            | 0.104  | (ND) LNB                          | 50   | 19.1              | 248,000          | 20,600   | 4,120  | 2,290  |
|                                 |                        |  | (MD) LNB                          | 50   | 19.1              | 642,000          | 53,300   | 10,700 | 5,930  |
|                                 |                        |  | (ND) ULNB                         | 75   | 28.7              | 252,000          | 14,000   | 2,790  | 1,550  |
|                                 |                        |  | (MD) ULNB                         | 75   | 28.7              | 648,000          | 35,900   | 7,180  | 3,990  |
|                                 |                        |  | (ND) SNCR                         | 60   | 23.0              | 403,000          | 28,400   | 6,110  | 3,620  |
|                                 |                        |  | (MD) SNCR                         | 60   | 23.0              | 673,000          | 47,200   | 9,850  | 5,700  |
|                                 |                        |  | (MD) SCR                          | 75   | 28.7              | 2,520,000        | 147,000  | 30,300 | 17,300 |
|                                 |                        |  | (MD) LNB + FGR                    | 55   | 21.0              | 804,000          | 61,100   | 12,500 | 7,060  |
|                                 |                        |  | (ND) LNB + SNCR                   | 80   | 30.6              | 651,000          | 34,200   | 7,150  | 4,150  |
|                                 |                        |  | (MD) LNB + SNCR                   | 80   | 30.6              | 1,050,000        | 54,700   | 11,200 | 6,420  |
|                                 |                        |  | (MD) LNB + SCR                    | 88   | 33.5              | 2,900,000        | 144,000  | 29,600 | 16,900 |
| 84                              | high-hydrogen fuel gas | 0.140  | (ND) LNB                          | 50   | 25.8              | 248,000          | 15,300   | 3,060  | 1,700  |
|                                 |                        |  | (MD) LNB                          | 50   | 25.8              | 642,000          | 39,600   | 7,930  | 4,400  |
|                                 |                        |  | (ND) ULNB                         | 75   | 38.6              | 252,000          | 10,400   | 2,070  | 1,150  |
|                                 |                        |  | (MD) ULNB                         | 75   | 38.6              | 648,000          | 26,700   | 5,340  | 2,960  |
|                                 |                        |  | (ND) SNCR                         | 60   | 30.9              | 403,000          | 21,200   | 4,620  | 2,780  |
|                                 |                        |  | (MD) SNCR                         | 60   | 30.9              | 673,000          | 35,100   | 7,400  | 4,320  |
|                                 |                        |  | (MD) SCR                          | 75   | 38.6              | 2,520,000        | 109,000  | 22,600 | 13,000 |
|                                 |                        |  | (MD) LNB + FGR                    | 55   | 28.3              | 804,000          | 45,400   | 9,260  | 5,250  |
|                                 |                        |  | (ND) LNB + SNCR                   | 80   | 41.2              | 651,000          | 25,500   | 5,380  | 3,150  |
|                                 |                        |  | (MD) LNB + SNCR                   | 80   | 41.2              | 1,050,000        | 40,700   | 8,420  | 4,840  |
|                                 |                        |  | (MD) LNB + SCR                    | 88   | 45.1              | 2,900,000        | 107,000  | 22,000 | 12,600 |

<sup>a</sup>NO<sub>x</sub> reductions = Uncontrolled emission factor (lb/MMBtu) \* Capacity(MMBtu/hr) \* 1 ton/2,000 + lb \* 8,760 hr/yr \* Capacity factor.

<sup>b</sup>NO<sub>x</sub> reductions in this column are calculated at a capacity factors of 1.0. To obtain reductions corresponding to particular capacity factors, substitute the desired capacity factor into the above equation.

<sup>c</sup>Cost effectiveness is calculated by dividing the total annual cost (TAC) by the NO<sub>x</sub> reductions. Refer to Chapter 6 for the TAC.

cost effectiveness of these control techniques for the ND natural gas-fired, MD natural gas-fired, ND oil-fired, MD oil-fired, and ND pyrolysis model heaters, respectively. Burner control techniques generally have the lowest cost effectiveness, with SCR having the highest. Ultra-low-NO<sub>x</sub> burner cost effectiveness is lower than LNB in all cases because the additional reduction efficiency more than offsets the additional cost. The cost effectiveness of SNCR is greater than that of LNB because of the higher capital and operating costs for SNCR. Low-NO<sub>x</sub> burners plus FGR have higher cost effectiveness than SNCR in most cases. The capital cost for SNCR are comparable to LNB plus FGR, but the higher operating costs result in higher cost-effectiveness values for SNCR. The highest reduction efficiencies are achieved by SCR and LNB plus SCR, but these techniques also have the highest cost effectiveness due to the relatively high capital and annual costs for SCR.

The lowest cost effectiveness is achieved with ULNB's and the highest with SCR for each model heater. The range of cost effectiveness for each of the five types of model heaters at a capacity factor of 0.9 are (1) \$981/ton to \$16,200/ton for the ND natural gas-fired heaters, (2) \$813/ton to \$10,600/ton for the MD natural gas-fired heaters, (3) \$419/ton to \$6,490/ton for the ND oil-fired heaters, (4) \$245/ton to \$4,160/ton for the MD oil-fired heaters, and (5) \$1,150/ton to \$17,300/ton for the ND pyrolysis heaters. Figures 2-1 through 2-5 graphically present the reduction efficiencies, capital cost, and cost effectiveness for the model heaters.

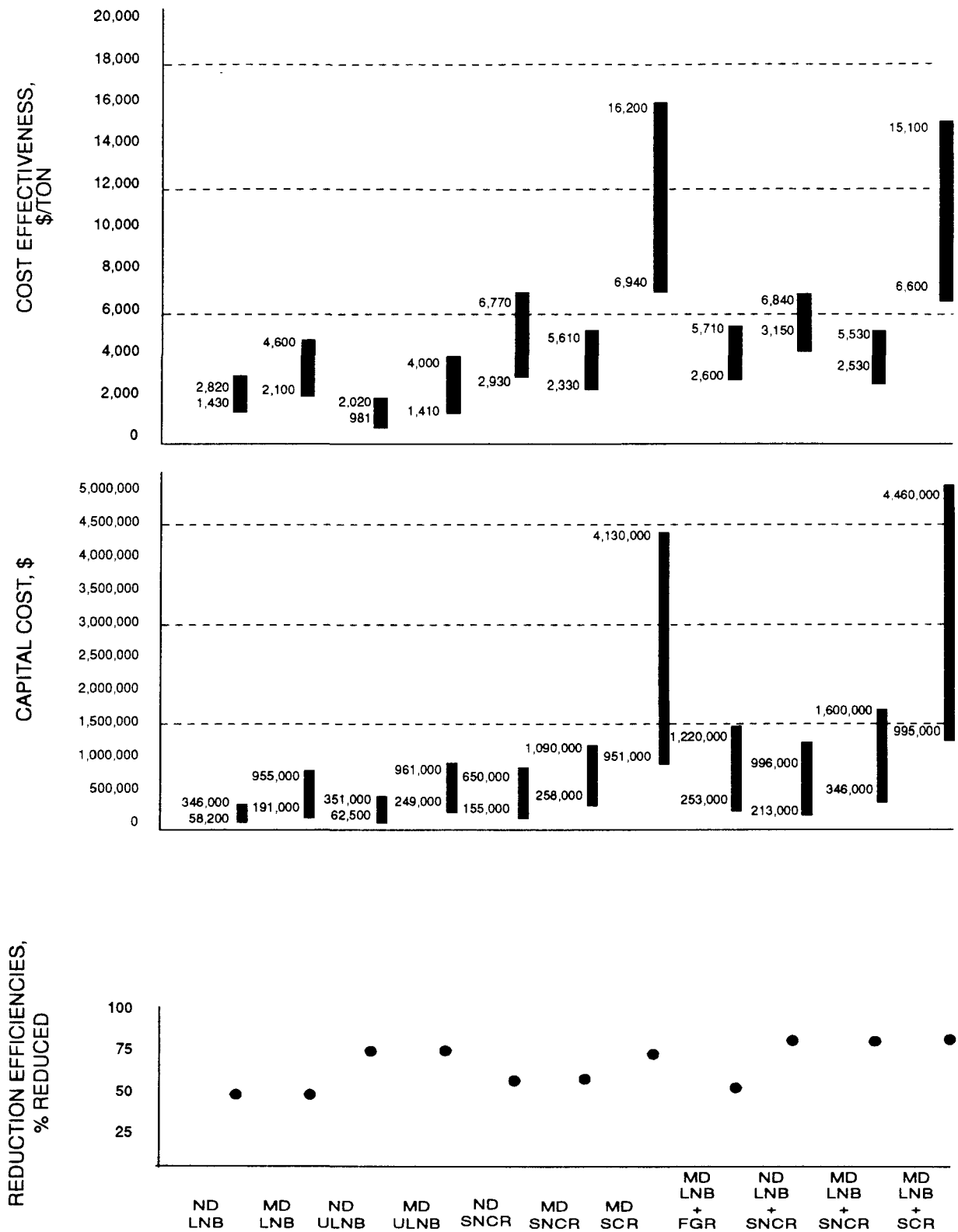


Figure 2-1. Model heaters: NO<sub>x</sub> emission reductions, capital costs, and cost effectiveness at a capacity factor of 0.9 for ND, natural gas-fired, low- and medium-temperature heaters.

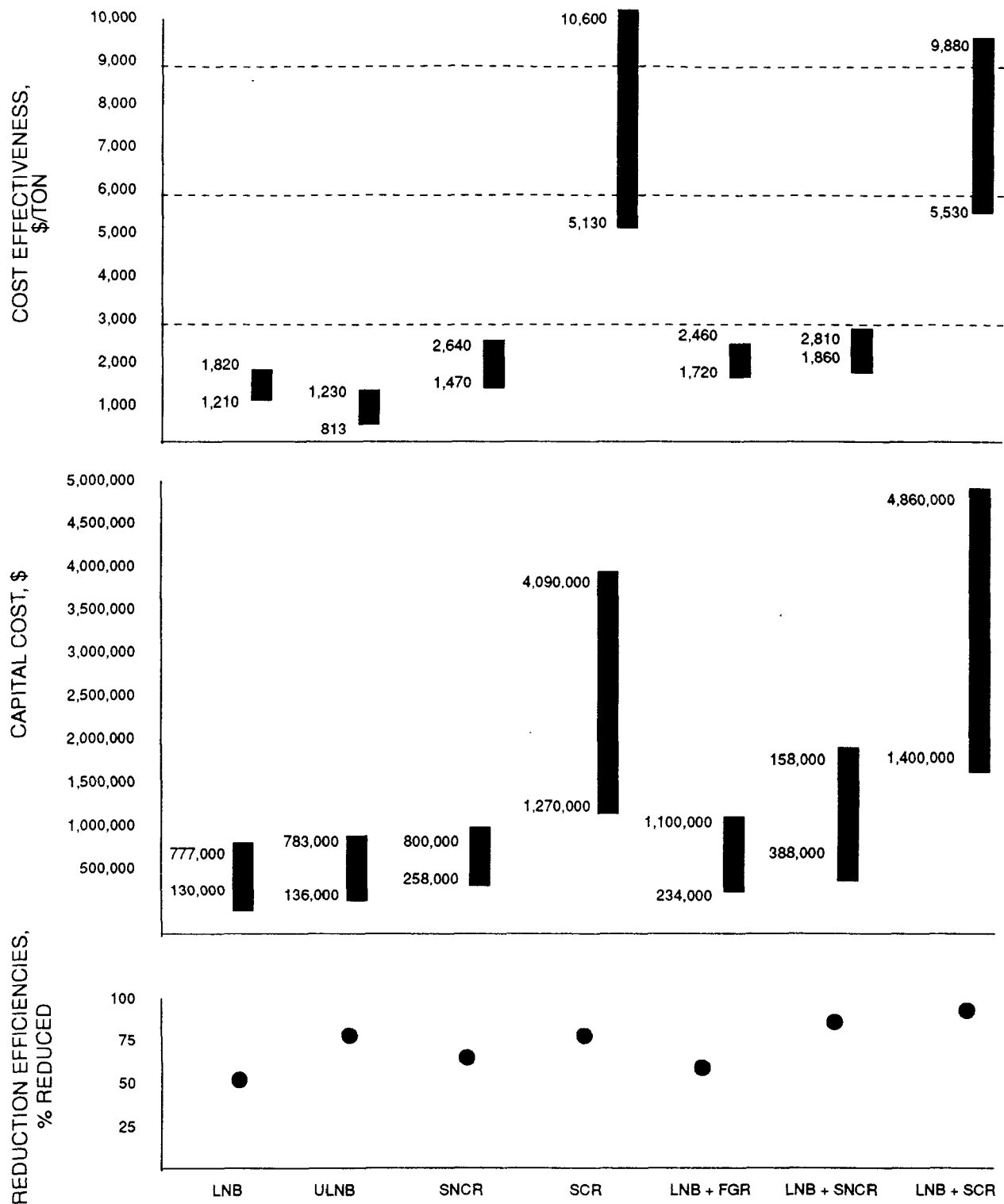


Figure 2-2. Model heaters: NO<sub>x</sub> emission reductions, capital costs, and cost effectiveness at a capacity factor of 0.9 for MD, natural gas-fired, low- and medium-temperature heaters.

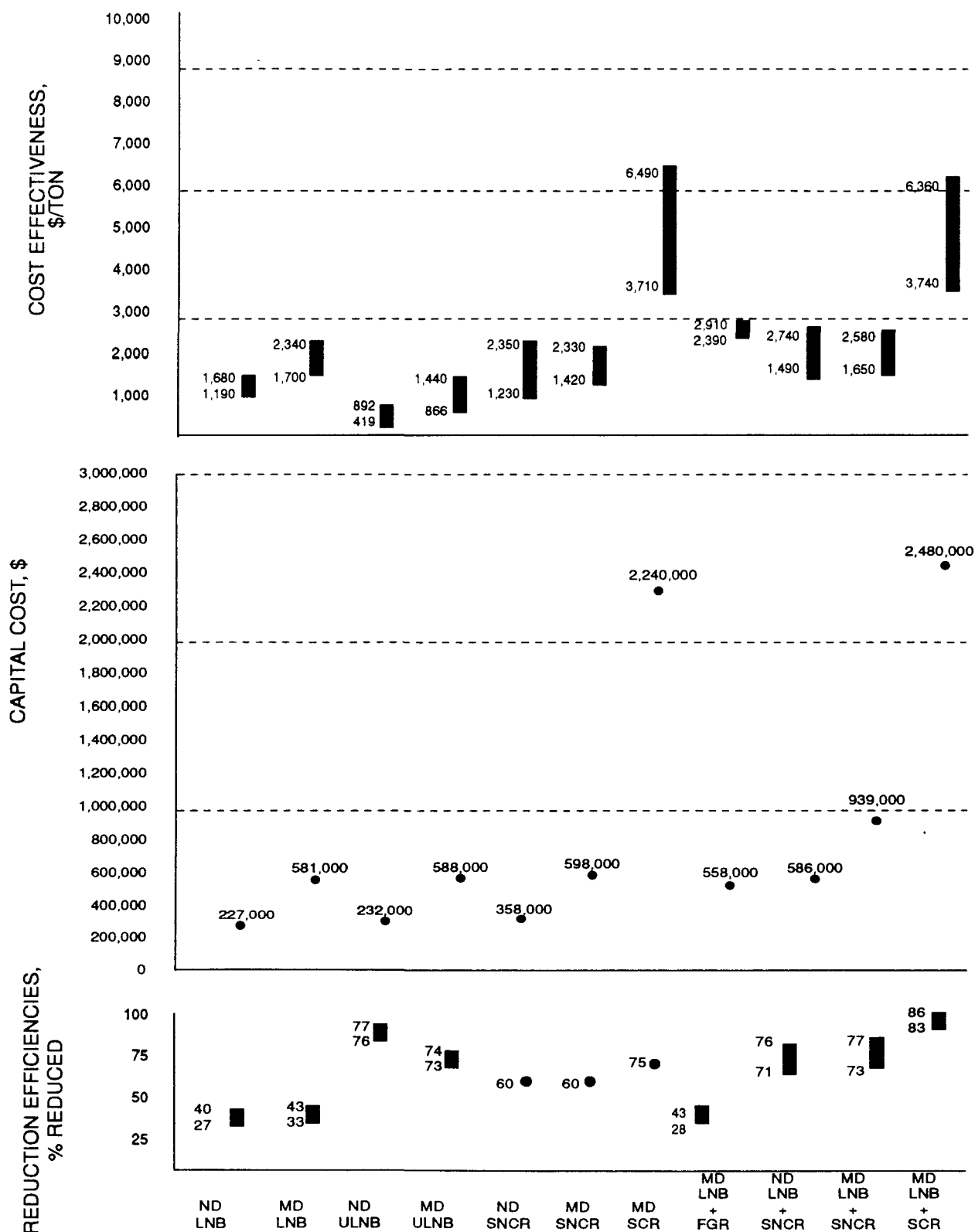


Figure 2-3. Model heaters: NO<sub>x</sub> emission reductions, capital costs, and cost effectiveness at a capacity factor of 0.9 for ND, oil-fired, low- and medium-temperature heaters.

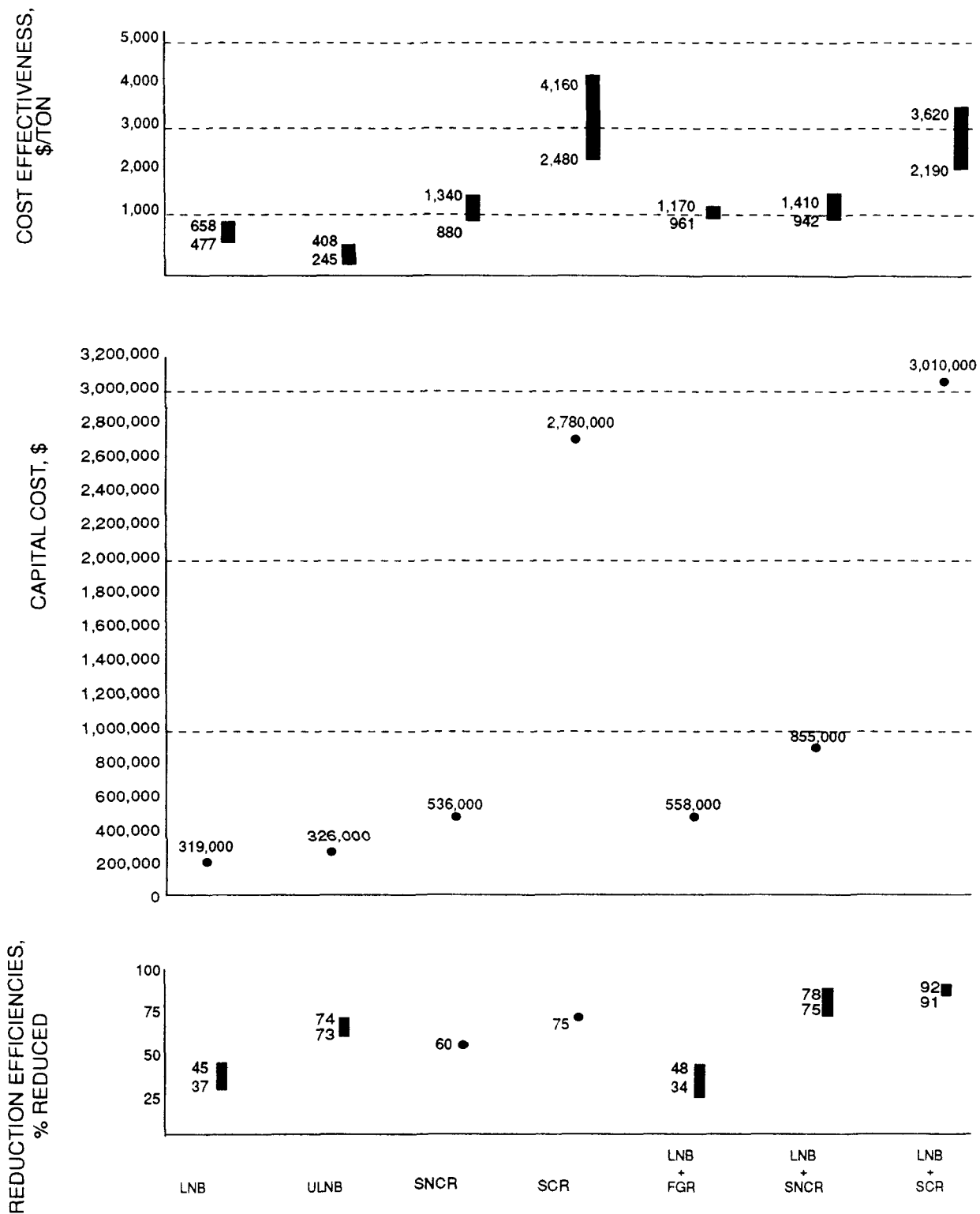


Figure 2-4. Model heaters: NO<sub>x</sub> emission reductions, capital costs, and cost effectiveness at a capacity factor of 0.9 for MD, oil-fired, low- and medium-temperature heaters.



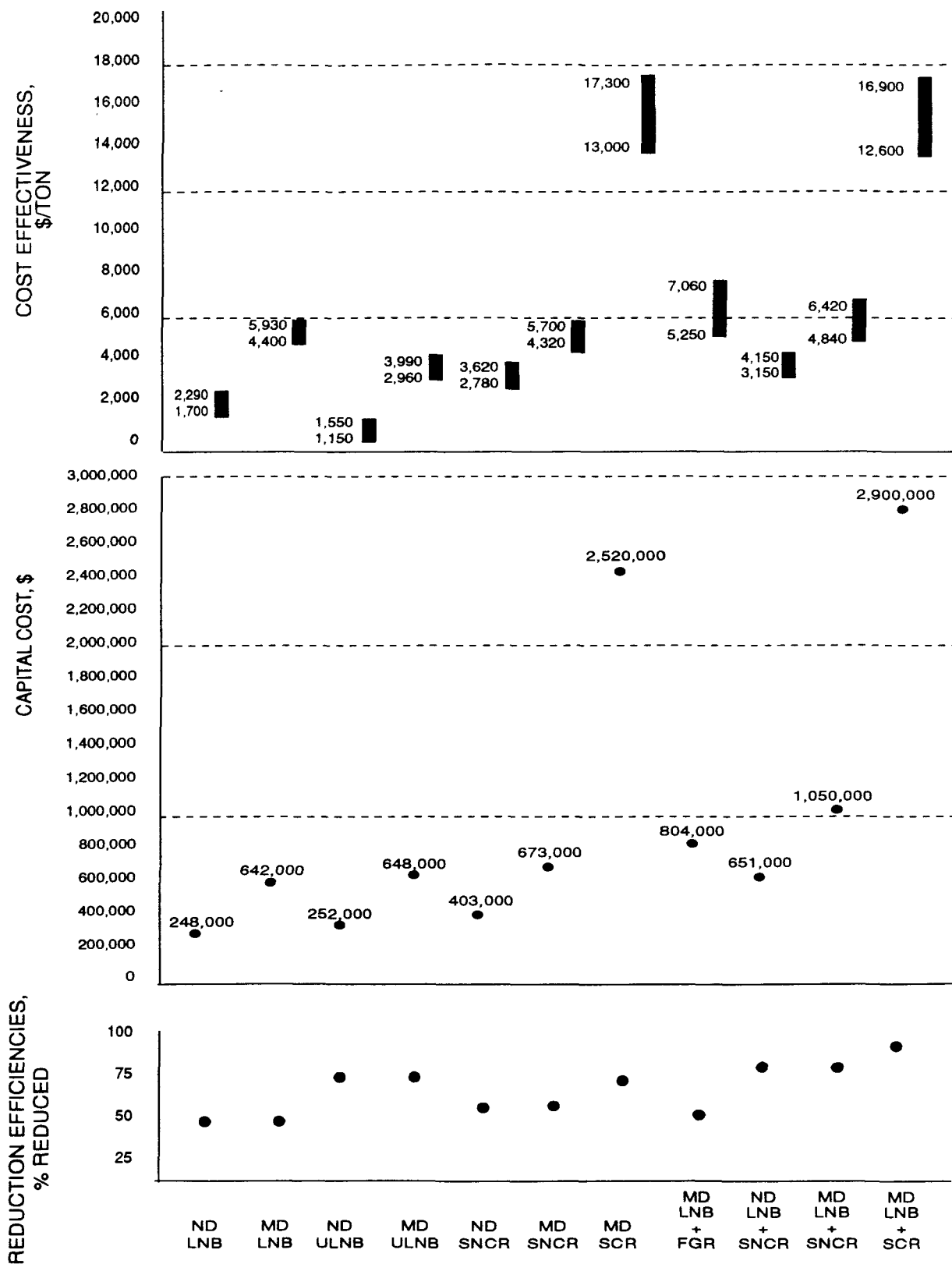


Figure 2-5. Model heaters: NO<sub>x</sub> emission reductions, capital costs, and cost effectiveness at a capacity factor of 0.9 for ND olefins pyrolysis heaters.

## 2.4 IMPACTS OF NO<sub>x</sub> CONTROLS

The use of NO<sub>x</sub> control techniques may cause environmental and energy impacts. Environmental impacts associated with combustion controls include carbon monoxide (CO) and unburned hydrocarbon (HC) emissions. Environmental impacts of postcombustion techniques include NH<sub>3</sub>, CO, and nitrous oxide (N<sub>2</sub>O) emissions with the use of SNCR; NH<sub>3</sub> and sulfite (SO<sub>3</sub>) emissions and solid waste disposal concerns with the use of SCR. Ammonia handling and storage also presents safety concerns with SNCR and SCR.

Energy impacts include additional electric energy requirements for fans or blowers and thermal efficiency losses. Thermal efficiency losses result in increased fuel consumption. These impacts are described briefly below.

Combustion controls, such as LNB, ULNB, and FGR, modify the combustion conditions to reduce the amount of NO<sub>x</sub> formed. Combustion controls are usually operated in such a manner that reduces NO<sub>x</sub> without producing unacceptable levels of CO and HC. Combustion controls reduce NO<sub>x</sub> formation by reducing the peak flame temperature and/or O<sub>2</sub> concentrations in the flame zone. Reductions in NO<sub>x</sub> formation achieved by reducing flame temperature and O<sub>2</sub> levels can increase CO and HC emissions if NO<sub>x</sub> reductions by combustion controls are taken to extremes.

The use of SNCR results in emissions of unreacted NH<sub>3</sub> and increases in CO and N<sub>2</sub>O emissions. Reactant-to-NO<sub>x</sub> ratios of 1.25 to 2.0:1 are typical of SNCR systems. The high ratio results in unreacted NH<sub>3</sub> emissions, or NH<sub>3</sub> slip. Carbon monoxide and N<sub>2</sub>O have been shown to be byproducts of urea injection. Unreacted NH<sub>3</sub> and N<sub>2</sub>O are byproducts of NH<sub>3</sub> injection. Selective catalytic reduction NH<sub>3</sub> slip concentrations are generally less than SNCR NH<sub>3</sub> slip concentrations because the catalytic reactor allows a higher reaction rate and lower reactant-to-NO<sub>x</sub> injection ratio (1.05:1 or less). Most catalysts used in SCR systems controlling process heaters in refinery service contain titanium and vanadium oxides. Catalyst formulations developed in the early 1980's tend to convert up to 5 percent of any sulfur

dioxide ( $\text{SO}_2$ ) present in high-sulfur fuels to  $\text{SO}_3$ , resulting in  $\text{SO}_3$  emissions. Newer catalyst formulations that convert less than 1 percent  $\text{SO}_2$  to  $\text{SO}_3$  are available and have been demonstrated in utility applications.

Safety concerns for  $\text{NH}_3$  storage and transport are due to the hazardous nature of concentrated  $\text{NH}_3$  vapor. Aqueous  $\text{NH}_3$  ( $\text{NH}_3$  in a liquid solution at atmospheric pressure) is not considered as hazardous as anhydrous  $\text{NH}_3$ , which is stored as a concentrated pressurized vapor. Aqueous  $\text{NH}_3$  is available for SCR and  $\text{NH}_3$  SNCR processes.

State and local regulatory agencies may classify catalysts containing vanadium pentoxide as a hazardous waste, however, and require disposal of these catalyst materials in an approved hazardous waste disposal facility. Such disposal problems are not encountered with other catalyst materials, such as precious metals and zeolites, because these materials are not considered hazardous wastes.

Control techniques that require upgraded or newly installed fans and blowers increase the electrical energy consumption for process heaters using those control techniques. These control techniques are LNB plus SCR, LNB plus FGR and ND heaters converted to MD for MD LNB or MD ULNB use.

Current combustion controls balance  $\text{NO}_x$  reduction with acceptable fuel efficiency. Adding LNB, ULNB, and LNB plus FGR may cause flames instability and reduced combustion efficiency. However, these impacts are minimal in properly designed systems. Injecting reactants into the flue gas stream in SNCR systems produces approximately a 0.3 percent thermal efficiency loss. The injection of reactants and the pressure drop across the catalyst in SCR systems produces approximately a 1.5 percent thermal efficiency loss. Thermal efficiency losses generally result in increased fuel consumption.

### 3.0 PROCESS HEATER DESCRIPTION AND INDUSTRY CHARACTERIZATION

This chapter describes process heaters and characterizes the industries typically using them. Process heaters are used in the petroleum refining and petrochemical industries, with minor applications in the fibers, iron and steel, gas processing, and other industries.<sup>1</sup> Detailed technical descriptions of design parameters, operations, and applications of process heaters are presented in Section 3.1. The two main industries using process heaters, petroleum refining operations and chemical manufacturing facilities, are characterized in Section 3.2.

#### 3.1 PROCESS HEATER DESCRIPTION

Process heaters (also known as process furnaces and direct-fired heaters) are heat transfer units in which heat from fuel combustion is transferred predominantly by radiation and secondarily by convection to fluids contained in tubes.<sup>1</sup> Process heaters are generally used in heat transfer applications where steam heaters (i.e., boilers) are inappropriate. These include applications in which heat must be transferred at temperatures in excess of 90° to 204°C (200° to 400°F). The process fluid stream to be heated is contained in single-fired tubes along the radiant section walls and ceiling, in two-sided fired tubes within the radiant section, and in convection section tubes of the process heater combustion chamber. This process fluid stream is heated for one of two reasons: (1) to raise the temperature for additional processing (heated feed), or (2) so that chemical reactions may occur in the tubes (reaction feed). Sections 3.1.1 and 3.1.2 contain more information on these two types of process heaters.

### 3.1.1 Heated Feed

Process heaters whose function is to heat a process fluid stream before additional processing include distillation column feed preheaters and reboilers, reactor feed preheaters, hot oil furnaces, and viscous fluid heaters.<sup>1</sup> This type of process heater is found in both the petroleum refining and chemical manufacturing industries.

Fired heaters are used in the petroleum refining industry principally as preheaters for various operations such as distillation, catalytic cracking, hydroprocessing, and hydroconversion.<sup>2</sup> Fired heaters are used in a wide variety of applications in the chemical manufacturing industry. They are used as fired reactors (e.g., steam-hydrocarbon reformers and olefins pyrolysis furnaces), feed preheaters for nonfired reactors, reboilers for distillation operations, and heaters for heating transfer oils.<sup>3</sup>

### 3.1.2 Reaction Feed

Chemical reactions occur inside the tubes of many process heaters upon heating. Applications include steam-hydrocarbon reformers used in ammonia and methanol manufacturing, pyrolysis furnaces used in ethylene manufacturing, and thermal cracking units used in refining operations.<sup>1</sup>

### 3.1.3 Process Heater Design Parameters

Process heaters may be designed and constructed in a number of ways, but most process heaters include burner(s), combustion chamber(s), and tubes that contain process fluids. Sections 3.1.3.1 through 3.1.3.4 describe combustion chamber set-ups, combustion air supply, tube configurations, and burners, respectively.

3.1.3.1 Combustion Chamber Set-Ups. Process heaters contain a radiant heat transfer area in the combustion chamber. This area heats the process fluid stream in the tubes by flame radiation. Equipment found in this area includes the burner(s) and the combustion chamber(s). Most heat transfer to the process fluid stream occurs here, but these tubes do not necessarily constitute a majority of the tubes in which the process fluid

flows. A typical process heater displaying this equipment is shown in Figure 3-1.<sup>4</sup>

Most process heaters also use a convective heat transfer section to recover residual heat from the hot combustion gases by convective heat transfer to the process fluid stream.<sup>4</sup> This section is located after the radiant heat transfer section and also contains tubes filled with process fluid. The first few rows of tubes in this section are called shield tubes and are subject to some radiant heat transfer. Typically, the process fluid flows through the convective section prior to entering the radiant section in order to preheat the process fluid stream. The temperature of the flue gas upon entering the convective section usually ranges from 800° to 1000°C (1500° to 2000°F).<sup>5,6</sup> Preheating in the convective section improves the efficiency of the process heater, particularly if the tube design includes fins or other extended surface areas. An extended tube surface area can improve efficiency by 10 percent.<sup>7</sup> Extended tubes can reduce flue gas temperatures from 800° to 1010°C (1500° to 2000°F) to 120° to 260°C (250° to 500°F).<sup>6</sup>

3.1.3.2 Combustion Air Supply. Combustion air is supplied to the burners via natural draft (ND) or mechanical draft (MD) systems. Natural draft heaters use duct work systems to route air, usually at ambient conditions, to the burners. Mechanical draft heaters use fans in the duct work system to supply air, usually preheated, to the burners. The combustion air supply must have sufficient pressure to overcome the burner system pressure drops caused by ducting, burner registers, and dampers. The pressure inside the firebox is generally a slightly negative draft of approximately 49.8 to 125 Pascals (Pa) (0.2 to 0.5 inch of H<sub>2</sub>O [in. H<sub>2</sub>O]) at the radiant-to-convective section transition point. The negative draft is achieved in ND systems via the stack effect and in MD systems via fans or blowers.<sup>6</sup>

Natural draft combustion air supply uses the stack effect to induce the flow of combustion air in the heater. The stack effect, or thermal buoyancy, is caused by the density difference

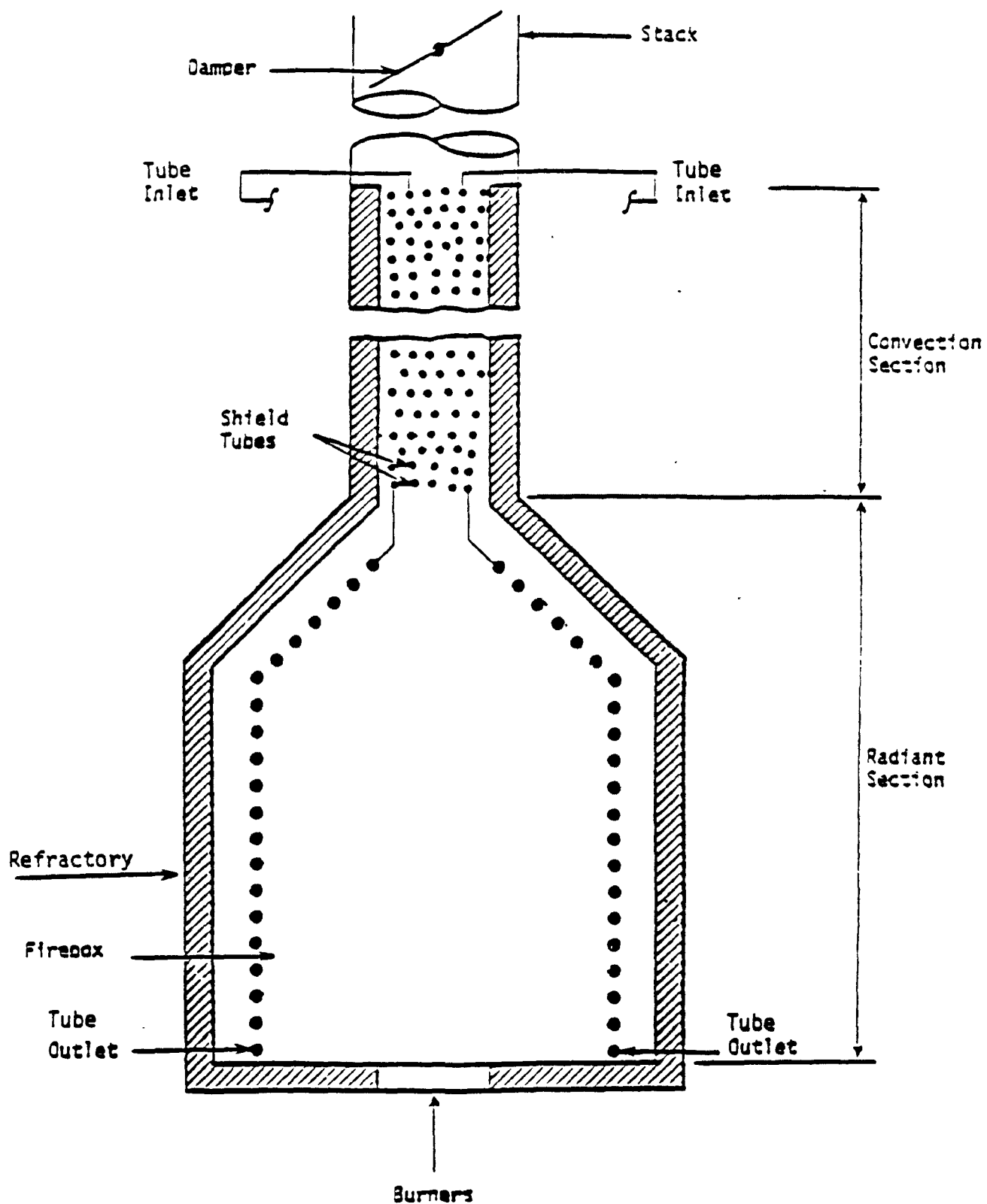


Figure 3-1. Cross-section of a typical process heater.<sup>4</sup>

between the hot flue gas in the stack and the significantly cooler ambient air surrounding the stack.<sup>6</sup> Approximately 90 percent of all gas-fired heaters and 76 percent of all oil-fired heaters use ND combustion air supply.<sup>7</sup>

There are three types of MD combustion air supply: forced draft, induced draft, and balanced draft. The draft types are named according to the position, relative to the combustion chamber, of the fans used to create pressure difference in the process heater. All three types of MD heaters rely on the fans to supply combustion air and remove flue gas. In forced draft combustion air systems, the fan is located upstream from the combustion chamber, supplying combustion air to the burners. The air pressure supplied to the burners in a forced draft heater is typically in the range of 0.747 to 2.49 kilopascals (kPa) (3 to 10 in. H<sub>2</sub>O).<sup>8</sup> Though combustion air is supplied to the burners under positive pressure, the remainder of the process heater operates under negative pressure caused by the stack effect. In induced draft combustion air systems, the fan is located downstream of the combustion chamber, creating negative pressure inside the combustion chamber. This negative pressure draws, or induces, combustion air into the burner registers. Balanced draft combustion air systems use fans placed both upstream and downstream (forced and induced draft) of the combustion chamber.<sup>8</sup>

There are advantages and disadvantages for both ND and MD combustion air supply. Natural draft heaters do not require the fans and equipment associated with MD combustion air supply. Though simpler, ND heaters do not allow as precise control of combustion air flow as do MD heaters. Mechanical draft heaters, unlike ND heaters, provide the option of using alternate sources of combustion oxygen, such as gas turbine exhaust, and the use of combustion air preheat.<sup>8</sup> Combustion air preheat has limited application in ND heaters due to the pressure drops associated with combustion air preheaters.

Combustion air preheaters are often used to increase the efficiency of MD process heaters. The maximum thermal efficiency obtainable with current air preheat equipment is 92 percent.<sup>9</sup>



Preheaters allow heat to be transferred to the combustion air from flue gas, steam, condensate, hydrocarbon, or other hot streams.<sup>6</sup> The preheater increases the efficiency of the process heater because some of the thermal energy is reclaimed that would have been exhausted from the hot streams via cooling towers. If the thermal energy is from the heater's flue gas, the heater efficiency is increased. If the thermal energy is from a hot stream other than the flue gas, the entire plant's efficiency is increased. The benefit of higher thermal efficiency is that less fuel is required to operate the heater.<sup>6</sup>

3.1.3.3 Tube Configurations. The orientation of the tubes through which a process fluid stream flows is also taken into consideration when designing a process heater. The tubes in the convective section are oriented horizontally in most process heaters to allow crossflow convection. However, the tubes in the radiant area may be oriented either horizontally or vertically. The orientation is chosen on a case-by-case basis according to the design specifications of the individual process heater. For example, the arbor, or wicket, type of fired heater is a specialty design to minimize the pressure drop across the tubes.<sup>4,6</sup> Figure 3-2 displays some of the tube orientation options available.

3.1.3.4 Burners. Many different types of burners are used in process heaters. Burner selection depends upon several factors including process heat flux requirements, fuel type, and draft type.<sup>11</sup> The burner chosen must provide a radiant heat distribution that is consistent with the configuration of the tubes carrying process fluid. Also, the number and location of the burner(s) depends on the process heater application.<sup>11</sup>

Many burner flame shapes are possible, but the most common types are flat and conical. Flat flames are generally used in applications that require high temperatures such as ethylene pyrolysis furnaces, although some ethylene furnaces use conical flames to achieve uniform heat distribution.<sup>6,11</sup> Long conical flames are used in cases where a uniform heat distribution is needed in the radiant section.<sup>11</sup>

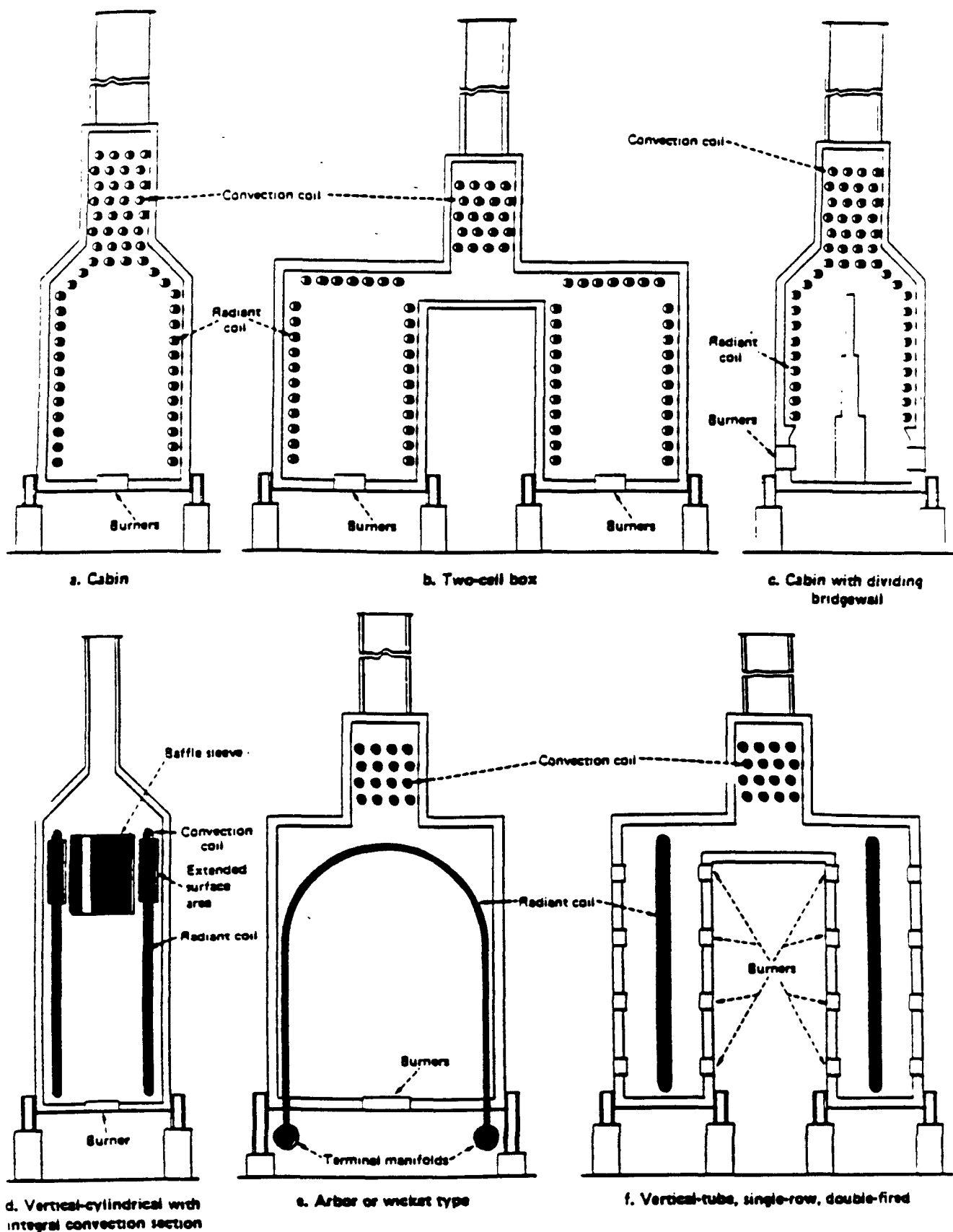


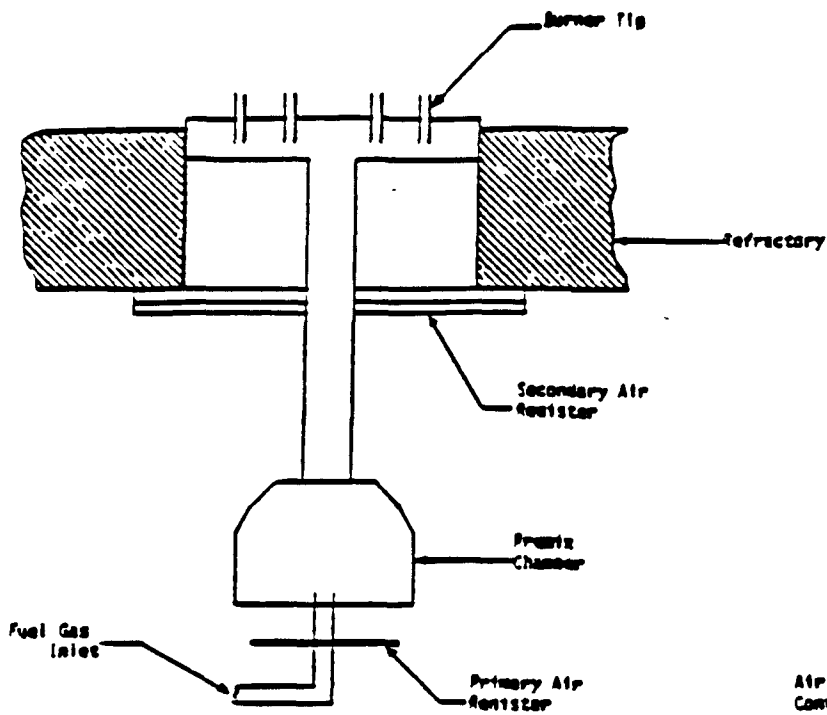
Figure 3-2. Examples of radiant section tube orientations.<sup>10</sup>

Fuel compatibility is also important in burner selection. Burners may be designed for combustion of oil, gas, or a gas/oil mixture. Figure 3-3 shows typical burners found in process heaters. Gas-fired burners are simpler in operation and design than oil-fired burners and are classified as either premix or raw gas burners. In premix burners, 50 to 60 percent of the air necessary for combustion is mixed with the gas prior to combustion at the burner tip. This air is induced into the gas stream as the gas expands through orifices in the burner. The remainder of the air necessary for combustion is provided at the burner tip. Raw gas burners receive fuel gas without any premixed combustion air. Mixing occurs in the combustion zone at the burner tip.<sup>12</sup>

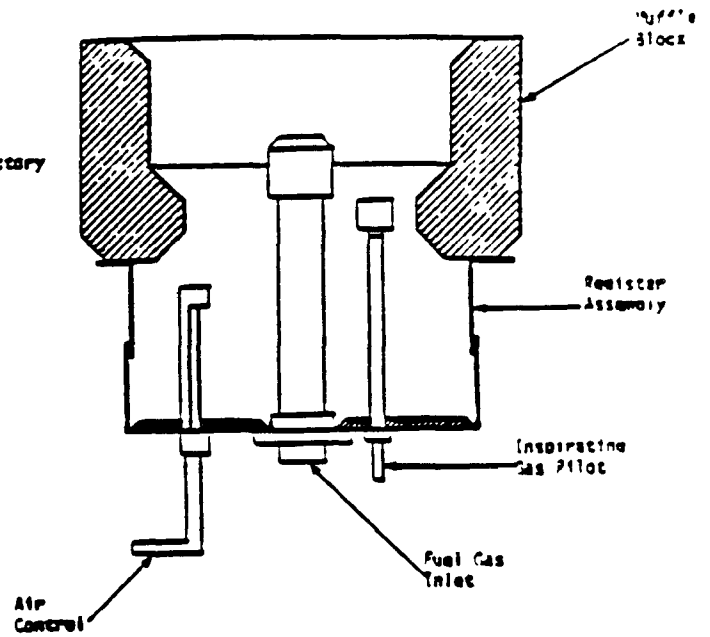
Oil-fired burners are classified according to the method of fuel atomization used. Atomization is needed to increase the mixing of fuel and combustion air. Three types of fuel atomization commonly used are mechanical, air, and steam. Steam is the most widely used method because it is the most economical, provides the best flame control, and can handle the largest turndown ratios. Typical steam requirements are 0.07 to 0.16 kilogram (kg) steam/kg of oil.<sup>13</sup>

Combination burners can burn 100 percent oil, 100 percent gas, or any combination of oil and gas. A burner with this capability generally has a single oil nozzle in the center of a group of gas nozzles. The air needed for combustion can be controlled separately in this type of burner. Another option available is to baseload the burners with one fuel and to add the other fuel to meet increases in load demand. Combination burners add flexibility to the process heater, especially when the composition of the fuel is variable.<sup>15</sup>

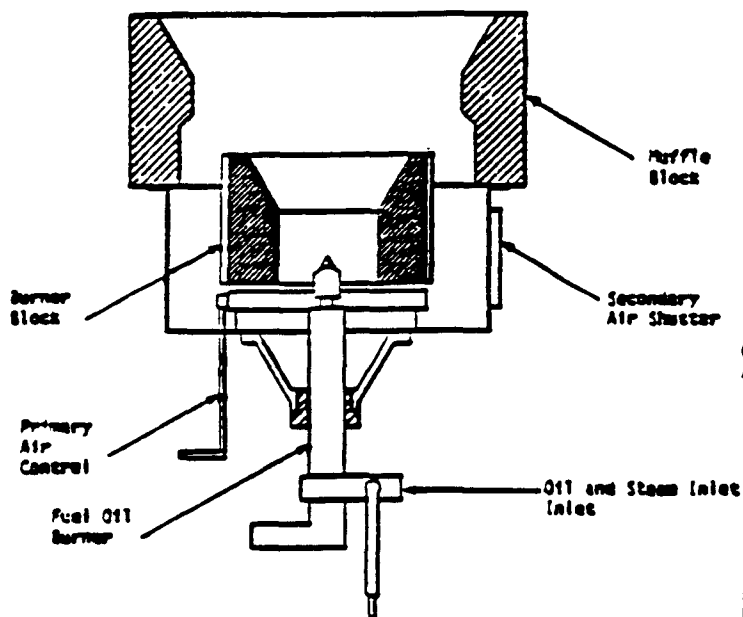
The location and number of burners needed for a process heater are also determined on an individual basis. Burners can be located on the ceiling, walls, or floor of the combustion chamber. Floor- and wall-fired units are the most common burner types found in process heaters because they are both efficient and flexible. In particular, floor-mounted burners integrate



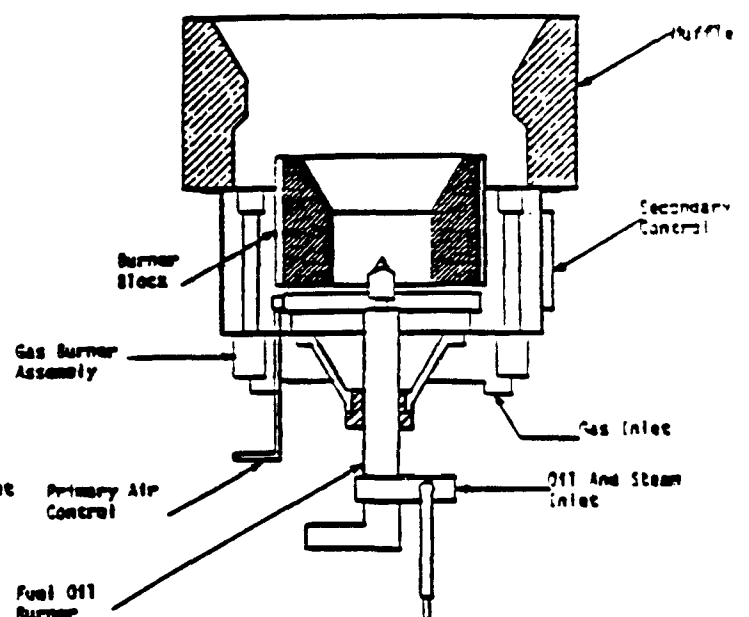
a. Premix Burner



b. Raw Gas Burner



c. Oil Burner



d. Combination Oil and Gas Burner

Figure 3-3. Typical burners by type of fuel burned.<sup>14</sup>

well with the use of combustion air preheat, liquid fuels, and alternate sources of combustion oxygen such as turbine exhaust.<sup>15</sup>

The number of burners in a heater can range from 1 to over 100. In the refinery industry, the average number of burners is estimated at 24 in ND heaters with an average design heat release of 69.4 million British thermal units per hour (MMBtu/hr). The average number of burners is estimated at 20 in MD heaters with ambient combustion air and an average design heat release of 103.6 MMBtu/hr. The average number of burners is estimated at 14 in MD heaters with combustion air preheat and an average design heat release of 135.4 MMBtu/hr.<sup>16</sup> In general, the smaller the number of burners, the simpler the heater will be. However, multiple burners provide a more uniform temperature distribution.

### 3.2 INDUSTRY CHARACTERIZATION

Statistical information on the two primary industries using process heaters (the petroleum refining industry and the chemical manufacturing industry) is contained in this section. The statistical information includes the number and size of process heaters in use by these industries, specific operations in each industry that require process heaters, and energy consumption projections for process heaters in these industries.

#### 3.2.1 Process Heaters in Use

According to the annual refining survey published in the Oil and Gas Journal, there were 194 operating refineries in the United States as of January 1, 1991.<sup>17</sup> Most of the heaters in oil refineries are ND (89.6 percent), and the remaining heaters are MD, both without preheat (8.0 percent) and with preheat (2.4 percent). The mean size of all process heaters is 72 MMBtu/hr, while the mean size of MD heaters is 110 MMBtu/hr<sup>2</sup>. Figure 3-4 presents the size distribution breakdown for this industry. Based on a comparison of similar information from 1985, it is evident that growth in the refining industry has been modest over the last 5 years. In 1985, there were 191 operating refineries in the United States ranging in capacity from 4,000 barrels crude oil per calendar day (bbl/d) to

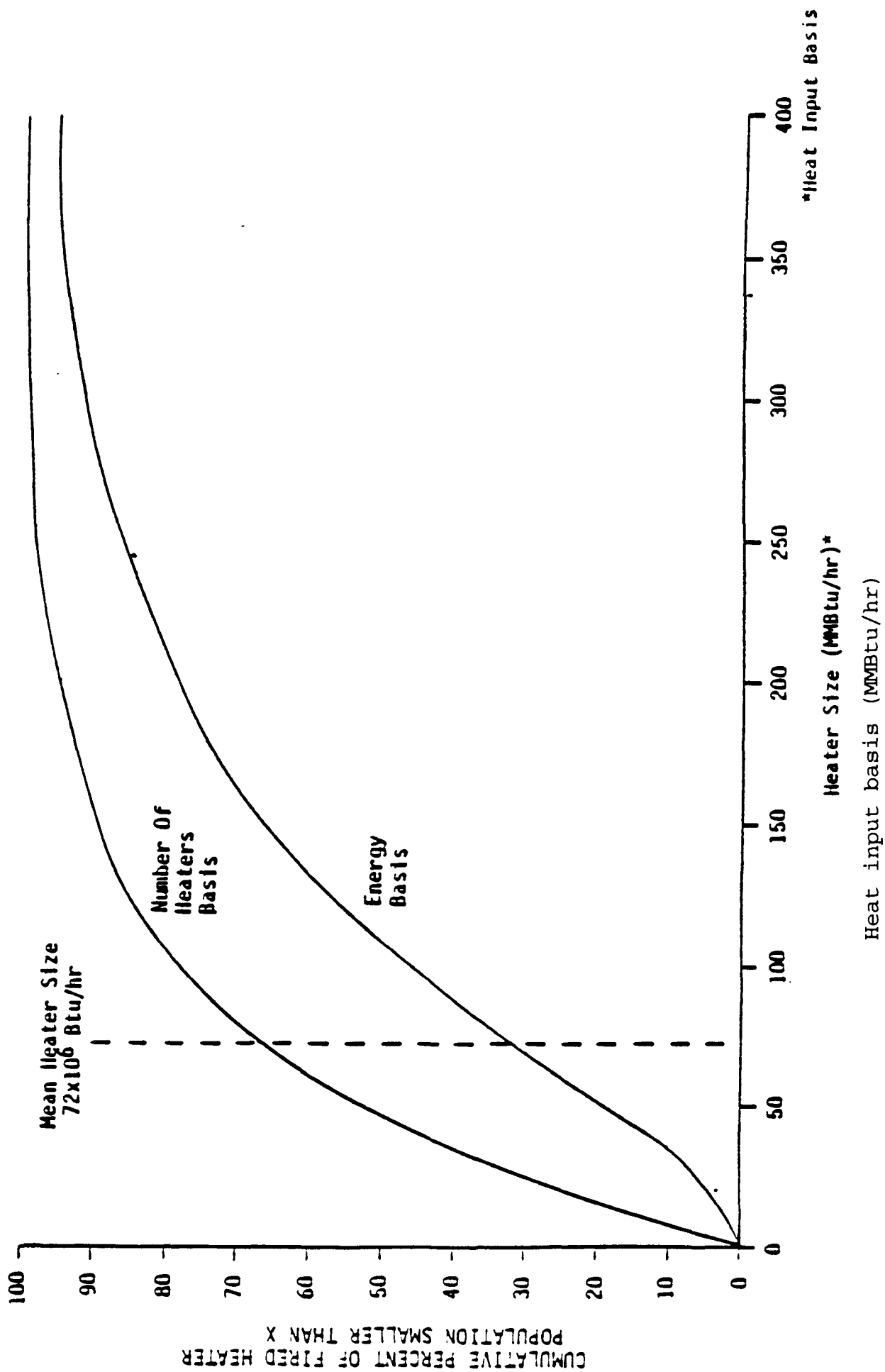


Figure 3-4. Size distribution of the existing fired heater population.<sup>18</sup>

494,000 bbl/d.<sup>19</sup> As of January 1, 1991, the capacity range was 2,500 bbl/d to 433,000 b/d.<sup>17</sup> This lower capacity range, coupled with an increase in total production capacity of 379,000 bbl/d (1985, 15.1 million bbl/d; 1991, 15.5 million bbl/d), provides evidence of growth in small to mid-size plants and a trend towards reductions in large facility production capacity. Table 3-1 provides a breakdown of the number of refineries and total crude capacity (bbl/d) in each State.

In 1980, the American Petroleum Institute (API) estimated the total number of process heaters in the petroleum refining industry to be about 3,200.<sup>20</sup> The number of process heaters at refineries varies in that large, integrated facilities may have as many as 100 process heaters, and small refineries may have as few as 4.<sup>2</sup>

The total number of chemical industry fired heaters was estimated to be 1,400 in 1985. This number was estimated by dividing the annual energy demand of the chemical industry fired heaters in major applications ( $6.8 \times 10^{14}$  MMBtu/yr) by the average-sized chemical industry fired heater (56.1 MMBtu/hr) as reported by the Chemical Manufacturers Association.<sup>21</sup>

### 3.2.2 Process Heater Energy Consumption

The predominant uses of process heaters in the petroleum refining industry are as preheaters for distillation, catalytic cracking, hydroprocessing, and hydroconversion. Table 3-2 gives a more detailed breakdown of these operations. The total annual energy consumption for process heaters in 1973 for the petroleum refining industry was  $2.0 \times 10^{15}$  Btu/yr, and in 1985 it increased to  $2.2 \times 10^{15}$  Btu/yr.<sup>23</sup> Because the most current information found was 1985 data, a growth projection was calculated based on the latest trends. Assuming a linear growth extrapolation (i.e., same slope as that of the 1973 to 1985 data), annual energy consumption for 1991 was estimated to be  $2.3 \times 10^{15}$  Btu/yr. Figure 3-5 displays the growth estimate for the petroleum refining industry energy consumption, based on the 1985 information.

TABLE 3-1. SURVEY OF OPERATING REFINERIES IN THE U.S.<sup>17</sup>  
(State capacities as of January 1, 1991)

| State         | No. of plants | Crude capacity,<br>bbl/d |
|---------------|---------------|--------------------------|
| Alabama       | 4             | 166,000                  |
| Alaska        | 6             | 243,000                  |
| Arizona       | 2             | 14,200                   |
| Arkansas      | 3             | 60,500                   |
| California    | 30            | 2,210,000                |
| Colorado      | 3             | 91,200                   |
| Delaware      | 1             | 140,000                  |
| Georgia       | 2             | 35,500                   |
| Hawaii        | 2             | 143,000                  |
| Illinois      | 7             | 973,000                  |
| Indiana       | 4             | 427,000                  |
| Kansas        | 8             | 351,000                  |
| Kentucky      | 2             | 219,000                  |
| Louisiana     | 19            | 2,330,000                |
| Michigan      | 4             | 124,000                  |
| Minnesota     | 2             | 286,000                  |
| Mississippi   | 5             | 359,000                  |
| Montana       | 4             | 136,000                  |
| Nevada        | 1             | 4,500                    |
| New Jersey    | 6             | 494,000                  |
| New Mexico    | 4             | 77,300                   |
| New York      | 1             | 39,900                   |
| North Dakota  | 1             | 58,000                   |
| Ohio          | 4             | 454,000                  |
| Oklahoma      | 7             | 409,000                  |
| Oregon        | 1             | N/A                      |
| Pennsylvania  | 7             | 731,000                  |
| Tennessee     | 1             | 60,000                   |
| Texas         | 31            | 3,880,000                |
| Utah          | 6             | 155,000                  |
| Virginia      | 1             | 53,000                   |
| Washington    | 7             | 521,000                  |
| West Virginia | 2             | 29,700                   |
| Wisconsin     | 1             | 32,000                   |
| Wyoming       | 5             | 165,000                  |
| TOTAL         | 194           | 15,500,000               |

N/A = Not available.



TABLE 3-2. MAJOR REFINERY PROCESSES REQUIRING A FIRED HEATER<sup>22</sup>

| Process                      | Process description   | Heaters used        | Process heat requirements |                              | Feedstock temperature outlet of heater, °F |
|------------------------------|---|---------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|--|
|                              |   |                     | KJ/liter                  | 10 <sup>3</sup> Btu/bbl feed |  |
| Distillation                 |   |                     |                           |                              |  |
| Atmospheric                  | Separates light hydrocarbons from crude in a distillation column under atmospheric conditions.  | Preheater, reboiler | 590                       | 89                           | 700  |
| Vacuum                       | Separates heavy gas oils from atmospheric distillation bottoms under vacuum.  | Preheater, reboiler | 418                       | 63                           | 750-830                                    |
| Thermal processes            |   |                     |                           |                              |  |
| Thermal cracking             | Thermal decomposition of large molecules into lighter, more valuable products.  | Fired reactor       | 4,650                     | 700                          | 850-1,000                                  |
| Coking                       | Cracking reactions allowed to go to completion. Lighter products and coke produced.   | Preheater           | 1,520                     | 230                          | 900-975                                    |
| Visbreaking                  | Mild cracking of residuals to improve their viscosity and produce lighter gas oils.   | Fired reactor       | 961                       | 145                          | 850-950                                    |
| Catalytic cracking           |   |                     |                           |                              |  |
| Fluidized catalytic cracking | Cracking of heavy petroleum products. A catalyst is used to aid the reaction.   | Preheater           | 663                       | 100                          | 600-885                                    |
| Catalytic hydrocracking      | Cracking heavy feedstocks to produce lighter products in the presence of hydrogen and a catalyst.   | Preheater           | 1,290                     | 195                          | 400-850                                    |
| Hydroprocessing              |   |                     |                           |                              |  |
| Hydrosulfurization           | Remove contaminating metals, sulfur, and nitrogen from the feedstock. Hydrogen is added and reacted over a catalyst.                              | Preheater           | 431                       | 65 <sup>a</sup>              | 390-850                                    |
| Hydrotreating                | Less severe than hydrosulfurization. Removes metals, nitrogen, and sulfur from lighter feedstocks. Hydrogen is added and reacted over a catalyst. | Preheater           | 497                       | 75 <sup>b</sup>              | 600-800                                    |
| Hydroconversion              |   |                     |                           |                              |  |
| Alkylation                   | Combination of two hydrocarbons to produce a higher molecular weight hydrocarbon. Heater used on the fractionator.                                | Reboiler            | 2,500                     | 377 <sup>c</sup>             | 400  |
| Catalytic reforming          | Low-octane naphthas are converted to high-octane, aromatic naphthas. Feedstock is contacted with hydrogen over a catalyst.                        | Preheater           | 1,790                     | 270                          | 850-1,000                                  |

<sup>a</sup>Heavy gas oils and middle distillates.

<sup>b</sup>Light distillate.

<sup>c</sup>Btu/bbl of total alkyate.

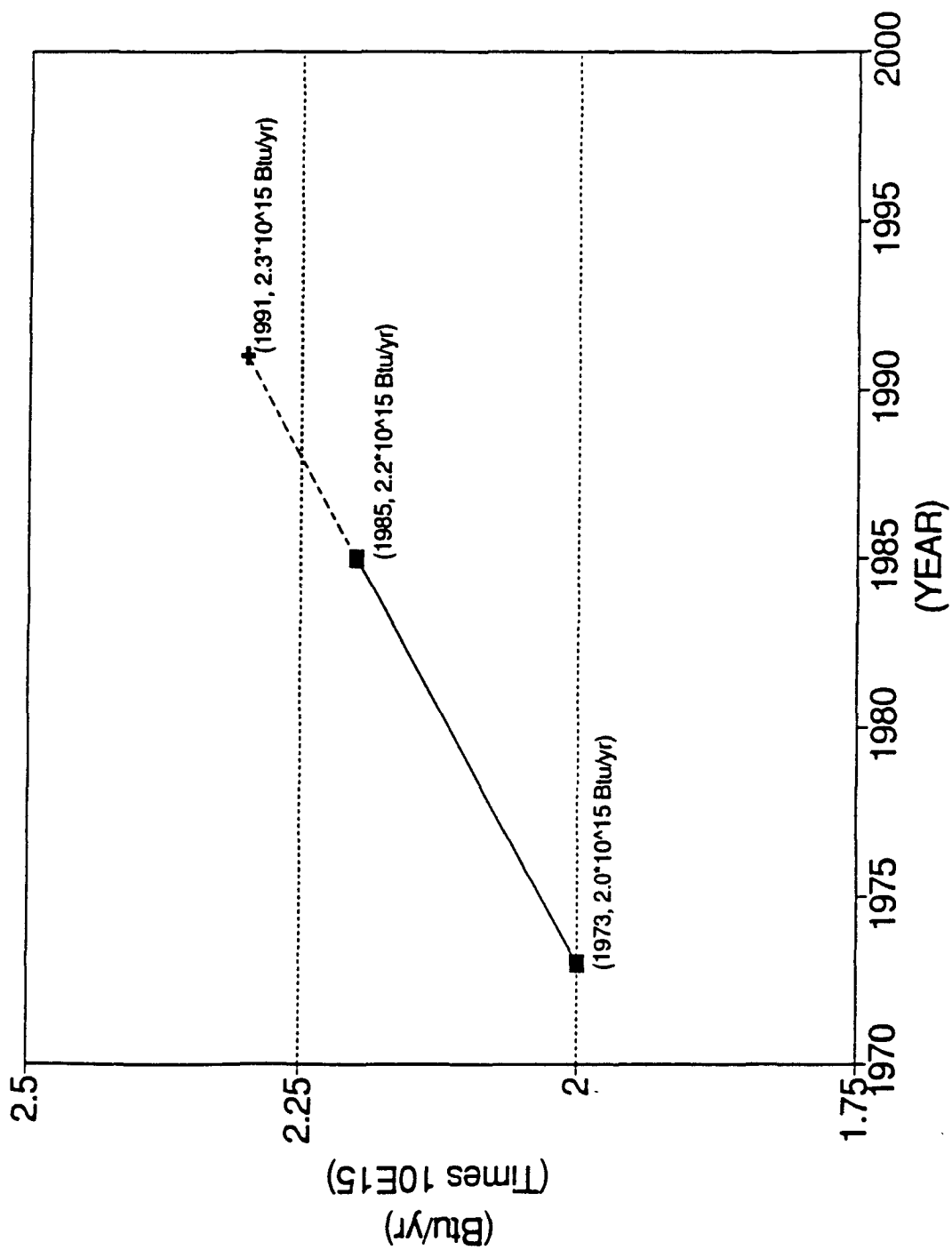


Figure 3-5. Annual energy consumption projection for process heaters used in petroleum refining.<sup>23</sup>

The known energy requirement of the major chemical industry fired heater applications in 1985 was  $6.5 \times 10^{14}$  Btu/yr and is shown in Table 3-3.<sup>3</sup> As discussed earlier, the estimated energy requirement for 1985 was  $6.8 \times 10^{14}$  Btu/yr.<sup>21</sup> Thirty organic and seven inorganic operations require process heaters in the chemical manufacturing industry.<sup>3</sup> Table 3-4 lists these operations. On the basis of process requirements, fired heater applications in the chemical industry can be broadly classified into two categories: low- and medium-firebox-temperature applications, such as feed preheaters, reboilers, and steam superheaters; and high firebox temperature applications, such as olefins pyrolysis furnaces and steam-hydrocarbon reformers. Low- and medium-firebox temperature heaters represent approximately 20 percent of the chemical industry heater requirements and are similar to those found in the petroleum refining industry.<sup>3</sup> High-firebox-temperature heaters represent approximately 80 percent of the chemical industry heater requirements and are unique to the chemical industry.

High-temperature pyrolysis fired heater applications represent approximately 50 percent of the chemical industry heater requirements. Gaseous hydrocarbons such as ethane, propane, and butane and heavier hydrocarbons such as naptha feedstocks are thermally converted to olefins such as ethylene and propylene. The following are basic criteria for pyrolysis: adequate control of heat flux from inlet to outlet of the tubes, high heat transfer rates at high temperatures, short residence times, and uniform temperature distribution along the tube length. The firebox temperatures for pyrolysis furnaces range from 1050° to 1250°C (1900° to 2300°F).<sup>3,6</sup>

Steam-hydrocarbon reformers represent approximately 27 percent of the chemical industry heaters requirements. The function of these furnaces is to reform natural gas or other hydrocarbons with steam to produce hydrogen and carbon monoxide. The reforming reactions are not favored by conditions below 590°C (1100°F) and proceed more favorably as the temperature increases.

TABLE 3-3. ENERGY REQUIREMENTS OF MAJOR FIRED HEATER APPLICATIONS IN THE  
CHEMICAL INDUSTRY<sup>24</sup>

| Chemical                                    | Process                           | Heater type                | Firebox temperature (°F) | 1985 fired heater energy requirement, 10 <sup>12</sup> Btu/yr | % of known chemical industry heater requirements |
|---|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|---|--|
| Low- and medium-temperature applications    |                                   |                            |                          |   |  |
| Benzene                                     | Reformate extraction              | Reboiler                   | 700                      | 64.8  | 9.9  |
| Styrene                                     | Ethylbenzene dehydrogenation      | Steam superheater          | 1,500 - 1,600            | 32.1  | 4.9  |
| Vinyl chloride monomer                      | Ethylene dichloride cracking      | Cracking furnace           | N/A                      | 12.6  | 1.9  |
| P-Xylene                                    | Xylene isomerization              | Reactor fired preheater    | N/A                      | 13.0  | 2.0  |
| Dimethyl terephthalate                      | Reaction of p-xylene and methanol | Preheater, hot oil furnace | 480 - 540                | 11.1  | 1.7  |
| Butadiene                                   | Butylene dehydrogenation          | Preheater, reboiler        | 1,100                    | 2.6   | 0.4  |
| Ethanol (synthetic)                         | Ethylene hydration                | Preheater                  | 750                      | 1.3   | 0.2  |
| Acetone                                     | Various                           | Hot oil furnace            | N/A                      | 0.8   | 0.1  |
| Others                                      | See Table 3-7                     |                            |                          |   |  |
| High-temperature applications               |                                   |                            |                          |   |  |
| Ethylene/propylene                          | Thermal cracking                  | Pyrolysis furnace          | 1,900 - 2,300            | 337.9   | 51.8   |
| Ammonia                                     | Natural gas reforming             | Steam hydrocarbon reformer | 1,500 - 1,600            | 150.5   | 23.1   |
| Methanol                                    | Hydrocarbon reforming             | Steam hydrocarbon          | 1,000 - 2,000            | 25.7  | 4.0  |
| TOTAL KNOWN FIRED HEATER ENERGY REQUIREMENT |                                   |                            |                          | 652.4   | 100  |

**TABLE 3-4. REPORTED APPLICATIONS OF FIRED HEATERS  
IN THE CHEMICAL MANUFACTURING INDUSTRY<sup>25</sup>**

| Category                          | Applications   |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| Organic chemicals manufacturing   | Acetone, acetic anhydride, acetylene, acrylic acids, alkyl benzene, allyl chloride, amines, ammonia, benzenes, benzoic acid and other aromatic acids, biphenyl, butadiene, chlorinated hydrocarbon solvents, cumene, cyclohexane, dimethyl terephthalate, diphenylamine, esters, ethanol and higher alcohols, ethylbenzene/styrene, ethylene/propylene, fatty acids, formaldehyde, ketone, maleic anhydride, methanol, methyl ethyl ketone, methylene dianiline, neo acids, phthalic anhydride, polyethylene, polyvinyl chloride, pyridine, salicyclic acid, toluene diamine, toluene dissocyanate, xylene |
| Inorganic chemicals manufacturing | Carbon bisulfite, carbon disulfide, carbon monoxide, caustic soda, hydrogen, silicones, sulfur chloride  |
| Others                            | Additives, agricultural products, asphalt, carbon black, elastomers, fabrics, finishes, pharmaceuticals photo products, pigments, plasticizers, polyamide adhesives, synthetic fibers  |

The firebox temperature of steam-hydrocarbon reformers ranges from about 980° to 1100°C (1800° to 2000°F).<sup>21</sup>

### 3.3 REFERENCES FOR CHAPTER 3

1. Shareef, S.A., C.L. Anderson, and L.E. Keller (Radian Corporation). Fired Heaters: Nitrogen Oxides Emissions and Controls. Prepared for the U. S. Environmental Protection Agency. Research Triangle Park, NC. EPA Contract No. 68-02-4286. June 1988. pp. 9-10.
2. Reference 1, p. 25.
3. Reference 1, p. 32.
4. Reference 1, pp. 10-12.
5. Control Techniques for NO<sub>x</sub> Emissions from Stationary Sources--Revised Second Edition. U. S. Environmental Protection Agency. Research Triangle Park, NC. Publication No. EPA-450/3-83-002. January 1983. p. 5-33.
6. Letter and attachments from Eichamer, P., Exxon Chemical Company, to Neuffer, W., EPA/ISB. September 2, 1992. Comments on draft Alternative Control Techniques Document--Control of NO<sub>x</sub> Emissions from Process Heaters.
7. Reference 5, p. 5-35.
8. Reference 1, p. 14.
9. Reference 5, pp. 5-35 through 5-36.
10. Reference 1, p. 13.
11. Reference 1, p. 16.
12. Reference 1, p. 18.
13. Reference 5, p. 5-38.
14. Reference 1, p. 17.
15. Reference 1, p. 19.
16. Reference 1, pp. 19-20.
17. Thrash, L.A. Annual Refining Survey. Oil and Gas Journal. March 18, 1991. pp. 86-105.
18. Reference 1, p. 31.
19. Reference 1, p. 22.

20. Cherry, S.S., and S.C. Hunter (KVB-A Research-Cottrell Company). Cost and Cost-Effectiveness of NO<sub>x</sub> Control in Petroleum Industry Operations. Prepared for the American Petroleum Institute. Washington, D.C. API Publication No. 4331. October 1980. pp. 2-68 through 2-73.
21. Reference 1, p. 36.
22. Reference 1, p. 28.
23. Letter from Crockett, B.P., American Petroleum Institute, to Crowder, J.U., EPA/ISB. July 23, 1984. Review of Chapters 3 through 6 of NSPS BID draft.
24. Reference 1, p. 34.
25. Reference 1, p. 33.

## 4.0 CHARACTERIZATION OF NO<sub>x</sub> EMISSIONS

A discussion of uncontrolled NO<sub>x</sub> emissions from process heaters used in the petroleum refining and chemical industries is presented in this chapter. Thermal, fuel, and prompt NO<sub>x</sub> formation mechanisms are described in Section 4.1. A discussion of the factors that affect uncontrolled NO<sub>x</sub> emissions is presented in Section 4.2. Uncontrolled NO<sub>x</sub> emission factors and model heaters are presented in Section 4.3. Finally, Section 4.4 lists the references cited in this chapter.

### 4.1 FORMATION OF NO<sub>x</sub>

Seven oxides of nitrogen are known to occur naturally. Only two, NO and NO<sub>2</sub>, are considered important in atmospheric pollution. In this document, NO and NO<sub>2</sub> are referred to as "NO<sub>x</sub>." This section presents a discussion of NO<sub>x</sub> formation mechanisms that result from fuel combustion. Thermal, fuel, and prompt NO<sub>x</sub> formation mechanisms are described in Sections 4.1.1, 4.1.2, and 4.1.3, respectively.

#### 4.1.1 Thermal NO<sub>x</sub> Formation

Thermal NO<sub>x</sub> results from the thermal fixation of molecular nitrogen and oxygen present in the combustion air. This thermal fixation becomes significant at temperatures exceeding 1540°C (2800°F) and is more sensitive to local flame temperatures than oxygen concentrations.<sup>1</sup> Formation of thermal NO<sub>x</sub> is greatest in regions where the highest local flame temperatures occur.<sup>2</sup> The thermal NO<sub>x</sub> formation mechanism is commonly described using the Zeldovich mechanism, which is described by the following simplified reactions:<sup>3</sup>





Reaction 1 has a high activation energy, indicating the high temperatures necessary for  $\text{NO}_x$  formation.<sup>4</sup> At high combustion temperatures, dissociation of molecular oxygen occurs, allowing Reaction 1 to proceed. Reaction 1 describes molecular nitrogen combining with atomic oxygen to produce NO and is much slower than Reaction 2, which describes the combination of atomic nitrogen with molecular oxygen. Therefore, Reaction 1 controls the rate of formation of NO. The formation of an NO molecule from Reaction 1 results in the release of an N atom, which rapidly forms another NO molecule by the process described in Reaction 2.<sup>5</sup>

The rate of thermal  $\text{NO}_x$  formation is also described by the Zeldovich mechanism in the following simplified equation:<sup>1,2</sup>

$$[\text{NO}] = k_1 \exp(-k_2/T) [\text{N}_2][\text{O}_2]^{1/2} t$$

where:

[ ] = mole fraction;

$k_1, k_2$  = constants;

$T$  = peak flame temperature ( $^{\circ}\text{K}$ ); and

$t$  = residence time of reactants at peak flame temperature.

The equation shows that the formation rate of thermal  $\text{NO}_x$  increases exponentially with increasing flame temperature and is also directly proportional to residence time in the peak flame zone. The key parameters of thermal  $\text{NO}_x$  formation are defined by this equation as temperature, oxygen and nitrogen concentrations, and residence time in the flame zone.<sup>1</sup> Variables that affect these three parameters are discussed in Section 4.2. Figure 4-1 shows the sensitivity of  $\text{NO}_x$  formation to temperature. Note that for an increase in temperature of less than  $55^{\circ}\text{C}$  ( $130^{\circ}\text{F}$ ), the concentration of  $\text{NO}_x$  increases by one order of magnitude.<sup>4</sup>

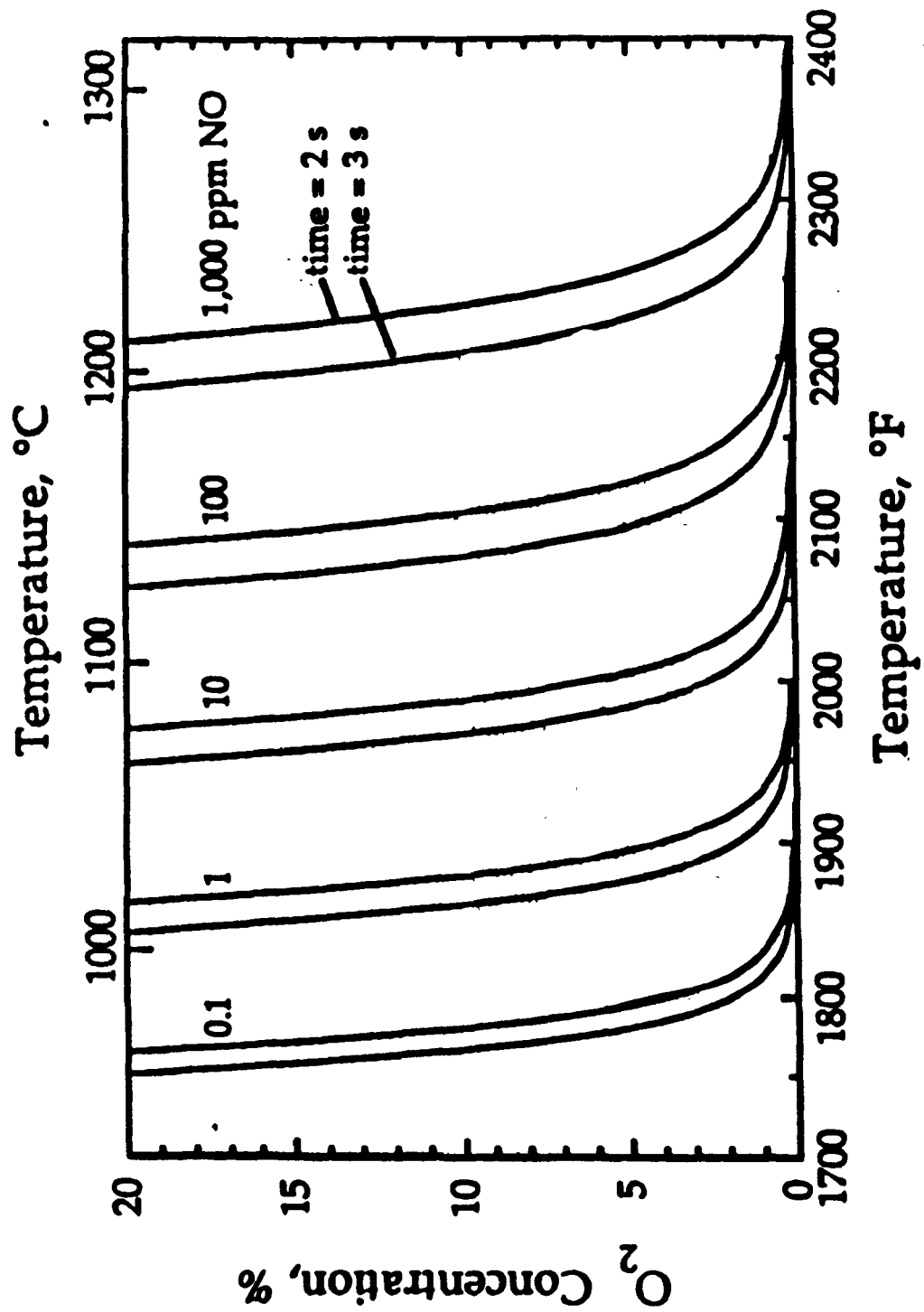


Figure 4-1. Impact of temperature on  $NO_x$  formation.<sup>4</sup>

#### 4.1.2 Fuel NO<sub>x</sub> Formation

The role of fuel-bound nitrogen as a source of NO<sub>x</sub> emissions from combustion sources was recognized in 1968. Fuel NO<sub>x</sub> is the result of the reactions between fuel-bound nitrogen and oxygen in the combustion air. The bond in liquid and solid fuels between individual nitrogen atoms and other atoms, such as carbon, is not as strong as the N ≡ N bond found in molecular nitrogen. In the combustion process, organically bound nitrogen atoms contained in the fuel are released and are rapidly oxidized to NO.<sup>5</sup>

The mechanisms by which chemically bound fuel nitrogen compounds are converted to NO<sub>x</sub> emissions are not yet fully understood.<sup>6</sup> Several studies, however, indicate that two separate mechanisms exist by which fuel-bound nitrogen compounds react to form NO<sub>x</sub>. The first, involving volatiles from solid or liquid fuels, is a gas-phase reaction. The second, involving solid fuels, is a solid-phase char reaction.<sup>7</sup>

Intermediate species, such as HCN, HOCN, and NH<sub>2</sub>, are postulated to be involved in gas-phase reactions. Gas-phase reactions are strongly dependent on the stoichiometry and weakly dependent on the local flame temperature.<sup>7</sup>

Char nitrogen reactions appear to depend more on flame temperature and less on stoichiometry. The physical and chemical characteristics of the char also influence the reaction rate.<sup>7</sup> The available data indicate that the conversion of fuel-bound nitrogen to NO<sub>x</sub> emissions ranges from 15 to 100 percent. Typically, fuels with relatively low nitrogen contents have higher nitrogen to NO<sub>x</sub> conversion rates than fuels with high nitrogen content, such as residual oils. However, the total quantity of nitrogen conversion is greater with high-nitrogen-content fuels, although the conversion percentage is lower. For example, 20 percent conversion of the nitrogen in a fuel with a nitrogen content of 1 percent by weight yields a greater quantity of NO<sub>x</sub> than 80 percent conversion of the nitrogen in a fuel with a nitrogen content of 0.1 percent by weight. Figure 4-2 shows the increase in NO<sub>x</sub> emissions due to the increase in nitrogen content of the fuel.<sup>1</sup>

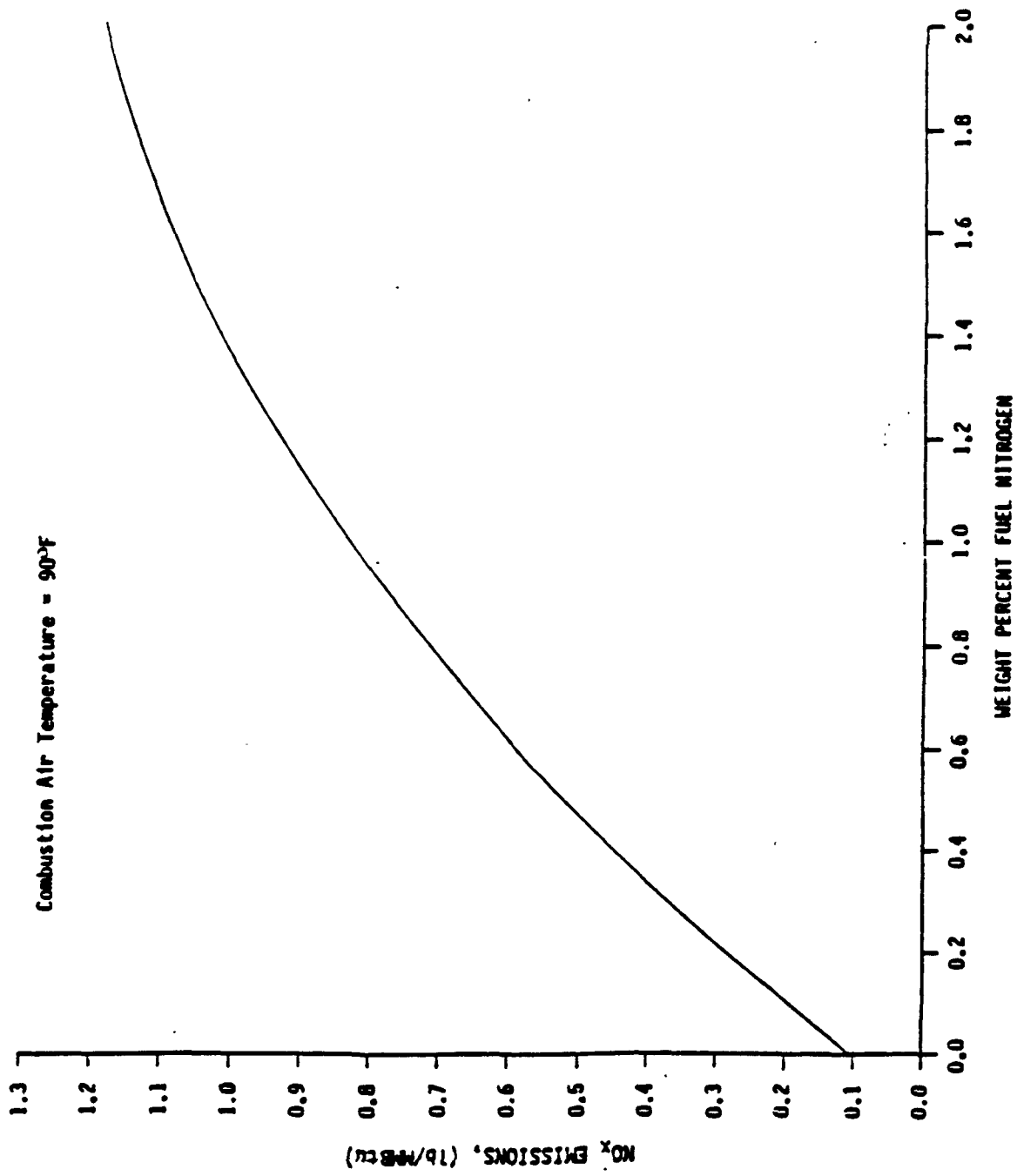


Figure 4-2. Effect of fuel-bound nitrogen on NO<sub>x</sub> emissions.<sup>1</sup>

#### 4.1.3 Prompt NO<sub>x</sub> Formation

Prompt NO<sub>x</sub> is a newly recognized mechanism of NO<sub>x</sub> formation. Prompt NO<sub>x</sub> formation is significant in rich combustion conditions when fuels containing nitrogen are burned. Formation depends not on the fuel-bound nitrogen content but instead on the condition of the flame and tends to occur in rich zones in the flame front.<sup>7</sup> Prompt NO<sub>x</sub> formation becomes an important consideration when emission levels are 20 to 30 ppmv or below. Oxygen availability is another important factor; high levels of excess air can reduce prompt NO<sub>x</sub> formation. However, high excess air levels can also reduce fuel efficiency.<sup>8</sup>

Similar to gas-phase fuel NO<sub>x</sub> formation, prompt NO<sub>x</sub> is formed from products of intermediate reactions. The following equations describe intermediate reactions and the oxidation of the products:

1.  $\text{CH} + \text{N}_2 \longrightarrow \text{HCN} + \text{N};$
2.  $\text{CH}_2 + \text{N}_2 \longrightarrow \text{HCN} + \text{NH};$
3.  $\text{HCN} + \text{O}_x \longrightarrow \text{NO} + \dots;$
4.  $\text{N} + \text{O}_x \longrightarrow \text{NO} + \dots; \text{ and}$
5.  $\text{NH} + \text{O}_x \longrightarrow \text{NO} + \dots .$

where O<sub>x</sub> indicates oxides such as O or O<sub>2</sub>.<sup>9,10</sup>

#### 4.2 FACTORS AFFECTING UNCONTROLLED NO<sub>x</sub> EMISSIONS

Many factors affect the level of uncontrolled NO<sub>x</sub> emissions from process heaters. Those factors can be categorized broadly under two headings: heater design parameters and heater operation parameters. Section 4.2.1 describes the heater design parameters that affect uncontrolled NO<sub>x</sub> emissions. Section 4.2.2 describes heater operation parameters that affect uncontrolled NO<sub>x</sub> emissions.

##### 4.2.1 Heater Design Parameters

Heater design parameters that affect the level of uncontrolled NO<sub>x</sub> emissions from process heaters include the

following: (1) fuel type, (2) burner type, (3) combustion air preheat, (4) firebox temperature, and (5) draft type.<sup>11</sup>

4.2.1.1 Fuel Type. Typically, process heaters burn liquid or gaseous fossil fuels. Liquid fuels burned include liquid butanes and pentanes, light fuel oils such as diesel and No. 2 distillate oil, and heavy fuel oils such as No. 6 residual oil. Gas fuels, such as hydrogen, methane, ethane, propane, and butane, are burned individually or in a variety of blends.<sup>12</sup> Natural gas and refinery fuel gas consist primarily of methane and are common fuels for process heaters. Any number of the previously mentioned gas fuels makes up the balance of components in natural and refinery fuel gas.

Research indicates that combustion of low-nitrogen distillate oil produces uncontrolled NO<sub>x</sub> emissions higher than does the combustion of natural gas at identical conditions of heat release rate, excess air, and combustion air preheat.<sup>11</sup> Although some refinery gases may have trace amounts of HCN, NH<sub>3</sub>, or other nitrogen-bearing species that may be oxidized to NO<sub>x</sub>, natural gas and refinery gas usually do not contain chemically bound nitrogen. Therefore, process heaters burning oil can be expected to produce higher NO<sub>x</sub> emissions per unit of energy absorbed than do comparable heaters burning natural gas, due to higher combustion temperatures and the greater formation of fuel NO<sub>x</sub>, which accompanies the combustion of fuel oils.<sup>11</sup>

Fuel NO<sub>x</sub> formation represents a significant fraction of the total NO<sub>x</sub> when high-nitrogen fuels such as residual oil are combusted. Therefore, fuel type has a large effect on the magnitude of NO<sub>x</sub> emissions from a combustion source.<sup>1</sup>

When refinery gas is fired, variations in hydrogen content can cause changes in the combustion characteristics of the fuel. The hydrogen content of refinery fuel gas fired in low- and medium-temperature process heaters can vary from 0 to 50 percent. This variation in hydrogen content results in heating values ranging from  $2.6 \times 10^7$  to  $8.2 \times 10^7$  Joules per cubic meter (J/m<sup>3</sup>) (700 to 2,200 British thermal units per standard cubic feet [Btu/scf]). High hydrogen fuel gas, which contains up to

80 percent hydrogen; is primarily fired in high-temperature heaters such as pyrolysis furnaces. High hydrogen fuel gas containing 50 to 80 mole percent hydrogen can have heating values ranging from  $1.48 \times 10^7$  to  $2.22 \times 10^7$  J/m<sup>3</sup> (400 to 600 Btu/scf). These variations in hydrogen content cause changes in flame temperature, propagation, and flame volume. Increased hydrogen content of the fuel produces a hotter flame, resulting in greater thermal NO<sub>x</sub> formation. One source reports that for a heater fired with fuel gas containing 50 percent or more hydrogen, NO<sub>x</sub> emissions can increase 20 to 50 percent over the same heater fired with natural gas.<sup>13</sup>

The proportions of oil and gas burned in a dual-fuel process heater affect NO<sub>x</sub> emissions. As stated earlier, under the same conditions, burners firing low-nitrogen distillate oil generate higher NO<sub>x</sub> emissions than do similar burners firing natural gas. Consequently, NO<sub>x</sub> emissions from oil/gas-fired heaters vary depending on the amount and type of oil that is mixed with the gas because NO<sub>x</sub> emissions increase with increasing oil content.<sup>14</sup>

4.2.1.2 Burner Type. The type of burner used in a process heater also has an impact on NO<sub>x</sub> emissions. The functions of a burner are to ensure (1) proper mixing of combustion reactants, (2) a continuous supply of combustion reactants, and (3) proper heat dispersion by regulating the size and shape of the flame envelope.<sup>15</sup> Because NO<sub>x</sub> formation is affected by the flame temperature, mixing of the reactants, and the residence time of the reactants at the peak flame temperature, burner design clearly affects the level of uncontrolled NO<sub>x</sub> emissions.

Burners are designed to fire specific fuels, and the fuel type greatly affects the magnitude of NO<sub>x</sub> emissions from a combustion source. Oil-fired heaters generate higher NO<sub>x</sub> emissions per unit of energy input than do comparable gas-fired heaters.<sup>11</sup> Most fired heaters, until recently, have used burners capable of firing oil or gas.<sup>11</sup> However, the current trend is to use gas-only burners to reduce the initial investment.<sup>16</sup>

Burners can be divided into conventional and low-NO<sub>x</sub> burners. Conventional burners are designed for high combustion

efficiency and low hydrocarbon (HC) and carbon monoxide (CO) emissions. Low-NO<sub>x</sub> burners are designed for low-NO<sub>x</sub> operation, while maintaining low HC and CO emissions and high fuel efficiency.

Conventional gas-fired burners are divided into three categories: raw gas burners, premix burners, and high-intensity burners. Raw gas burners receive fuel gas from the gas manifold without any premixing of combustion air. Premix burners receive a mixture of combustion air and fuel at the burner tip. High-intensity gas-fired burners are usually designed to fire low-Btu fuel gas that is unsuitable for low- and medium-temperature conventional burners. High-intensity burners are characterized by extremely compact flames and low-excess-air operation.<sup>17</sup>

Gas burners designed for low-NO<sub>x</sub> operation usually use staging techniques to reduce NO<sub>x</sub> emissions and are divided into two categories: staged-air burners and staged-fuel burners. Staged-air, gas-fired burners divide the combustion zone into two stages. The burner bypasses a fraction of the combustion air around the primary combustion zone and supplies it to the secondary combustion zone. The primary zone is operated under rich combustion conditions, and the secondary combustion zone is operated under lean combustion conditions. The primary zone creates a reducing environment, which inhibits fuel-NO<sub>x</sub> formation. The combustion reaction is cooled in the secondary zone by the secondary air, which inhibits thermal-NO<sub>x</sub> formation.

Staged-air, gas-fired burners may also supply tertiary air around the outside of the secondary combustion zone, which ensures complete combustion at relatively low combustion temperatures. Staged-fuel, gas-fired burners divide the combustion zone into two stages. The burner bypasses a fraction of the fuel around the primary combustion zone and supplies it to the secondary combustion zone. The primary zone is operated under lean combustion conditions, and the secondary zone is operated under rich conditions. The lean primary zone has a relatively cool combustion temperature, which inhibits thermal



NO<sub>x</sub> formation. Limited oxygen availability in the rich secondary zone further inhibits NO<sub>x</sub> formation.<sup>14</sup>

A relatively new type of premix burner uses a porous surface of ceramic or metallic fibers to burn gas fuels. These burners require forced draft combustion air supply. The combustion reactions are located on the outer surface of radiant burners. The outer surface of the burners glows uniformly instead of the flame extending outward from the burner tip, as in nonradiant burners. Flame stability and the absence of flame impingement are two operational advantages. Combustion occurs at approximately 1000°C (1830°F), which yields low NO<sub>x</sub> formation while producing low CO and HC emissions.<sup>18</sup>

There are two categories of oil burners: conventional oil burners and staged-air, oil-fired burners. Conventional oil burners have a single combustion zone, while staged-air oil-fired burners have at least two combustion zones.<sup>9</sup> The staged-air, oil-fired burners are designed to achieve lower NO<sub>x</sub> emissions than the conventional burners and operate similarly to the staged-air gas-fired burners.<sup>19</sup>

4.2.1.3 Combustion Air Preheat. A fuel-efficient process heater design is a priority consideration for heater users. Combustion air preheat is an effective method of reducing fuel consumption. However, preheating the combustion air increases the flame temperature of the burner, which results in greater NO<sub>x</sub> formation (Section 4.1.1).<sup>9</sup> Tests show that the higher the temperature of air preheat, the greater the formation of NO<sub>x</sub>. Figure 4-3 shows the effect of combustion air preheat on NO<sub>x</sub> emissions from a test-scale, mechanical draft (MD) heater.<sup>15</sup> Preheating the combustion air temperature from ambient (21°C [70°F]) to 204°C (400°F) increases NO<sub>x</sub> emissions by a factor of 1.4 and more than doubles emissions when the air is preheated to 316°C (600°F).<sup>13</sup>

4.2.1.4 Firebox Temperature. As discussed in Section 4.1.1, the rate of formation of thermal NO<sub>x</sub> increases exponentially with increasing flame temperature. The flame temperature is directly related to the firebox temperature, which

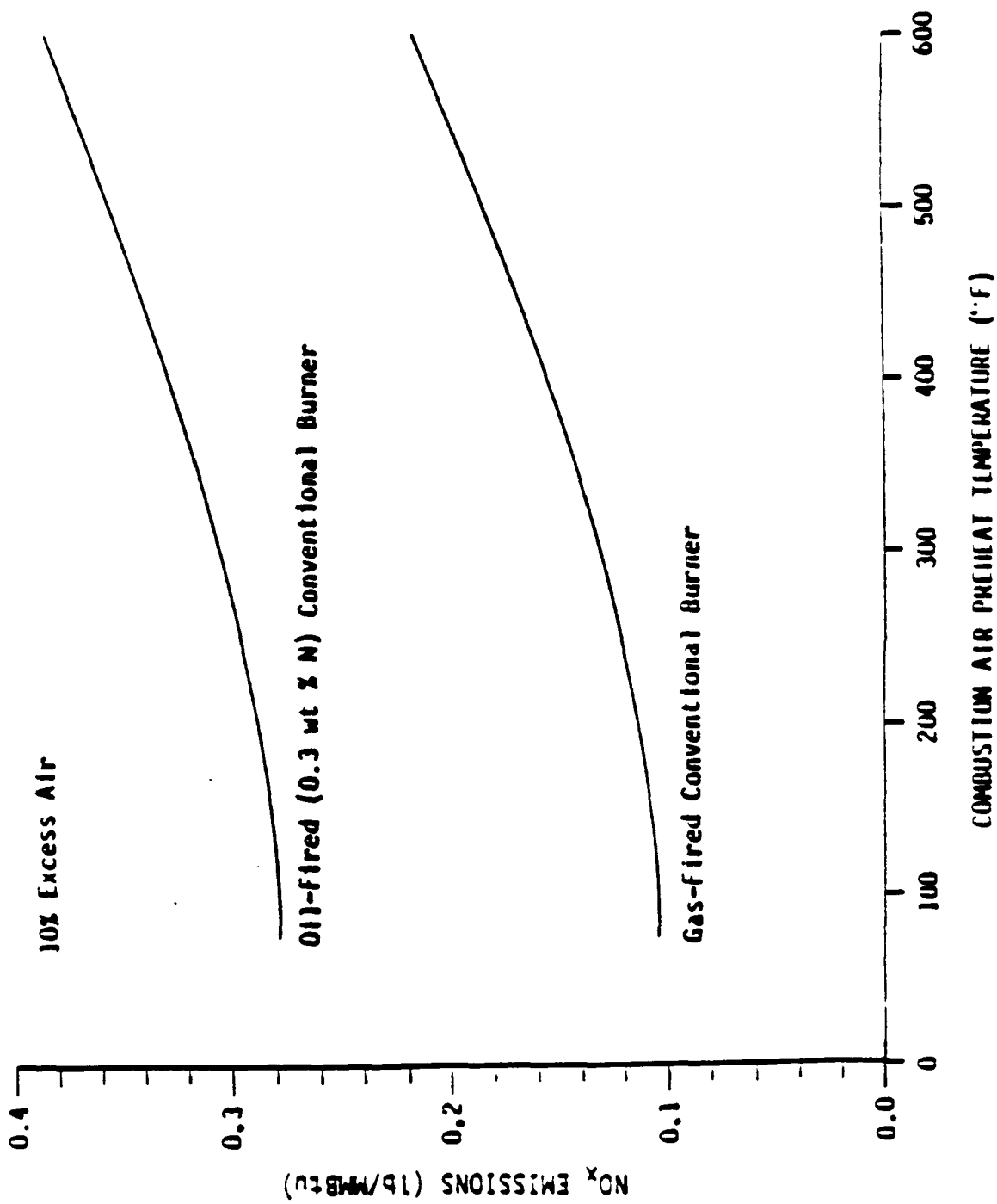


Figure 4-3. Effect of combustion air preheat temperature on NO<sub>x</sub> emissions.<sup>15</sup>

is determined by the process requirements.<sup>9</sup> Therefore, applications requiring high firebox temperatures, such as steam hydrocarbon reformers and olefins pyrolysis furnaces, will likely have higher NO<sub>x</sub> emissions than applications using medium and low firebox temperatures.<sup>9</sup> In general, heaters with high volumetric heat release rates have high flame and firebox temperatures. Figure 4-4 shows the relationship between firebox temperature and thermal NO<sub>x</sub> formation. This figure shows that for gas-fired heaters, thermal NO<sub>x</sub> emissions increase by a factor of about 1.5 when the firebox temperature is increased from 700°C (1300°F) to 1040°C (1900°F).<sup>15</sup> One source reports that below 1100°C (2100°F) thermal NO<sub>x</sub> increases a nominal 10 percent for every 40°C (100°F) increase in firebox temperature, which is consistent with the above data.<sup>16</sup> The same source reports that increasing the temperature from 700° to 1000°C (1300° to 1900°F) can increase thermal NO<sub>x</sub> formation by as much as a factor of 4 in some process heaters. However, recent information indicates the rate of thermal NO<sub>x</sub> formation at temperatures above 930°C (1700°F) continues to increase, contrary to the trend shown by the curve.<sup>20</sup> The effect of increased firebox temperature on fuel NO<sub>x</sub> from oil-fired heaters is expected to be less than that described above for gas-fired heaters because, fuel NO<sub>x</sub> formation is less sensitive to temperature than thermal NO<sub>x</sub> formation.<sup>9</sup>

4.2.1.5 Draft Type. As discussed in Section 3.1.3.2, the two basic methods for combustion air supply for process heaters are natural draft (ND) and MD. These MD systems can be further divided into three categories: forced draft, induced draft, and balanced draft. The three types are distinguished by the position of the fan(s) relative to the heater unit. The fan is located upstream of the firebox in the forced draft heater and downstream of the firebox in the induced draft heater. Balanced draft heaters use both forced and induced draft fans to control the combustion airflow. Balanced draft is more often used for boilers than for process heaters. Boilers may operate with radiant firebox pressures of  $\pm 20$  inches of water (in. H<sub>2</sub>O), but process heaters operate with radiant firebox pressures slightly

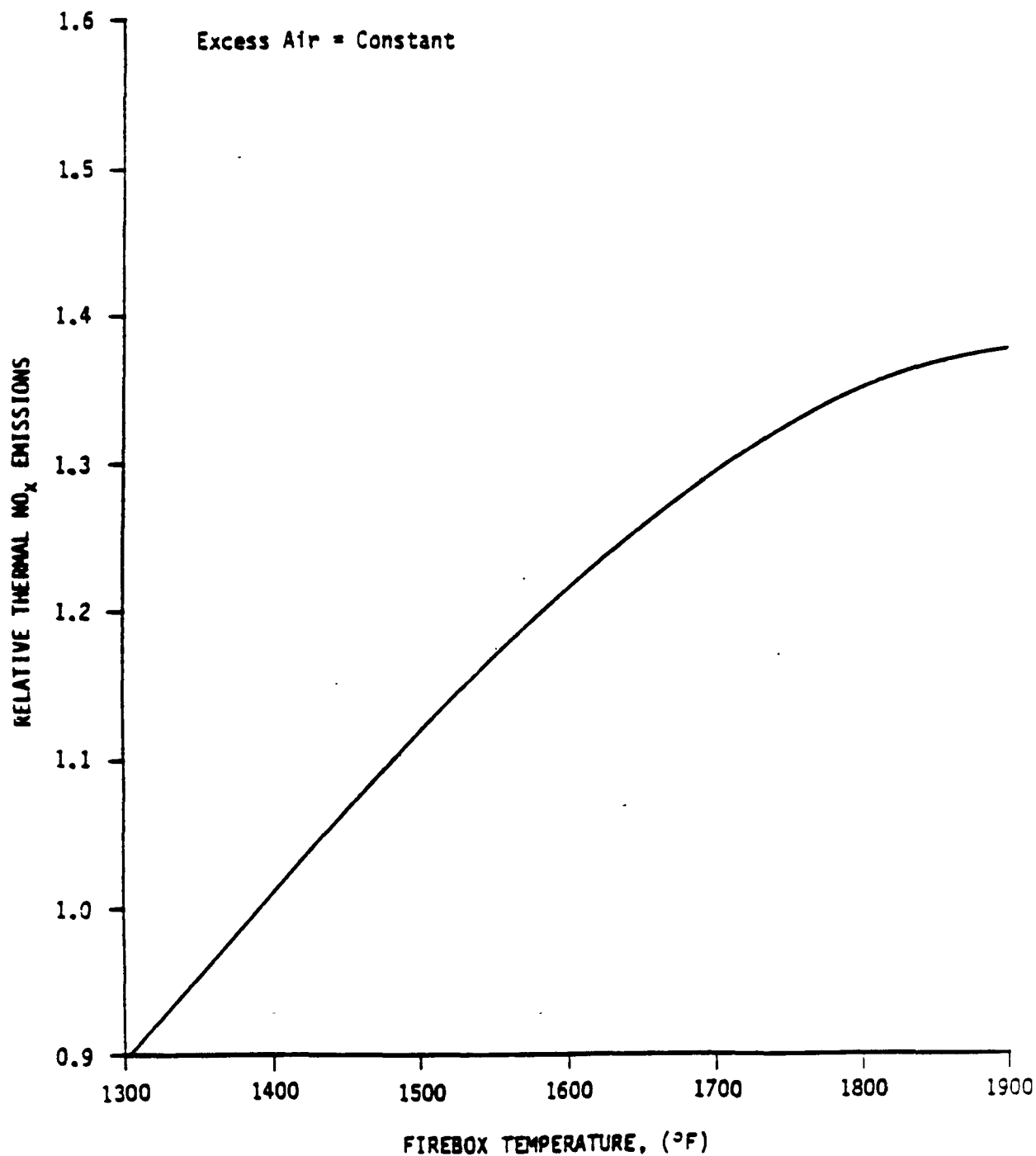


Figure 4-4. Effect of firebox temperature on thermal NO<sub>x</sub> formation for gas-fired heaters with constant excess air.<sup>11</sup>

below ambient pressure. Process heater construction does not tolerate large variations in firebox pressures like those in boilers.<sup>16</sup> In ND heaters, the pressure difference between the hot gases in the stack and the cooler air outside results in a "draft," which causes the combustion air to flow into the burners. Draft type can influence uncontrolled NO<sub>x</sub> emissions by affecting the level of excess air in the combustion zone. Additionally, NO<sub>x</sub> emissions can be lowered by converting the heater to forced draft and operating with lower excess air and improved flame shape.<sup>21</sup>

#### 4.2.2 Heater Operating Parameters

This section describes the operating parameters that, in addition to the design parameters, affect the level of uncontrolled NO<sub>x</sub> emissions from process heaters. These operating parameters include (1) excess air, (2) volumetric heat release, and (3) burner adjustments.<sup>12-14</sup>

4.2.2.1 Excess Air. Excess air is required to ensure complete combustion of fuel in the burner. Optimum fuel efficiency and low HC, CO, and NO<sub>x</sub> emissions can be achieved only over a small range of excess air levels. A typical excess air level for a process heater is approximately 15 percent. The amount of excess air present depends on a variety of factors including fuel type, draft type, burner design, and air leaks.<sup>1,14</sup> The excess air level should be measured at the burner or in the radiant zone because air leakage above the radiant section may indicate higher excess air levels in the stack than exist in the burner combustion zone.<sup>16</sup> The term "excess oxygen" is sometimes used instead of "excess air." Three percent excess oxygen corresponds to approximately 15 percent excess air.<sup>16</sup>

A statistical analysis of long-term continuous emissions data on gas-fired heaters at petroleum refineries showed that NO<sub>x</sub> emissions typically increase about 9 percent for each 1 percent increase in the measured stack oxygen level. The data base for this analysis includes a range of 540 to 3,400 hourly NO<sub>x</sub> emission data points for each heater.<sup>14</sup> The effect of excess air

on NO<sub>x</sub> formation in gas-fired heaters using these data is shown in Figure 4-5. Another source reports a NO<sub>x</sub> emissions increase of 6 percent for every 1 percent increase in excess oxygen.<sup>16</sup> Increasing the excess air will result in greater NO<sub>x</sub> emissions until the oxygen content of the flue gas reaches approximately 6 percent, at which point NO<sub>x</sub> formation begins to decrease. This decrease can be attributed to the flame cooling effect of the excess air, which reduces the formation of thermal NO<sub>x</sub>.<sup>2</sup> One source indicates that increased fuel firing is generally required when excess oxygen levels are above 6 percent as a result of decreased fuel efficiency.<sup>16</sup> However, radiant burners are reported to be capable of minimizing HC, CO, and NO<sub>x</sub> emissions without sacrificing fuel efficiency, even with excess air levels of 10 to 20 percent.<sup>8</sup>

4.2.2.2 Burner Adjustments. Burner adjustments can affect NO<sub>x</sub> emissions by altering the flame characteristics. By adjusting the burner to increase flame length, the peak flame temperature is decreased, thereby decreasing NO<sub>x</sub> formation.<sup>13</sup> Some heaters require a more uniform heat flux produced by well-defined, compact flames. This type of high-intensity flame produces higher NO<sub>x</sub> levels than the long, low-intensity flame.<sup>12,13</sup>

For heaters equipped with staged-air burners, the relative amount of air introduced into the primary and secondary burner combustion zones can have a large effect on NO<sub>x</sub> emissions. Tests indicate that combustion air distribution can be adjusted to minimize NO<sub>x</sub> emissions from the heater.<sup>13</sup> However, burner adjustments or settings are generally dictated by process requirements and may not coincide with optimum NO<sub>x</sub> control.<sup>16</sup>

#### 4.3 UNCONTROLLED NO<sub>x</sub> EMISSION FACTORS AND MODEL HEATERS

Uncontrolled NO<sub>x</sub> emission factors are listed in AP-42 and (Compilation of Air Pollutant Emission Factors, fourth edition, October 1986) American Petroleum Institute (API) publications. Several factors affect the uncontrolled emission rates, as mentioned in Section 4.2. The NO<sub>x</sub> emission factors predicted by these publications vary as a result of these factors. Because of

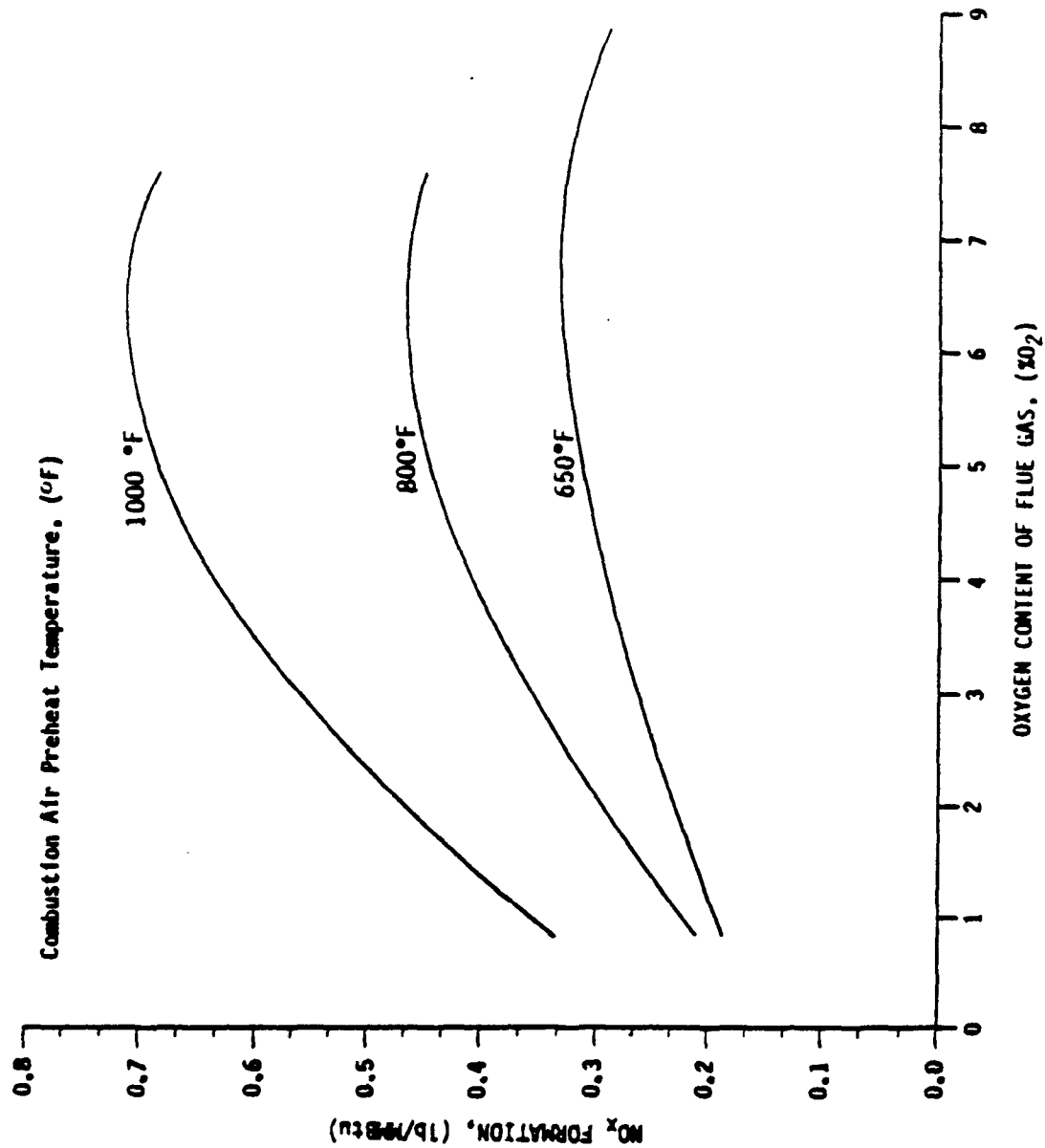


Figure 4-5. Effect of excess air on NO<sub>x</sub> formation in gas-fired process heaters at various combustion air preheat temperatures.<sup>22</sup>

the variability in published uncontrolled  $\text{NO}_x$  emission factors, a model heater approach is used in this chapter in order to compare the uncontrolled  $\text{NO}_x$  emissions for the different types of heaters. These same model heaters are also used in Chapters 5 and 6 in order to evaluate the  $\text{NO}_x$  emission control techniques and the cost effectiveness of available  $\text{NO}_x$  emission control techniques. Uncontrolled  $\text{NO}_x$  emission factors are presented in Section 4.3.1. The model heaters and corresponding uncontrolled emission factors are presented in Section 4.3.2.

#### 4.3.1 Uncontrolled $\text{NO}_x$ Emissions

AP-42 provides uncontrolled emission factors for process heaters and boilers based on the heat input rate, using the higher heating value for the type of fuel burned.<sup>23</sup> These emission factors, shown in Table 4-1, are based on test data for boilers. Three ranges of fired heater heat rates were defined for gas-fired heaters, two ranges of heat rates were defined for distillate oil-fired heaters, and three ranges of heat rates were defined for residual oil-fired heaters. Uncontrolled  $\text{NO}_x$  emission factors were reported for each of the ranges of heat rates for each fuel.

Average emission factors for natural gas-, distillate oil-, and residual oil-fired operation for ND and MD refinery heaters were developed in a 1979 API-sponsored study.<sup>24</sup> Figure 4-6 presents uncontrolled  $\text{NO}_x$  emission factors versus heat input developed from API data. The burner configuration, draft type, and air preheat conditions were not reported for all of the process heaters in the test. Figure 4-7 shows the  $\text{NO}_x$  emission factors versus heat input for the gas-fired process heaters with known burner configuration, draft type, and preheat conditions. These figures illustrate that  $\text{NO}_x$  emissions are not related solely to heat input. In addition, the increased  $\text{NO}_x$  emissions resulting from using air preheaters by the majority of MD units is reflected in the relatively high emission factors for MD heaters shown in Figures 4-6 and 4-7.<sup>24</sup> The uncontrolled  $\text{NO}_x$  emissions for distillate and residual fuel oils increase with



TABLE 4-1. UNCONTROLLED NO<sub>x</sub> EMISSIONS FROM PROCESS HEATERS<sup>23</sup>

| Heat rate,<br>MMBtu/hr | Fuel                        | NO <sub>x</sub> emission factor |          |
|------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|----------|
|                        |                             | ng/J <sup>a</sup>               | lb/MMBtu |
| <10                    | Natural gas                 | 41                              | 0.10     |
| 10-100                 | Natural gas                 | 58                              | 0.14     |
| >100                   | Natural gas                 | 228                             | 0.53     |
| <10                    | Distillate oil <sup>b</sup> | 63                              | 0.15     |
|                        | Residual oil <sup>c</sup>   | 162                             | 0.38     |
| 10-100                 | Distillate oil <sup>b</sup> | 63                              | 0.15     |
|                        | Residual oil <sup>c</sup>   | 162                             | 0.38     |
| >100                   | Residual oil <sup>c</sup>   | 197                             | 0.46     |

<sup>a</sup>ng/J = nanogram per Joule<sup>b</sup>Distillate oils include Nos. 1 and 2 fuel oils.<sup>c</sup>Residual oils include Nos. 4, 5, and 6 fuel oils.

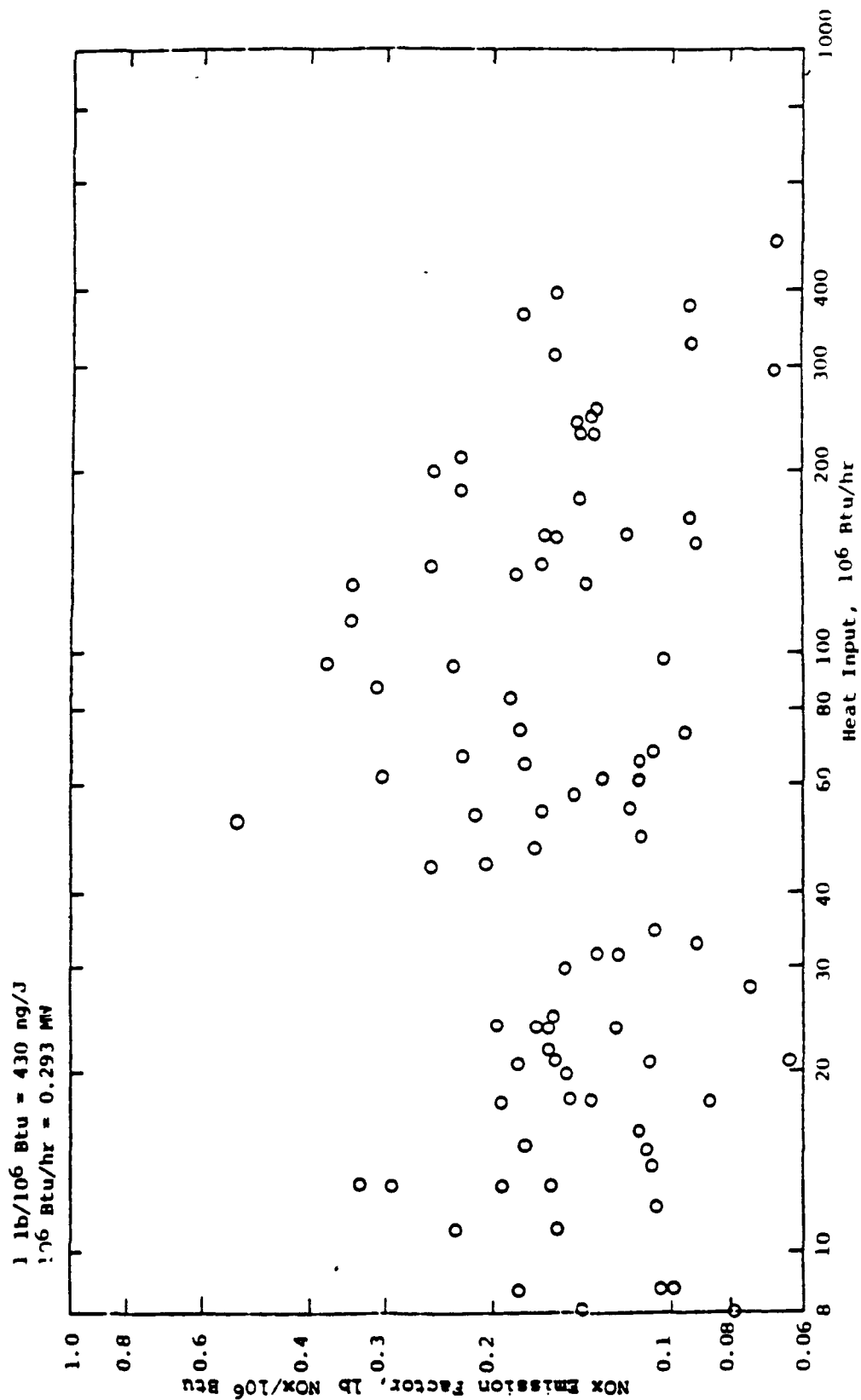


Figure 4-6. Uncontrolled NO<sub>x</sub> emission data versus heat input for gas-fired refinery process heaters of various design types.<sup>24</sup>

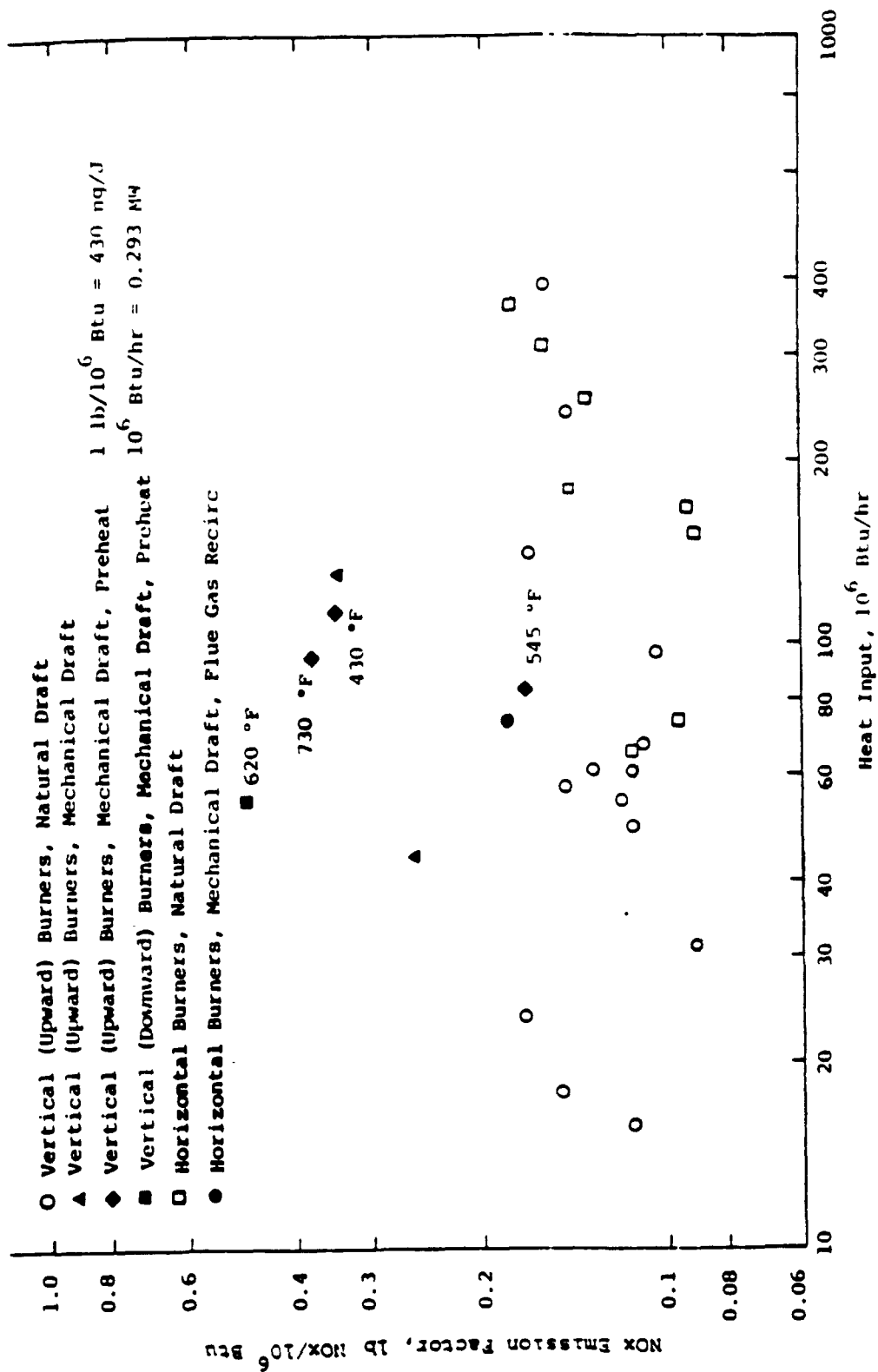


Figure 4-7. Uncontrolled NO<sub>x</sub> emission factors for gas-fired refinery process heaters with known burner configuration, draft type, and air preheat conditions.<sup>24</sup>

increases in the nitrogen content of the fuel being burned as a result of the formation of fuel  $\text{NO}_x$ .

The average uncontrolled  $\text{NO}_x$  emission factors developed from the data shown in Figures 4-6 and 4-7 are presented in Table 4-2. The emission factors in Table 4-2 for residual and distillate oil were calculated from the emission factors for gas-firing with adjustments for fuel nitrogen content based on information from API Publication 4311. This table indicates that emissions are not directly related to heat rate. The uncontrolled emission factors in Table 4-2 are categorized by fuel and draft system. Uncontrolled emission factors were reported for gas-fired heaters using ND without preheat, gas-fired heaters using MD with preheat, distillate oil-fired heaters using ND without preheat, distillate oil-fired heaters using MD with preheat, residual oil-fired heaters using ND without preheat, residual oil-fired heaters using MD with preheat.<sup>24</sup> The emission factors increase with increasing fuel-bound nitrogen content. The emission factors for MD are higher than for ND because preheat was used in the majority of the MD heaters.

The uncontrolled emission factors in Table 4-2 best represent uncontrolled  $\text{NO}_x$  emissions from the refinery and chemical industry and these emission factors will be used throughout this document.<sup>16,23,25</sup> These factors have also been adopted by the SCAQMD.<sup>26</sup>

#### 4.3.2 Model Heaters

Five categories of model heaters were developed in this study to represent process heaters that have similar uncontrolled  $\text{NO}_x$  emissions in the refinery and chemical industry. These models were developed to take into account the variations in the sizes, fuels, and draft systems that affect  $\text{NO}_x$  emissions. The five model heater categories are (1) natural gas-fired, low- and medium-temperature ND without preheat; (2) natural gas-fired, low- and medium-temperature MD with preheat; (3) oil-fired, low- and medium-temperature ND without preheat; (4) oil-fired, low- and medium temperature MD with preheat; and (5) ND without preheat olefins pyrolysis heaters.

TABLE 4-2. AVERAGE UNCONTROLLED NO<sub>x</sub> EMISSIONS FROM REFINERY  
PROCESS HEATERS<sup>24</sup> (lb/MMBtu)

| Fuel                        | Natural draft <sup>a</sup> | Mechanical draft <sup>b</sup> |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Gaseous                     | 0.14                       | 0.26                          |
| Distillate oil <sup>c</sup> | 0.20                       | 0.32                          |
| Residual oil <sup>d</sup>   | 0.42                       | 0.54                          |

<sup>a</sup>Using ambient combustion air.

<sup>b</sup>Using air preheated to 200°C (390°F), on average.

<sup>c</sup>Fuel nitrogen content of 0.04 percent. Fuel NO<sub>x</sub> contributes 0.06 lb/MMBtu to total uncontrolled emissions.

<sup>d</sup>Fuel nitrogen content of 0.29 percent. Fuel NO<sub>x</sub> contributes 0.28 lb/MMBtu to total uncontrolled emissions.

The natural gas-fired ND and MD, low- and medium-temperature model heaters are based on the refinery process heater inventory in Appendix A, which is representative of the heat rates and emission factors in the refinery and chemical industry.<sup>27</sup> The ND without preheat, natural gas-fired, low- and medium-temperature model heaters are presented in Table 4-3. Figure 4-8 presents a graphical representation of the heat rates of the ND heaters in Appendix A. It is clear from Figure 4-8 that several natural breaks tend to divide the heaters into five groups according to heat rate. Therefore, model heaters were developed to represent five heat rate ranges. Each model heater represents the average size heater for the specified range of heat rates. The heat rates of these five model heaters are 17, 36, 77, 121, and 185 MMBtu/hr. The uncontrolled emission factor based on natural gas-firing for these model heaters is 0.098 lb/MMBtu, which is the average of the uncontrolled emission factors for ND heaters in Appendix A. Typically, heaters in this category fire natural gas or refinery fuel gas with less than 50 mole percent hydrogen. As discussed in Section 4.2.1.1, heaters firing refinery fuel gas with up to 50 mole percent hydrogen can have up to 20 percent higher NO<sub>x</sub> emissions than the same heater firing natural gas.<sup>16</sup>

The MD with preheat, natural gas-fired, low- and medium-temperature model heaters are presented in Table 4-4. Figure 4-9 presents a graphical representation of the heat rates of the MD heaters in Appendix A. As is the case with ND heaters, several natural breaks tend to divide the heaters into five groups according to heat rate. Therefore, five model heaters were developed to represent heat rate ranges. Each model heater represents the average size heater for the specified range of heat rates. The heat rates of these five model heaters are 40, 77, 114, 174, and 263 MMBtu/hr. The uncontrolled emission factor based on natural gas-firing for these model heaters is 0.197 lb/MMBtu, which is the average of the uncontrolled emission factors for MD heaters in Appendix A. Typically, heaters in this category fire natural gas or refinery fuel gas with less than 50 mole percent hydrogen. As discussed in Section 4.2.1.1,

TABLE 4-3. MODEL HEATERS AND UNCONTROLLED NO<sub>x</sub> EMISSION FACTORS:  
NATURAL GAS-FIRED, LOW- AND MEDIUM-TEMPERATURE ND  
WITHOUT PREHEAT<sup>27</sup>

| Model heater capacity, MMBtu/hr | Size range, MMBtu/hr | No. of burners | Uncontrolled NO <sub>x</sub> emission factors, lb/MMBtu |
|---------------------------------|----------------------|----------------|---|
| 17                              | $x \leq 20$          | 4              | 0.098   |
| 36                              | $20 < X \leq 50$     | 7              | 0.098   |
| 77                              | $50 < X \leq 100$    | 8              | 0.098   |
| 121                             | $100 < X \leq 150$   | 19             | 0.098   |
| 185                             | $150 < X$            | 29             | 0.098   |

TABLE 4-4. MODEL HEATERS AND UNCONTROLLED NO<sub>x</sub> EMISSION FACTORS:  
NATURAL GAS-FIRED, LOW- AND MEDIUM-TEMPERATURE MD  
WITH PREHEAT<sup>27</sup>

| Model heater capacity, MMBtu/hr | Size range, MMBtu/hr | No. of burners | Uncontrolled NO <sub>x</sub> emission factors, lb/MMBtu |
|---------------------------------|----------------------|----------------|---|
| 40                              | $x \leq 50$          | 6              | 0.197   |
| 77                              | $50 < x \leq 100$    | 16             | 0.197   |
| 114                             | $100 < X \leq 150$   | 34             | 0.197   |
| 174                             | $150 < X \leq 200$   | 31             | 0.197   |
| 263                             | $200 < X$            | 20             | 0.197   |

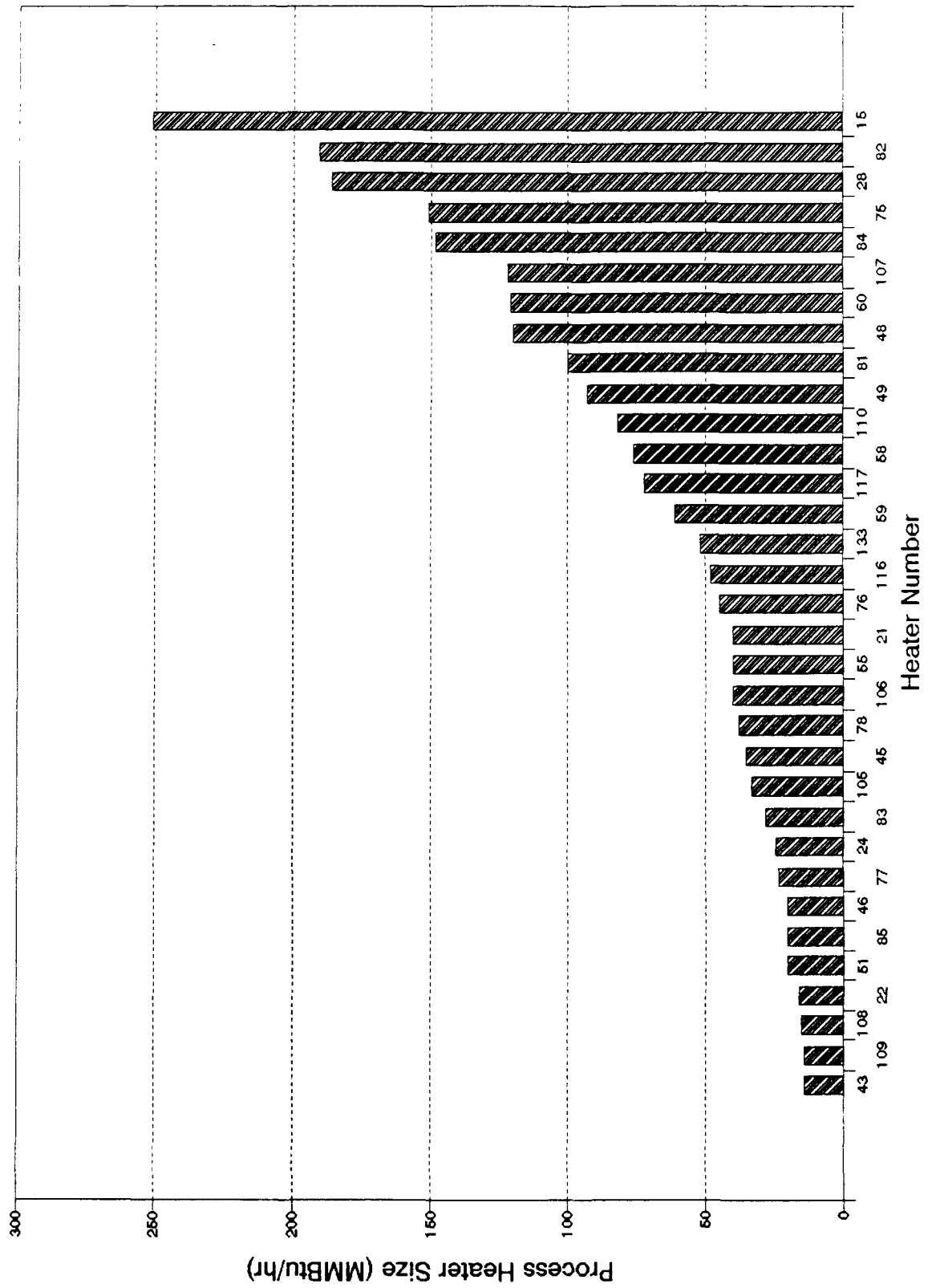


Figure 4-8. Natural draft process heater refinery inventory.<sup>27</sup>



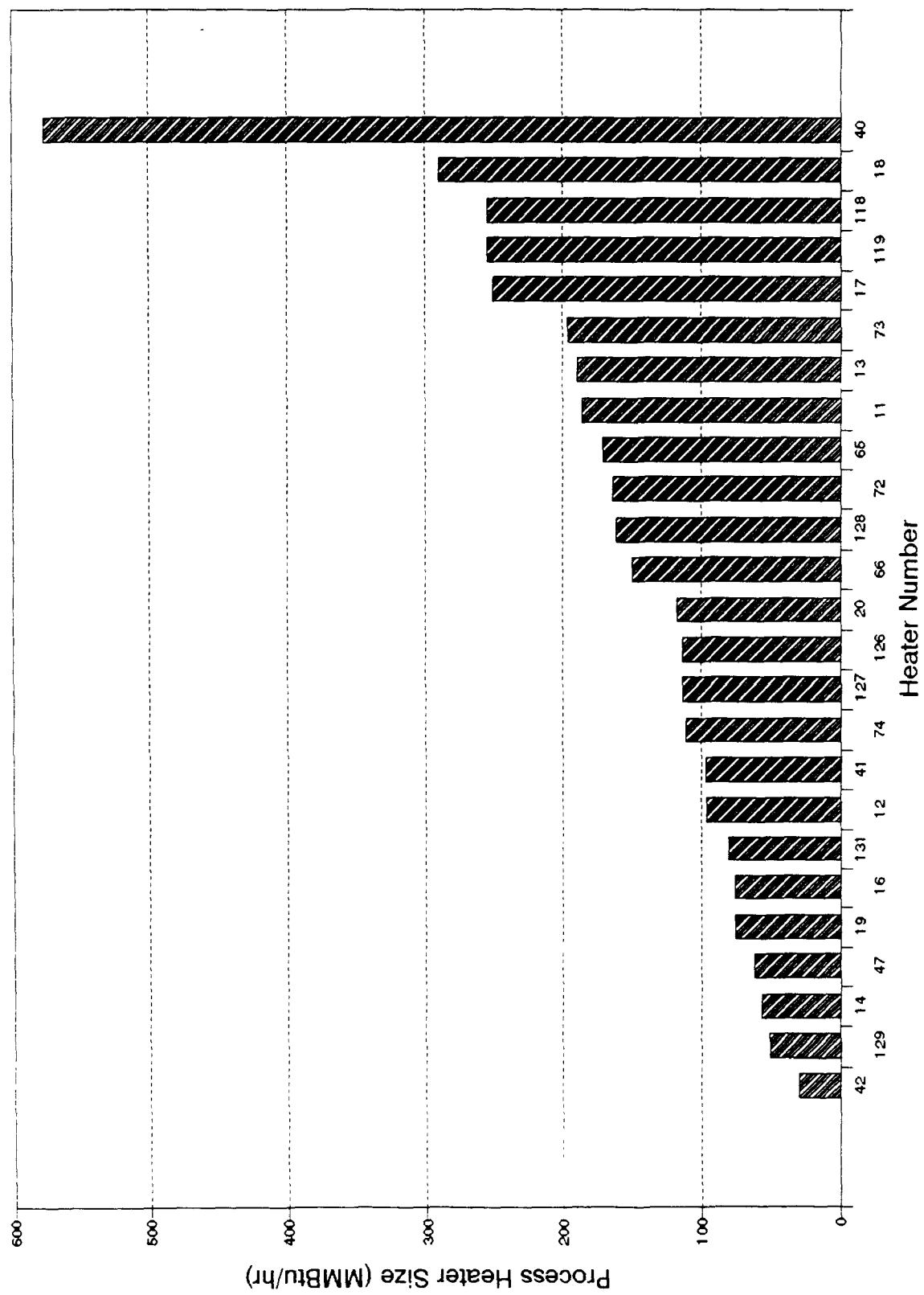


Figure 4-9. Mechanical draft process heater refinery inventory.<sup>27</sup>

heaters firing refinery fuel gas with up to 50 mole percent hydrogen can have up to 20 percent higher NO<sub>x</sub> emissions than the same heater firing natural gas.<sup>16</sup>

A thermal NO<sub>x</sub> and a fuel NO<sub>x</sub> uncontrolled emission factor is presented for each oil-fired model heater. The thermal and fuel NO<sub>x</sub> uncontrolled emission factors are not summed because the formation mechanism is important in controlling of NO<sub>x</sub> emissions. Uncontrolled emission factors were adopted from the emission factors presented in Table 4-2.<sup>24</sup> Two ND without preheat, low- and medium- temperature model heaters are presented in Table 4-5. A distillate and a residual oil-fired model heater was developed. The capacities of both are 69 MMBtu/hr and are based on the average size of ND process heaters reported in an API study.<sup>24</sup> The uncontrolled emission factors were adopted from Table 4-2. The uncontrolled emission factors are 0.140 lb/MMBtu of thermal NO<sub>x</sub> for both distillate and residual oil-firing, 0.060 lb/MMBtu of fuel NO<sub>x</sub> for distillate oil-firing, and 0.280 lb/MMBtu of fuel NO<sub>x</sub> for residual oil-firing. Two MD with preheat, low- and medium- temperature model heaters are presented in Table 4-6. A distillate and a residual oil-fired model heater was developed. The capacities of both are 135 MMBtu/hr and are based on the average MD process heater with preheat reported in an API study.<sup>24</sup> The uncontrolled emission factors were also adopted from Table 4-2. The uncontrolled emission factors are 0.260 lb/MMBtu of thermal NO<sub>x</sub> for both distillate and residual oil-firing, 0.060 lb/MMBtu of fuel NO<sub>x</sub> for distillate oil-firing, and 0.280 lb/MMBtu of fuel NO<sub>x</sub> for residual oil-firing.

Table 4-7 presents two model heaters representing olefins pyrolysis furnaces. The model pyrolysis heaters are an ND natural gas-fired heater and a ND high hydrogen gas-fired heater with a heat rate of 84 MMBtu/hr, without preheat. These models were developed based on data of a high hydrogen fuel gas-fired pyrolysis furnace in a basic chemicals plant.<sup>28</sup> The uncontrolled emission factor for natural gas-firing (0.104 lb/MMBtu) was calculated from the high hydrogen gas emission factor with adjustments for the hydrogen content based on information

TABLE 4-5. MODEL HEATERS AND UNCONTROLLED EMISSION FACTORS: DISTILLATE AND RESIDUAL OIL-FIRED, LOW- AND MEDIUM-TEMPERATURE ND WITHOUT PREHEAT<sup>24</sup>

| Model heater capacity, MMBtu/hr | Fuel                        | No. of burners | Uncontrolled NO <sub>x</sub> emission factor, lb/MMBtu |                      |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------|--|----------------------|
|                                 |                             |                | Thermal NO <sub>x</sub>                                | Fuel NO <sub>x</sub> |
| 69                              | Distillate oil <sup>a</sup> | 24             | 0.140  | 0.060                |
| 69                              | Residual oil <sup>b</sup>   | 24             | 0.140  | 0.280                |

<sup>a</sup>0.04 percent N

<sup>b</sup>0.29 percent N

TABLE 4-6. MODEL HEATERS AND UNCONTROLLED EMISSION FACTORS: DISTILLATE AND RESIDUAL OIL-FIRED, LOW- AND MEDIUM-TEMPERATURE MD WITH PREHEAT<sup>24</sup>

| Model heater capacity, MMBtu/hr | Fuel                        | No. of burners | Uncontrolled NO <sub>x</sub> emission factor, lb/MMBtu |                      |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------|--|----------------------|
|                                 |                             |                | Thermal NO <sub>x</sub>                                | Fuel NO <sub>x</sub> |
| 135                             | Distillate oil <sup>a</sup> | 14             | 0.26   | 0.060                |
| 135                             | Residual oil <sup>b</sup>   | 14             | 0.26   | 0.280                |

<sup>a</sup>0.04 percent N

<sup>b</sup>0.29 percent N

TABLE 4-7. MODEL HEATERS AND UNCONTROLLED EMISSION FACTORS:  
 NATURAL GAS-FIRED AND HIGH-HYDROGEN FUEL GAS-FIRED  
 OLEFINS PYROLYSIS FURNACES<sup>28</sup>

| Model heater capacity,<br>MMBtu/hr | Fuel                      | No. of<br>burners | Uncontrolled NO <sub>x</sub><br>emission factor,<br>lb/MMBtu |
|------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|--|
| 84                                 | Natural gas               | 24                | 0.104  |
| 84                                 | High-hydrogen<br>fuel gas | 24                | 0.140  |

presented in Section 4.2.1.1. The uncontrolled emission factor for high hydrogen fuel gas-firing (0.140 lb/MMBtu) was calculated from the data provided.<sup>28</sup> In general, pyrolysis furnaces are the primary consumers of fuel gas with greater than 50 mole percent hydrogen. Heaters firing high-hydrogen fuel gas are reported to have NO<sub>x</sub> emissions 20 to 50 percent higher than heaters firing natural gas.<sup>25</sup>

#### 4.4 REFERENCES FOR CHAPTER 4

1. Shareef, S. A., C. L. Anderson, and L. E. Keller (Radian Corporation). Fired Heaters: Nitrogen Oxides Emissions and Controls. Prepared for U. S. Environmental Protection Agency. Research Triangle Park, NC. EPA Contract No. 68-02-4286. June 1988. pp. 42-48.
2. Control Techniques for NO<sub>x</sub> Emissions from Stationary Sources - Revised Second Edition. U. S. Environmental Protection Agency. Research Triangle Park, NC. Publication No. EPA-450/3-83-002. January 1983. p. 2-1.
3. Standard Support and Environmental Impact Statement Volume 2: Proposed Standards of Performance for Stationary Gas Turbines. U. S. Environmental Protection Agency. Research Triangle Park, NC. Publication No. EPA-450/2-77-017a. September 1977. pp. 3-71 to 3-73.
4. Letter from Nichols, K., Chemical Recovery Group, to Safriet, D., EPA/ISB. January 9, 1992. NO<sub>x</sub> emissions from recovery furnaces.
5. Newman, C. R. (GCA Corporation). Assessment of NO<sub>x</sub> Emission Factors For Direct-Fired Heaters. Prepared for U. S. Environmental Protection Agency. Research Triangle Park, NC. EPA Contract No. 68-02-2693. January 1984. pp. 16-19.
6. Reference 2, p. 3-4.
7. Campbell, L. M., D. K. Stone, and G. S. Shareef (Radian Corporation). Sourcebook: NO<sub>x</sub> Control Technology Data. Prepared for U. S. Environmental Protection Agency. Research Triangle Park, NC. EPA-600/2-91-029. July 1991.
8. Letter and attachments from Pam, R., Alzeta Corporation, to Neuffer, W., EPA/ISB. September 2, 1992. Comments on Draft Alternative Control Techniques Document--Control of NO<sub>x</sub> Emissions from Process Heaters.
9. Reference 7, p. 5.

10. Malte, P. C. Perspective on NO<sub>x</sub> Formation and Control for Gas Turbine Engines. University of Washington (Seattle, WA) and Energy International (Bellevue, WA). Presented at General Electric Research Center. Schenectady, NY. October 10, 1988. 46 pp.
11. Reference 1, pp. 48-52.
12. Martin, R. R. Burner Design Parameters for Flue Gas NO<sub>x</sub> Control. John Zink Company. Tulsa, Oklahoma. Undated. 39 pp.
13. Reference 5, p. 20.
14. Reference 1, pp. 57-59.
15. Reference 1, pp. 53-56.
16. Letter and attachments from Eichamer, P., Exxon Chemical Company, to Neuffer, W., EPA/ISB. September 2, 1992. Comments on Draft Alternative Control Techniques Document--Control of NO<sub>x</sub> Emissions from Process Heaters.
17. Reference 1, pp. 18-19.
18. Letter and attachments from Pam, R., Alzeta Corporation, to Lyons, J., MRI. February 26, 1992. Alzeta product literature.
19. Energy Section, Strategy Assessment Branch, Stationary Source Division Air resources Board and Rule Development Division, South Coast Air Quality Management District. A Suggested Control Measure for the Control of Emissions of Oxides of Nitrogen from Industrial, Institutional, and Commercial Boilers, Steam Generators and Process Heaters. Prepared for the Statewide Technical Review Group. Sacramento, CA. April 29, 1987. p. 51.
20. Letter and attachments from Martin, R., Aztec Environmental and Combustion Engineers, to Neuffer, W., EPA/ISB. January 26, 1993. Comments on Draft Alternative Control Techniques Document--Control of NO<sub>x</sub> Emissions from Process Heaters.
21. Padgett Process Services Ltd. A Study to Assess the Available Technology and Associated Costs of Reducing NO<sub>x</sub> Emissions from the Canadian Petroleum Refining Industry. Prepared for Canadian Petroleum Products Institute. Toronto, Canada. CPPI Report No. 91-1. November 28, 1990. p. 56.
22. Reference 1, p. 44.

23. Compilation of Air Pollutant Emission Factors Volume 1: Stationary Point and Area Sources, Fourth Edition (AP-42). U. S. Environmental Protection Agency. Research Triangle Park, NC. October 1986. pp. 1.3-2, 1.4-2.
24. Hunter, S. C., and S. S. Cherry (KVB-A Research-Cottrell Company). NO<sub>x</sub> Emissions from Petroleum Industry Operations. Prepared for the American Petroleum Institute. Washington, D.C. API Publication No. 4331. October 1979. pp. 27-30.
25. Letter and attachments from Strickland, G., Chemical Manufacturers Association, to Neuffer, W., EPA/ISB. September 9, 1992. Comments on Draft Alternative Control Techniques Document--Control of NO<sub>x</sub> Emissions from Process Heaters.
26. Reference 19, pp. 40-42.
27. Letter and attachments from Davis, L., Exxon Company U.S.A., to Harris, R., MRI. February 7, 1992. Process heater inventory of the Baton Rouge refinery.
28. Letter and attachments from Eichamer, P., Exxon Chemical Company, to Snyder, Robert, MRI. June 22, 1992. Low-NO<sub>x</sub> burner retrofits for olefins pyrolysis heaters.

## 5.0 NO<sub>x</sub> CONTROL TECHNIQUES

In this chapter, NO<sub>x</sub> control techniques for process heaters are discussed. Nitrogen oxides control techniques for process heaters can be categorized as either combustion controls or postcombustion controls. Section 5.1 describes combustion controls. Sections 5.2 and 5.3 address postcombustion controls. Pyrolysis furnaces, which consume a significant portion of the energy used in basic chemical plants, operate at significantly higher temperatures than other process heaters and are a special consideration. Pyrolysis furnaces are discussed separately in Section 5.4. Section 5.5 presents a summary of the achievable emission reductions for NO<sub>x</sub> control techniques as applied to model process heaters. References for Chapter 5 are presented in Section 5.6.

### 5.1 COMBUSTION CONTROLS

As discussed in Chapter 4, the main factors contributing to NO<sub>x</sub> formation include combustion temperature, available oxygen, and fuel nitrogen content. Combustion modifications attempt to reduce NO<sub>x</sub> formation by controlling the first two factors. Control of excess air reduces the amount of oxygen available to combine with dissociated nitrogen and is discussed in Section 5.1.1. Combustion staging methods reduce NO<sub>x</sub> formation by either reducing available oxygen or providing a significant amount of excess oxygen to cool the combustion process. Combustion air preheat is often used in process heaters to improve thermal efficiency. Because preheated combustion air increases combustion temperatures, thermal NO<sub>x</sub> formation is increased. Combustion air preheat is discussed in Section 5.1.2.



Staged combustion incorporating air lancing is discussed in Section 5.1.3. The technique of staging combustion air was later incorporated into the design and development of staged-air burners and is described in Section 5.1.4. Fuel staging, discussed in Section 5.1.5, is a more recently developed burner staging technique. Flue gas recirculation (FGR) has been used as a  $\text{NO}_x$  control technique for boilers but has had limited application to process heaters. A discussion of FGR for process heaters is provided in Section 5.1.6. More recently, a class of burners has been developed that uses a variety of techniques and is generally referred to as ultra-low- $\text{NO}_x$  burners. In addition to staged combustion, these burners may incorporate internal FGR and steam injection; they are discussed in Section 5.1.7. Section 5.1.8 covers a separate class of burners, referred to as radiant burners, which use a ceramic catalyst enclosing the burner tip.

#### 5.1.1 Low Excess Air

Low-excess-air (LEA) control systems optimize the amount of air available for combustion. Optimizing the combustion air supply reduces both fuel consumption and  $\text{NO}_x$  formation. Decreased local oxygen concentrations, due to minimal excess air in the combustion zone, forms a reducing atmosphere, which inhibits the formation of both thermal and fuel  $\text{NO}_x$ . Additionally, the resulting lower flue gas temperature further reduces the formation of thermal  $\text{NO}_x$ . Thermal efficiency is increased by reducing the heat loss associated with the heating excess air not required for combustion. More heat is therefore transferred to the process fluid per unit of energy input, thus requiring less fuel to provide the required heat flux. The actual efficiency improvement obtained for a given heater depends on the flue gas temperature and on the heat response of the heater to the reduced flue gas flow under LEA conditions.<sup>1-4</sup>

The effectiveness of any LEA control system in reducing  $\text{NO}_x$  emissions from a fired heater depends on (1) the long-term average excess air level that can be maintained in the heater and (2) the relationship between  $\text{NO}_x$  emissions and oxygen ( $\text{O}_2$ ) in the

heater.<sup>1</sup> The lowest excess air level that can be maintained in a fired heater depends on draft type, fuel type, degree of air leakage into the heater, and the ability of the excess air control system to respond quickly to changes in fuel composition and heater load. The relationship between NO<sub>x</sub> emissions and O<sub>2</sub> for a particular heater depends on draft type, fuel type, burner type, and degree of combustion air preheat. Optimal excess O<sub>2</sub> levels are therefore different for each heater.

Draft type influences the excess air level attainable in older heater designs by affecting the degree of fuel/air mixing in the burner. Mechanical draft (MD) burners generally operate with a higher pressure drop than natural draft (ND) burners, resulting in improved fuel/air mixing. Consequently, MD heaters can achieve complete combustion at lower excess air levels than ND heaters. This is not necessarily the case in recent burner designs, however, as one source reports that ND burners can be operated at excess air levels similar to MD burners.<sup>5</sup>

The minimum excess air level is also affected by fuel type. Fired heaters combust gas, oil, or a combination of gas and oil. Gas-fired heaters generally require a lower excess air level than oil-fired heaters. Variations in fuel composition such as those often associated with refinery gas may affect the ability of some LEA control systems to continuously maintain stack O<sub>2</sub> levels. Data from tests conducted from 1978 through 1982 indicate that, on average, a 9 percent reduction in NO<sub>x</sub> accompanies each 1 percent reduction in stack O<sub>2</sub> levels when stack O<sub>2</sub> levels are between 2 and 6 percent. For example, reducing the average long-term stack oxygen level of a heater using LEA control techniques from 5.5 percent O<sub>2</sub> to 2 percent O<sub>2</sub> would result in a 32 percent reduction in NO<sub>x</sub> emissions.<sup>1</sup> Current experience for one source is that NO<sub>x</sub> reductions of 6 percent are achieved for every one percent reduction in excess O<sub>2</sub>. This ratio is lower than the 9:1 NO<sub>x</sub> reduction ratio discussed above and probably reflects recent improvements in heater and burner designs with reduced excess air levels.

Current practice is to control excess air to improve heater efficiency. However, retrofitting older heaters that lack LEA equipment may require significant capital investment to achieve optimal excess air operation.<sup>5</sup> Excess O<sub>2</sub> levels of approximately 2 to 4 percent appear to provide the best balance of maximum heater thermal efficiency and NO<sub>x</sub> and CO emission reductions. Appendix A presents a refinery process heater inventory and suggests that excess air is already maintained at or near optimal conditions. As discussed earlier, O<sub>2</sub> optimal conditions are different for every heater. For this reason, control of excess air should be viewed as an expected standard operating procedure and not as a potential retrofit NO<sub>x</sub> control method for significant NO<sub>x</sub> reductions.

#### 5.1.2 Combustion Air Preheat

Combustion air preheat is often used in conjunction with MD heaters to improve heater thermal efficiency. An MD heater with air preheaters will typically have an exhaust gas temperature of 260°C (500°F). Thermal efficiency for heaters of this type can be as high as 92 percent.<sup>1</sup> As discussed in Chapter 4, this increase in thermal efficiency with the addition of air preheat is associated with a significant increase in thermal NO<sub>x</sub> formation. Reducing air preheat in MD heaters reduces thermal NO<sub>x</sub> formation at the expense of heater efficiency. This loss of heater efficiency can be partially offset by adding a convection section heat recovery unit (or increasing the size of the existing one). As discussed in Section 5.1.7, NO<sub>x</sub> emissions from radiant burners appear to be unaffected by combustion air preheat.

Figure 5-1 illustrates the typical relationship between combustion air preheat and NO<sub>x</sub> emissions. An increase in air preheat from ambient to 260°C (500°F) increases NO<sub>x</sub> formation by a factor of approximately two. This result is supported by the refinery/inventory survey shown in Appendix A. Those heaters using inlet air at ambient conditions show significantly lower emissions than comparable units at elevated preheat levels. Most

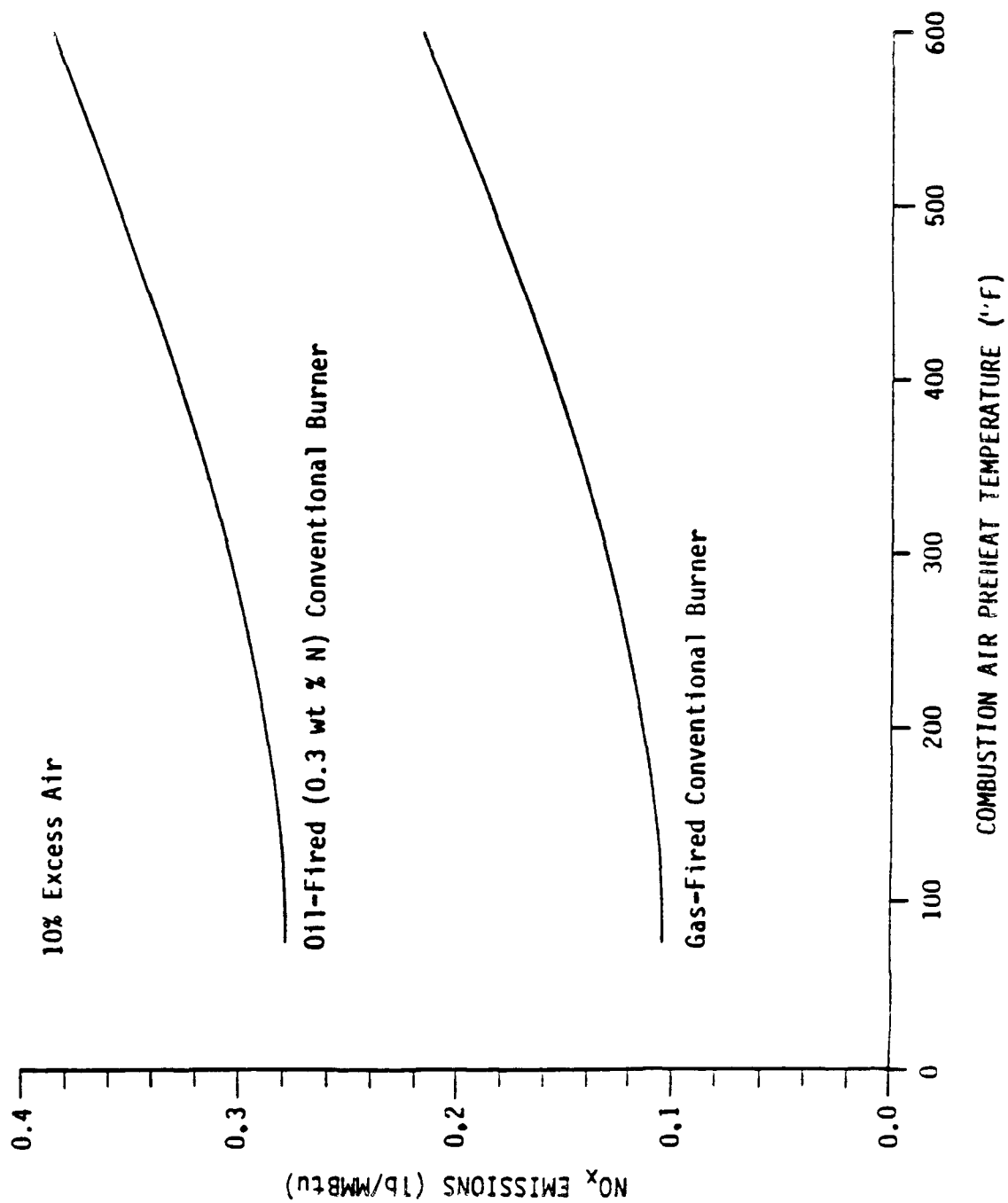


Figure 5-1. Effect of combustion air preheat temperature on NO<sub>x</sub> emissions. 1

heaters equipped with preheaters do not have control of the level of air preheat.

#### 5.1.3 Use of Air Lances to Achieve Staged Combustion

Early efforts to stage combustion used air lances to separate the combustion process and limit  $\text{NO}_x$  formation. In the primary combustion zone, a rich mixture is combusted with the air lances supplying jets of air in the secondary combustion zone to complete the oxidation of the fuel. A schematic diagram of a staged combustion system using air lances is presented in Figure 5-2. The range of uncontrolled and achievable controlled emissions reported in References 2 and 3 is presented in Table 5-1.<sup>2,3</sup> Nitrogen oxide reductions from uncontrolled levels using air lances for heaters firing refinery gas range from 12 to 71 percent.<sup>2,3</sup> Reductions for heaters that combine firing of No. 6 fuel-oil and refinery gas range from 25 to 54 percent.

Although staged combustion air (SCA) is potentially applicable to many fired heaters, its use may be restricted by several limitations.<sup>1</sup> As the degree of staging is increased, the flame quality and temperature decrease, and the uniformity of the heat flux provided by the flame is impaired. In process heater applications in which the process fluid flow may be seriously affected by variations from the design heat flux distribution, staged air lances may not be applicable. For example, reforming heaters and vacuum heaters often have process fluids of more than one phase or at high temperatures that require a constant heat flux distribution. Other heater types, such as crude oil heaters, have been demonstrated to more readily tolerate changes in heat flux and temperature. Other limitations include the possibly corrosive environment due to staged combustion within the heater, which leads to frequent replacement of air lances. A larger flame zone would be required in some heaters to accommodate the lengthened flame associated with staged combustion.

The development of staged burners incorporating air staging or fuel staging has eliminated the need for extensive air supply piping and removed many of the flame difficulties associated with

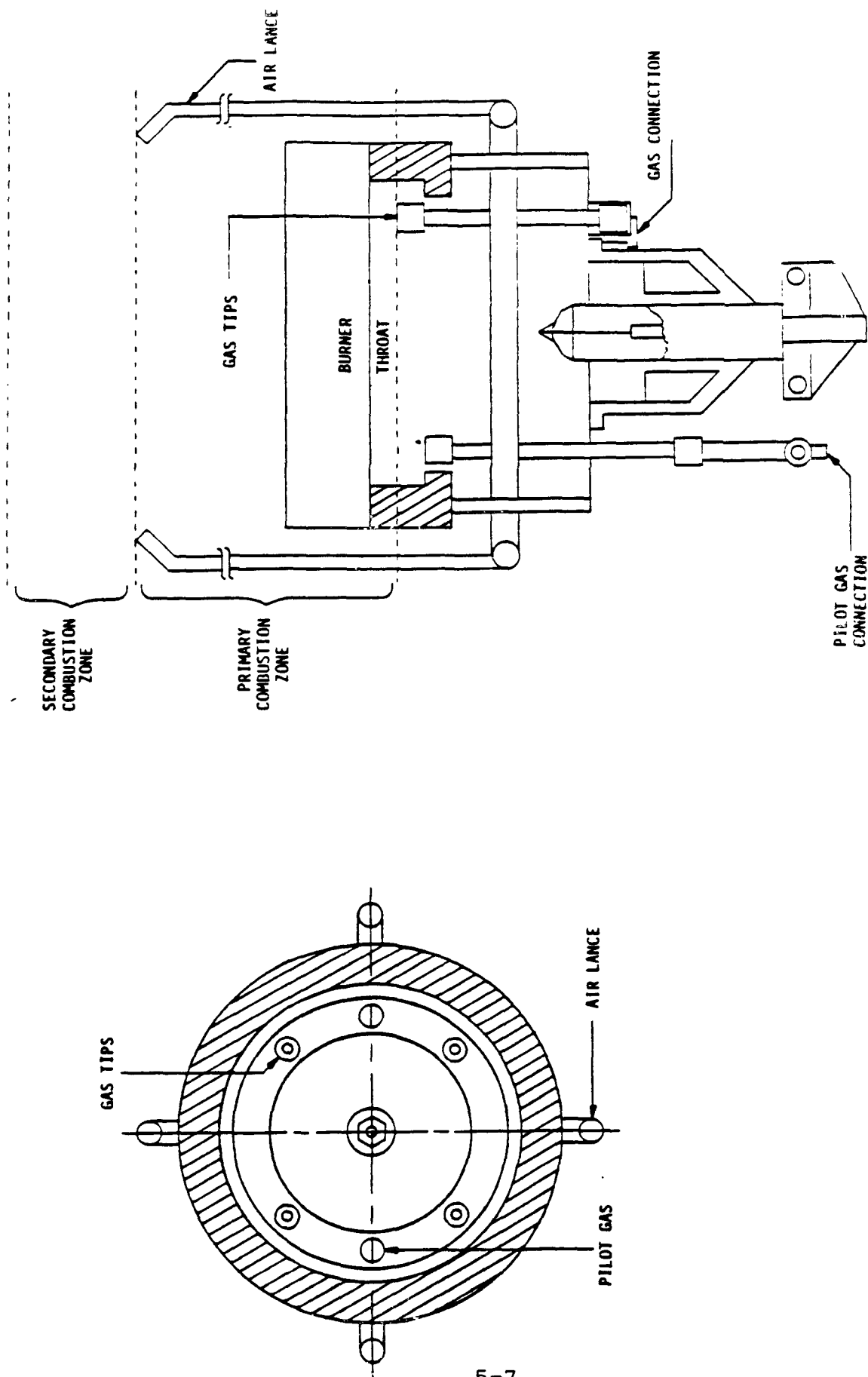


Figure 5-2. Staged combustion air lances installed on a conventional gas burner.<sup>1</sup>

TABLE 5-1. CONTROLLED EMISSIONS FOR STAGED COMBUSTION  
USING AIR LANCES<sup>2,3</sup>

| Fuel                             | Uncontrolled NO <sub>x</sub> emissions |          | NO <sub>x</sub><br>reduction,<br>percent | Controlled NO <sub>x</sub> emissions |          |
|----------------------------------|--|----------|--|--------------------------------------|----------|
|                                  | ppmv <sup>a</sup>                      | lb/MMBtu |  | ppmv <sup>a</sup>                    | lb/MMBtu |
| Refinery gas                     | 138                                    | 0.165    | 12                                       | 121                                  | 0.144    |
| Refinery gas                     | 125                                    | 0.243    | 71                                       | 36.3                                 | 0.043    |
| Residual oil and<br>refinery gas | 265                                    | 0.334    | 25                                       | 199                                  | 0.251    |
| Residual oil and<br>refinery gas | 214                                    | 0.270    | 53                                       | 101                                  | 0.127    |

<sup>a</sup>At 3 percent O<sub>2</sub>.

air lance staging. One source reports that no known commercial applications of air lances exists.<sup>6</sup> For this reason, air staging using air lances should not be considered a current NO<sub>x</sub> control approach.

#### 5.1.4 Staged-Air, Low-NO<sub>x</sub> Burners

Staged-air techniques have been incorporated into the burner design. Although staging techniques are effective in reducing NO<sub>x</sub> emissions, flame shape can be detrimentally affected. Staged-air, low-NO<sub>x</sub> burners (LNB's) are usually larger than conventional burners and generally require significant retrofitting operations. Emission reductions achieved by staged-air LNB's range from 30 to 40 percent below emissions from conventional burners.<sup>1,7,8,9</sup> Using the uncontrolled emission factors from Table 4-3 and a 40 percent NO<sub>x</sub> emission reduction, the expected controlled NO<sub>x</sub> emissions for staged-air LNB are presented in Table 5-2. The emissions are presented for ND and MD gas-, distillate oil-, and residual oil-fired heaters. The uncontrolled emissions range from 0.14 lb/MMBtu for ND gas-fired heaters to 0.42 lb/MMBtu for MD residual oil-fired heaters. The controlled emissions range from 0.084 lb/MMBtu for ND gas-fired heaters to 0.318 lb/MMBtu for MD residual oil-fired heaters.

Table 5-3 presents several staged-air burners and quoted performance. For heavy fuel oil (HFO) firing (0.3 percent N content), staged-air LNB's produce about 250 ppmv of NO<sub>x</sub> at 3 percent O<sub>2</sub> (0.315 lb/MMBtu). This reflects approximately a 40 percent reduction in NO<sub>x</sub> emissions from conventional burners. For gas fuels, staged-air LNB's produce a lower bound of approximately 80 to 100 ppmv NO<sub>2</sub> at 3 percent O<sub>2</sub> (0.096 to 0.119 lb/MMBtu) with 260°C (500°F) preheat.

Most early LNB design efforts centered on bypassing some of the combustion air around the conventional burner combustion zone. Typically, as shown in Figure 5-3, these "air-staged" designs use a tertiary combustion zone since most of the standard burners already have primary and secondary air mixing. Tertiary air, containing the "excess" portion (10 to 20 percent) of combustion air, is introduced around the outside of the secondary



TABLE 5-2. CONTROLLED EMISSION LEVELS FOR STAGED-AIR LNB'S

| Fuel           | Draft type | Uncontrolled NO <sub>x</sub> emission factors |          | Controlled NO <sub>x</sub> emission levels <sup>b</sup> |          |
|----------------|------------|---|----------|---|----------|
|                |            | ppm <sup>a</sup>                              | lb/MMBtu | ppm <sup>a</sup>  | lb/MMBtu |
| Gas            | ND         | 111   | 0.14     | 66.6  | 0.084    |
| Distillate oil | ND         | 159   | 0.20     | 95.2  | 0.120    |
| Residual oil   | ND         | 333   | 0.42     | 200   | 0.250    |
| Gas            | MD         | 206   | 0.26     | 124   | 0.156    |
| Distillate oil | MD         | 254   | 0.32     | 152   | 0.195    |
| Residual oil   | MD         | 421   | 0.53     | 253   | 0.318    |

<sup>a</sup>@3 percent O<sub>2</sub><sup>b</sup>Controlled emissions based on a 40 percent reduction.

TABLE 5-3. STAGED-AIR BURNER NO<sub>x</sub> CONTROL PERFORMANCE AND EMISSION LEVELS

| Burner name                                       | Heater draft              | Fuel             | NO <sub>x</sub> control performance and emission levels     |                |
|---|---------------------------|------------------|---|----------------|
|   |                           |                  | ppmv <sup>g,h</sup>   | lb/MMBtu       |
| John Zink<br>Low-NO <sub>x</sub> HIV <sup>a</sup> | MD                        | NG <sup>b</sup>  | 40 to 105   | 0.048 to 0.125 |
|   |                           | HFO <sup>c</sup> | 250 to 270  | 0.315 to 0.340 |
| John Zink<br>LNC <sup>a</sup>                     | ND                        | NG               | 85  | 0.101          |
|   | (60°F)                    | HFO              |   |                |
|   | MD<br>(500°F preheat)     | NG               | 105   | 0.125          |
| McGill<br>NRGR <sup>a,b</sup>                     |                           | HFO              | 270   | 0.340          |
|   | ND                        | NG               | 40% reduction   | 40% reduction  |
|   | MD                        | NG               | 40% reduction   | 40% reduction  |
| McGill<br>NCR <sup>a,b</sup>                      | ND                        | Combination      | 40% reduction   | 40% reduction  |
|   | MD                        | Combination      | 40% reduction   | 40% reduction  |
| Hamworthy<br>LV <sup>a</sup>                      | MD                        | Oil/gas          | 40% reduction   | 0.039 to 0.053 |
| AUSCS<br>DFR<br>Low NO <sub>x</sub> <sup>a</sup>  | MD                        | NG               | 33 to 44 (no preheat)<br>54 to 57 (600°F preheat, lean gas) | 0.064 to 0.068 |
| AUSCS<br>200 <sup>a</sup>                         | ND/MD                     | NG               | 37 ppmv (without preheat using ND)                          | 0.044          |
| Callidus Staged-Air LNB <sup>ag</sup>             | ND                        | NG               | 30% reduction   | 30% reduction  |
|   | MD (preheat) <sup>d</sup> | NG               | 30% reduction   | 30% reduction  |

<sup>a</sup>Reference 7. Vendor names are presented as found in the reference and are included only to identify the burner type. Other vendors may offer similar burner types.

<sup>b</sup>McGill has been purchased by John Zink Company. McGill burners are no longer available, but replacements can be obtained from the John Zink Company.

<sup>c</sup>Reference 9. Vendor names are included only to identify the burner type. Other vendors may offer similar burner types.

<sup>d</sup>Preheat temperature is not known.

<sup>e</sup>Natural gas.

<sup>f</sup>Heavy fuel oil.

<sup>g</sup>At 3 Percent O<sub>2</sub>.

<sup>h</sup>Percent reductions were not available for all burners

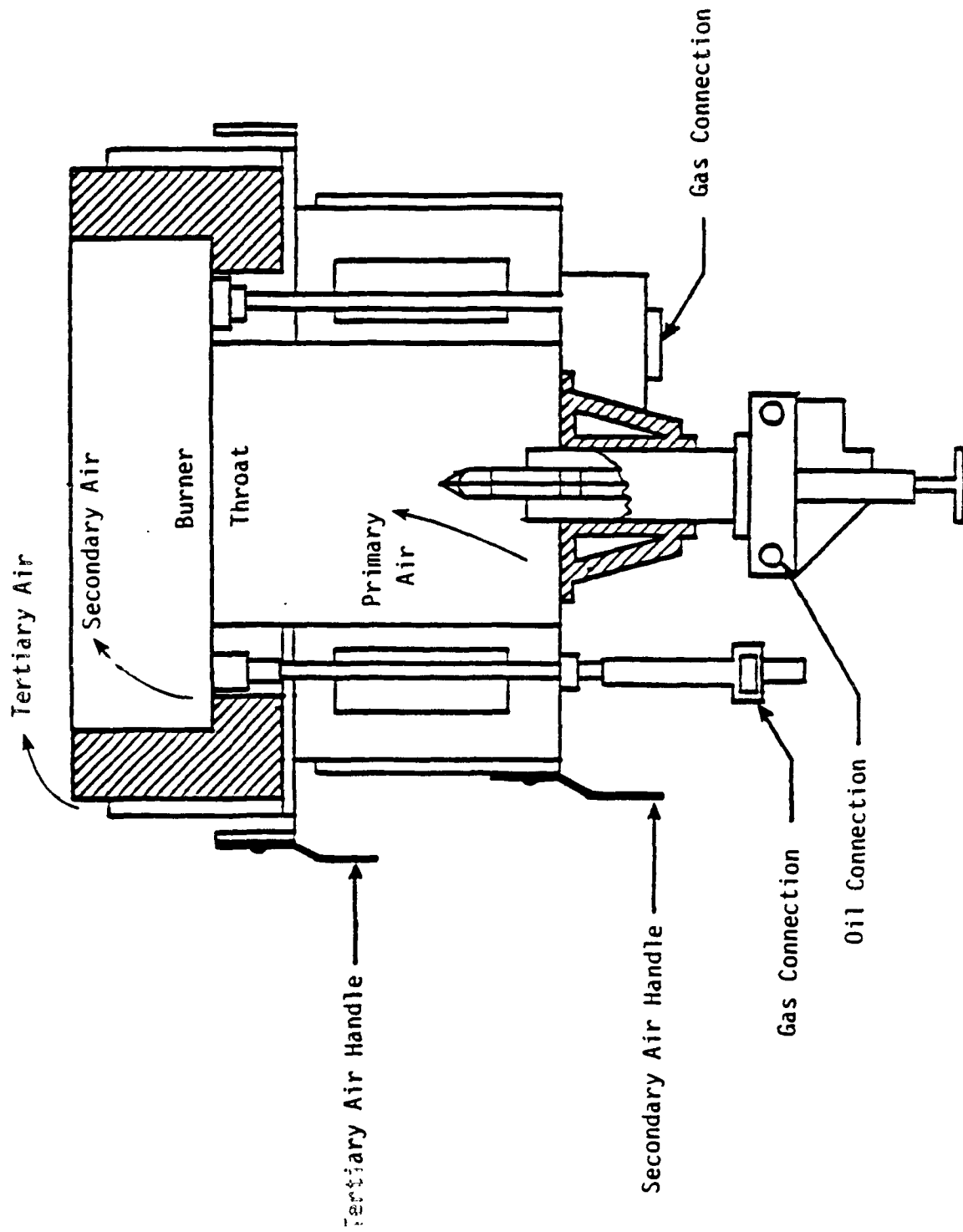


Figure 5-3. Schematic of a staged-air low-NO<sub>x</sub> burner.<sup>8</sup>

combustion zone so that unburned fuel and  $O_2$  mix/react more by diffusion than by turbulent mixing. This technique maximizes the time during which fuel burns in substoichiometric conditions.

The theoretical basis for air staging is that the initial combustion of fuel takes place in a fuel-rich reducing atmosphere in which  $N_2$  is preferentially formed rather than  $NO_x$ . The flame temperature in the initial combustion zone is high due to the low combustion air/fuel ratio, but thermal  $NO_x$  formation is limited by the low  $O_2$  concentration.

For heavy fuel oil (HFO) combustion, staged-air burners are more suitable than staged-fuel burners.<sup>10</sup> The reducing conditions prevailing in certain makes of staged-air burners (particularly those with longer primary zone residence times) are thought to have a greater impact on fuel  $NO_x$  reduction than the staged-fuel burner, which essentially affects only thermal  $NO_x$ . Fuel  $NO_x$  reduction is the key issue in overall  $NO_x$  reduction for high-nitrogen-content liquid fuels such as HFO.

The major problem with high-performance LNB retrofitting is that flames tend to be larger and less well-defined than those of the standard burners they are replacing. The altered flame pattern is caused by diffusion mixing and delayed combustion resulting from the air staging. The tendency for larger, less well-defined flames is more pronounced for ND than for MD burners and more so for oil than for gas firing. However, one source reports that problems resulting from flame pattern alteration can be minimized or eliminated if the burner system is properly designed. Design considerations that affect the flame characteristics include burner tip placement, burner tip hole sizes and angles, placement of the flue gas recycle ducts, and burner tile shape.<sup>5</sup>

Another problem with LNB's is that retrofit operations may require significant modifications to the heater. A large number of process heaters are floor-fired, and limited space under the heater may increase retrofit cost significantly because LNB's require larger air plenums than conventional burners.<sup>5</sup> Other typical retrofit operations include multiple fuel header

connections, steam header connections, and flue gas ducting alterations.<sup>5</sup>

Spacing between burner center lines varies appreciably from one heater design to another, typically within a range of 0.6 to 1.7 meter (m) (2 to 5.6 feet [ft]) (most are greater than 1.0 m [3.3 ft]). In general, retrofitting heaters that have a spacing of less than 1 m may not be practical because of potential flame impingement. In the case of heaters in critical services (i.e., those with high process temperatures or pressures) such as catalytic reforming, steam/methane reforming, hydrocracking, olefin cracking, etc., this minimum spacing may be as high as 1.4 m (4.6 ft) because of the need to minimize heat flux variations around the tubes.

The NO<sub>x</sub> emissions from LNB's are much more sensitive to excess air than are emissions from standard burners. Since improved control of excess air is more readily achieved with MD combustion air systems, an effective NO<sub>x</sub> reduction strategy for ND process heaters is a retrofit involving conversion to MD, excess O<sub>2</sub> control, and LNB's. The benefits of such a retrofit are:

1. Improved flame definition relative to an ND heater with LNB's;
  2. Reduced excess air, resulting in energy savings; and
- For MD process heaters, an effective LNB retrofit would involve installing both excess O<sub>2</sub> control and LNB's.

Another limitation on LNB applications is the existing burner design heat release rate. Most LNB's have a minimum design heat release of about 3,000 to 9,000 MJ/hr (3 to 9 MMBtu/hr). Certain heaters, such as steam/methane reformers, are typically designed with a large number of small burners with duties that may fall below the minimum LNB heat release.

From the above discussion, it is apparent that not all process heaters are suitable for LNB retrofitting, although the majority will qualify. In the case of heaters with multiple small burners, the cost of a burner retrofit is high even when it

is technically feasible so that alternative low- $\text{NO}_x$  solutions may be more attractive.

#### 5.1.5 Staged-Fuel Low- $\text{NO}_x$ Burners

Staged-fuel LNB's were more recently developed than staged-air LNB's. Designed for gas firing, staged-fuel LNB's separate the combustion zone into two regions. The first is a lean primary region in which the total quantity of combustion air is supplied with a fraction of the fuel. In the second region, the remainder of the fuel is injected and combusted by the oxygen left over from the primary region. This technique inhibits the formation of thermal  $\text{NO}_x$ , but has little effect on fuel  $\text{NO}_x$  formation.

Figure 5-4 presents a schematic of a typical staged-fuel LNB. In a typical staged-fuel LNB, 40 to 70 percent of the fuel is bypassed around the primary combustion region.<sup>7,11</sup> Combustion in the primary region, therefore, takes place in the presence of a large excess of  $\text{O}_2$  at substantially lower temperatures than the standard burner. The remaining fuel is introduced around the outside of the primary combustion zone so that fuel and unburned  $\text{O}_2$  mix/react by diffusion rather than turbulent mixing and substoichiometric reducing conditions are maximized.

For gaseous fuels that do not contain fuel-bound nitrogen,  $\text{NO}_x$  reduction performance from fuel staging is better than that from air staging. The low-temperature/high- $\text{O}_2$  conditions of the staged-fuel LNB have a stronger effect on thermal  $\text{NO}_x$  reduction than do the high-temperature/low- $\text{O}_2$  conditions of the staged-air LNB.<sup>7</sup>

Staged-fuel LNB's have several advantages over staged-air LNB's. First, the improved fuel/air mixing due to the pressurized injection of the secondary region fuel reduces the excess air operating level necessary to ensure complete combustion. The lower excess air both reduces  $\text{NO}_x$  formation and improves heater efficiency. Second, for a given peak flame temperature, staged-fuel LNB's have a more compact flame than staged-air LNB's.<sup>1</sup> Staged-fuel burners have been installed as wall-, floor- and roof-mounted burners and have found use in the

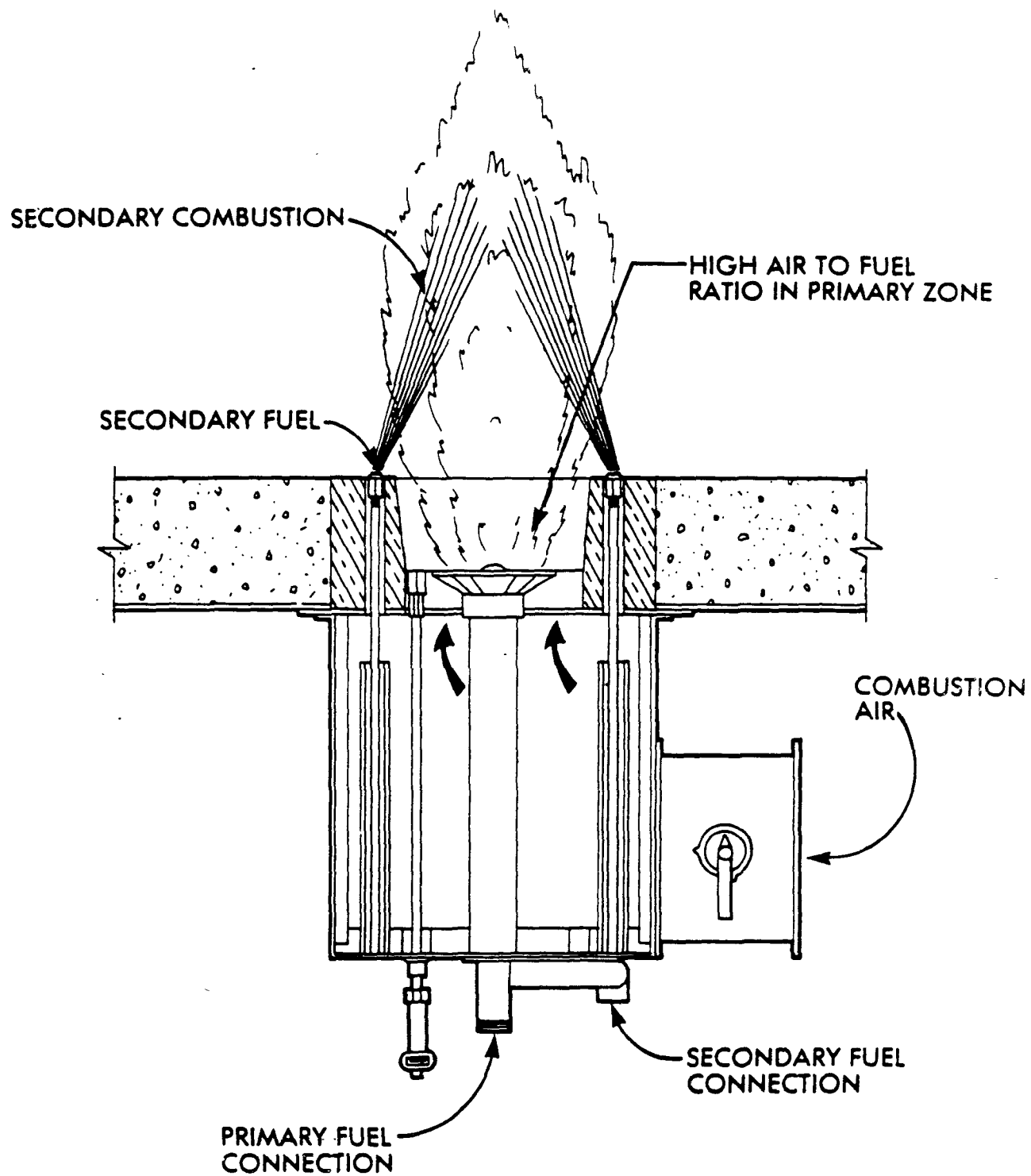


Figure 5-4. Schematic of a staged-fuel low-NO<sub>x</sub> burner.<sup>1</sup>

full range of process applications from crude oil heaters to downstream conversion processes.

Reductions in  $\text{NO}_x$  emissions of up to 72 percent have been reported over conventional burners based on vendor test data for staged-fuel LNB's.<sup>1</sup> The average reduction is approximately 60 percent.<sup>1,7,9,12</sup> Table 5-4 presents controlled  $\text{NO}_x$  emission levels for several staged-fuel LNB's. The controlled emissions ranged from 40 to 50 ppmv at 3 percent  $\text{O}_2$  (0.048 to 0.060 lb/MMBtu); uncontrolled emission levels, and therefore percent reductions, were not available.<sup>7</sup> Table 5-5 presents controlled emission levels for gas-fired heaters using uncontrolled emission factors from Table 4-3 and a 60 percent reduction. The controlled  $\text{NO}_x$  emission levels are 0.056 and 0.104 lb/MMBtu for ND and MD heaters, respectively. The data in Table 5-4 indicate that the combination fuel burners, i.e., burners that fire a gas and oil mixture, can achieve approximately the same emission levels as the gas-fired burners. However, it is expected that combination fuels will generally produce higher  $\text{NO}_x$  emissions than gas-only fuels. The data in Table 5-4 also indicate that controlled emissions for ND burners are only 10 ppmv less than MD burners with preheat. As shown in Table 4-2,  $\text{NO}_x$  emissions for process heaters with preheat are approximately 1.25 to 2 times that of process heaters without preheat, so controlled emissions for ND and MD burners in general would be expected to differ by more than 10 ppmv. It is expected that the controlled emissions for the MD gas-fired John Zink SFG LNB in Table 5-4 would have similar emissions as the MD heater in Table 5-5.

#### 5.1.6 Flue Gas Recirculation

Flue gas recirculation (FGR) generally involves forced return of flue gas to the burners and introduces the air/flue gas mixture into the combustion zone. This technique is usually referred to as external FGR.

Flue gas recirculation is a  $\text{NO}_x$  emission reduction technique based on recycling 15 to 30 percent of the essentially inert products of combustion (flue gas) to the primary combustion



TABLE 5-4. STAGED-FUEL LOW-NO<sub>x</sub> BURNER CONTROLLED  
NO<sub>x</sub> EMISSION LEVELS<sup>7</sup>

| Burner name                | Heater draft              | Fuel                                      | Controlled NO <sub>x</sub> emissions |                |
|----------------------------|---------------------------|---|--------------------------------------|----------------|
|                            |                           |   | ppmv <sup>g,h</sup>                  | lb/MMBtu       |
| John Zink SFG <sup>a</sup> | ND <sup>d</sup>           | Gas                                       | 40 to 50                             | 0.048 to 0.060 |
|                            | MD (500°F preheat)        | Gas                                       | 40 to 50                             | 0.048 to 0.060 |
| John Zink SFG <sup>a</sup> | ND <sup>d</sup>           | Combination <sup>f</sup>                  | 40                                   | NA             |
|                            | MD (500°F preheat)        | Combination <sup>f</sup>                  | 50                                   | NA             |
| McGill SRGR <sup>a,b</sup> | ND <sup>d</sup>           | Refinery gas<br>50 percent H <sub>2</sub> | 45                                   | 0.054          |
|                            | MD <sup>d</sup>           | Refinery gas<br>50 percent H <sub>2</sub> | 45                                   | 0.054          |
| Callidus CSG <sup>c</sup>  | ND <sup>d</sup>           | NG  | 60% reduction                        | 60% reduction  |
|                            | MD (preheat) <sup>e</sup> | NG  | 60% reduction                        | 60% reduction  |

<sup>a</sup>Reference 7. Vendor names are presented as found in the reference and are included only to identify the burner type. Other vendors may offer similar burner types.

<sup>b</sup>McGill has been purchased by John Zink Company. McGill burners are no longer available, but replacements can be obtained from the John Zink Company.

<sup>c</sup>Reference 9. Vendor names are included only to identify the burner type. Other vendors may offer similar burner types.

<sup>d</sup>Combustion air at ambient conditions.

<sup>e</sup>Preheat temperature is not known.

<sup>f</sup>Combination of oil and gas fuels.

<sup>g</sup>At 3 percent O<sub>2</sub>.

<sup>h</sup>Percent reductions were not available for all burners.

NA = Not available.

TABLE 5-5. CONTROLLED NO<sub>x</sub> EMISSION LEVELS FOR STAGED-FUEL  
LOW-NO<sub>x</sub> BURNERS<sup>a</sup>

| Draft type | Uncontrolled NO <sub>x</sub> emissions |          | Controlled NO <sub>x</sub> emissions <sup>c</sup> |          |
|------------|--|----------|---|----------|
|            | ppmv <sup>b</sup>                      | lb/MMBtu | ppmv <sup>b</sup>                                 | lb/MMBtu |
| ND         | 117                                    | 0.14     | 47  | 0.056    |
| MD         | 218                                    | 0.26     | 87  | 0.104    |

<sup>a</sup>Gas firing.

<sup>b</sup>At 3 percent O<sub>2</sub>.

<sup>c</sup>Controlled emissions based on a 60 percent reduction.

zone.<sup>5</sup> The recirculation of flue gas dilutes the combustion reactants, reduces the peak flame temperature, and reduces the local oxygen concentrations, thereby inhibiting thermal NO<sub>x</sub> formation. However, FGR is believed to have only a small effect on fuel NO<sub>x</sub> formation.<sup>1,7</sup>

Conventional burners can be used with modifications to accept the increased gas flow. Success with external FGR on boilers demonstrates the capability of the technique, but FGR has been used on only a few fired heaters. Several inherent drawbacks limit its potential use with process heaters. Flue gas recirculation requires a relatively large capital investment because of the need for high-temperature fans and ductwork. Furthermore, it may not apply to all types of fired heaters. The low flame temperature and susceptibility to flame instability limits FGR usage in high-temperature applications. In addition, FGR can only be used on MD heaters. Since FGR is believed to have only a small effect on fuel NO<sub>x</sub> formation, FGR may not be as effective on oil-fired heaters as on gas-fired heaters.<sup>5</sup>

The only NO<sub>x</sub> emission data currently available on a fired heater using FGR consist of five spot measurements on a 10 MW (100 MMBtu/hr) crude oil heater with mechanical draft, ambient combustion air, and unknown fuel and burner type. The average operating conditions of the heater were 74 percent load, 620°C (1150°F) FGR temperature, and 14 percent stack gas oxygen content. The average NO<sub>x</sub> emissions from the heater were 78.1 nanograms per Joule (ng/J) (0.012 lb/MMBtu).<sup>1</sup>

For small heaters, North American Manufacturing Company is marketing a mass flow, FGR controller. On a 10 MM Btu/hr, single-burner Dowtherm® heater, NO<sub>x</sub> emission levels of less than 30 ppmv at 3 percent O<sub>2</sub> (0.036 lb/MMBtu) have been achieved.<sup>13</sup> This system incorporates LNB's and external FGR.

Based primarily on boiler data, reductions using external FGR for process heaters are given as 55 percent for both oil and gas firing when used in combination with LNB's.<sup>7</sup> Also, based on boiler data, FGR used with standard burners on process heaters is expected to reduce NO<sub>x</sub> emission levels 30 percent.<sup>7</sup>

#### 5.1.7 Ultra-Low NO<sub>x</sub> Burners

Ultra-low NO<sub>x</sub> burners refer to a class of burners recently developed to meet the South Coast Air Quality Management District (SCAQMD) Rule 1109 NO<sub>x</sub> emission requirements. These burners may incorporate a variety of techniques including internal or self recirculating flue gas (IFGR), steam injection, or a combination of techniques.

These burners are designed to recirculate hot, O<sub>2</sub>-depleted flue gas from the flame or firebox back into the combustion zone. This reduces the average O<sub>2</sub> concentration within the flame without reducing the flame temperature below temperatures necessary for optimal combustion efficiency.<sup>7</sup> All designs, as depicted in Figure 5-5, use a venturi effect to induce hot flue gas back into the primary combustion zone. Fuel gas injection via primary or secondary burner tips and steam injection can be used to create the venturi effect.

Reduced O<sub>2</sub> concentrations in the flame have a strong impact on fuel NO<sub>x</sub>, so IFGR burners are an effective NO<sub>x</sub> control technique for heaters firing nitrogen-bearing fuel oil. This is especially true when combined with staged-air combustion, as exemplified in the John Zink MNC and Hague International Transjet burners.<sup>7</sup>

Several sources of data indicate that ULNB's are capable of achieving lower NO<sub>x</sub> emission levels than LNB's. Emission levels for NO<sub>x</sub> reported by one refinery using ULNB's, shown in Appendix C, range from 0.050 to 0.031 lb/MMBtu.<sup>14</sup> Controlled NO<sub>x</sub> emissions of 0.025 lb/MMBtu have been reported for the Selas ULNx® burner.<sup>15</sup> This emission level is reported for natural gas firing and a firebox temperature of 1250°C (2280°F). In a heater firing refinery fuel-gas using an Exxon proprietary staged-air burner incorporating IFGR, NO<sub>x</sub> emission levels of 55 ppmv at 3 percent O<sub>2</sub> (0.066 lb/MMBtu) at 273°C (524°F) preheat are anticipated.<sup>16</sup> Operating under different firebox conditions than the Exxon burner, the John Zink NDR burner for ND heaters was designed to meet SCAQMD Rule 1109 emissions (0.03 lb/MMBtu or 25 to 28 ppmv depending on fuel composition).<sup>17</sup> Additional

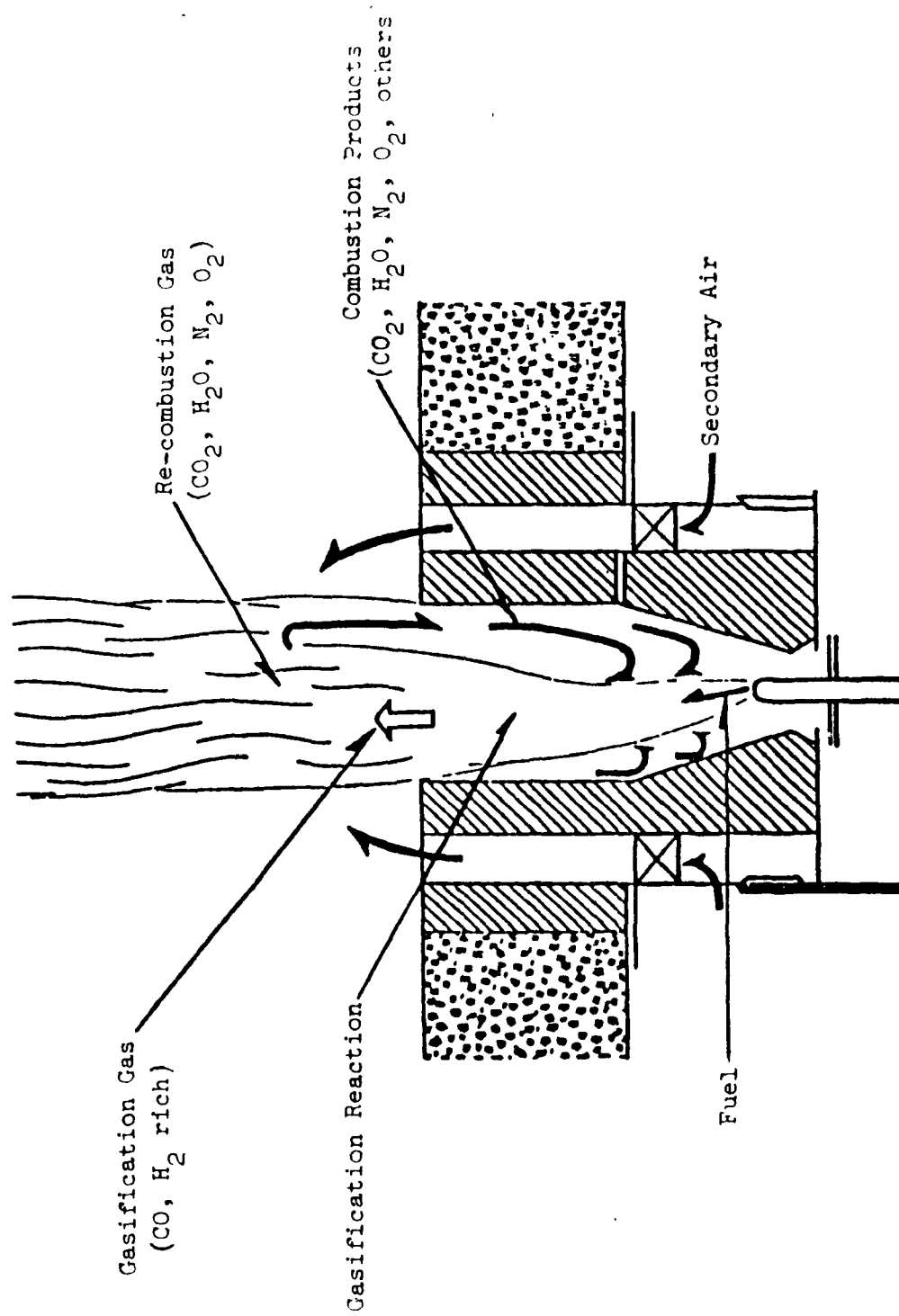


Figure 5-5. Cross-section of an internal flue gas recirculation burner.1

reductions of 5 to 10 ppmv appear achievable with approximately 0.12 lb steam/lb fuel injection.<sup>17</sup>

Refinery retrofit experience shows an average reduction efficiency of 75 percent thermal NO<sub>x</sub> reduction for ULNB's.<sup>14</sup> Supporting this performance, the Callidus LE-CSG burner is reported to achieve a NO<sub>x</sub> reduction efficiency of approximately 75 to 80 percent.<sup>9</sup> The manufacturer states that this IFGR ULNB can achieve this reduction firing natural gas with ND or MD (preheat) operation. Based on available oil-fired process heater data, fuel NO<sub>x</sub> reductions of 78 percent for ND and 72 percent for MD (preheat) are achievable by ULNB's.<sup>7</sup> Therefore, the reduction efficiencies used in this study for ULNB's are 75 percent for thermal NO<sub>x</sub>, 78 percent for ND fuel NO<sub>x</sub> and 72 percent for MD (preheat) fuel NO<sub>x</sub>.

Retrofit problems with ULNB's are similar to those encountered with LNB retrofits. Ultra-low-NO<sub>x</sub> burners, in general, are larger in size and may require larger air plenums than do conventional burners. Modifications to the burner mounts may be required because ULNB's usually do not fit into conventional burner mounts. However, one manufacturer has addressed this problem for wall-fired burners. It is reported that this manufacturer's latest generation ULNB is designed to fit into other burner mounts without major wall modifications.<sup>15</sup> It is expected that this may not always be true because of the wide variety of burners available and the differing heater designs.

#### 5.1.8 Radiant Burners

Alzeta offers a gas burner that has a cube of ceramic fibers at the burner tip. The fibers act as a catalyst in oxidizing the fuel. As a result, combustion is accomplished at a temperature of approximately 980°C (1800°F).<sup>7</sup> Thermal NO<sub>x</sub> formation is reduced since this temperature is approximately 1000°C (1830°F) lower than is generated in conventional burners. Radiant burners do not appear to be affected by high-temperature air preheat, and NO<sub>x</sub> is actually decreased by high excess-air operation.<sup>18</sup> This technique is available for new installations but is not

considered practical in most cases for retrofit installation. The burner intrudes into the furnace space, and a retrofit would probably require retubing the process heater. Reported emissions have been 20 to 25 ppmv at 3 percent  $O_2$  (0.024 to 0.030 lb/MMBtu) of  $NO_x$ .<sup>18,19</sup> Table 5-6 presents data from three different radiant burner process heater applications. The first application is for a natural gas-fired model 6 MMBtu/hr heater operated at three different capacity factors. Emission data are shown for the heater using MD conventional burners and for the heater using radiant burners. The  $NO_x$  emissions from the heater using radiant burners were approximately 75 percent less than those from the heater using MD conventional burners. Controlled  $NO_x$  emission levels of 20 ppmv at 3 percent  $O_2$  (0.024 lb/MMBtu) were reported by the burner vendor.<sup>20,21</sup> The second and third applications are retrofits of two 8 MMBtu/hr heaters. Data are shown for each heater operated at two different capacity factors. Data for preretrofit  $NO_x$  emissions were not available. The postretrofit  $NO_x$  emissions ranged from 0.0 ppmv at 3 percent  $O_2$  to 15.7 ppmv at 3 percent  $O_2$  (0.0 to 0.019 lb/MMBtu).<sup>20,21</sup>

Reported problems with the ceramic burners include fouling, fragility, and somewhat limited capacities.<sup>7</sup> The heater capacity, efficiency, and radiant section heat absorption may be affected in retrofit applications because radiant burners operate at lower temperatures than conventional burners.<sup>5</sup>

## 5.2 SELECTIVE NONCATALYTIC REDUCTION

Selective noncatalytic reduction (SNCR) involves the direct injection of a  $NO_x$ -reducing chemicals into the hot flue gas. At suitably high temperatures, the injected chemical can convert the  $NO_x$  to  $N_2$  without a catalyst.<sup>7</sup> Currently there are three chemical reactants are available for the SNCR process, anhydrous ammonia ( $NH_3$ ), aqueous  $NH_3$ , and aqueous urea solution. Other chemicals such as hydrogen, hydrogen peroxide, and methanol may be added to improve performance and lower the minimum threshold

TABLE 5-6. RADIANT BURNER APPLICATIONS<sup>20, 21</sup>

| ID No. | Capacity,<br>heat<br>absorbed,<br>MMBtu/hr | Energy input, MMBtu/hr               |                              | Capacity<br>factor | Conventional<br>MD burner NO <sub>x</sub><br>emissions, ppmv<br>@ 3% O <sub>2</sub> | Conventional<br>MD burner NO <sub>x</sub><br>emissions,<br>lb/MMBtu input | Radiant burner<br>NO <sub>x</sub> emissions,<br>ppmv @ 3% O <sub>2</sub> | Radiant burner<br>NO <sub>x</sub> emissions,<br>lb/MMBtu input |
|--------|--|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------|---|---|--|--|
|        |  | MD heater w/<br>conventional burners | Heater w/ radiant<br>burners |                    |   |   |  |  |
| 1      | 6.0 <sup>a</sup>                           | 7.50                                 | 7.50                         | 0.90               | 80.0  | 0.097   | 20.0   | 0.024  |
| 2      | 6.0  | 8.28                                 | 7.50                         | 0.50               | 80.0  | 0.097   | 20.0   | 0.024  |
| 3      | 6.0  | 8.28                                 | 7.50                         | 0.30               | 80.0  | 0.097   | 20.0   | 0.024  |
| 4      | 8.0 <sup>b</sup>                           | N/A                                  | 3.80                         | 0.48               | N/A   | N/A   | 12.1   | 0.014  |
| 5      | 8.0  | N/A                                  | 7.80                         | 0.98               | N/A   | N/A   | 15.7   | 0.019  |
| 6      | 8.0 <sup>c</sup>                           | N/A                                  | 3.90                         | 0.49               | N/A   | N/A   | 0.0  | 0.0  |
| 7      | 8.0  | N/A                                  | 8.20                         | 1.02               | N/A   | N/A   | 10.7   | 0.013  |

<sup>a</sup>Heaters numbers 1 through 3 are the same heater operated at different capacity factors. These heaters were modeled heater applications provided by Alzeta.

<sup>b</sup>Heaters numbers 4 and 5 are the same heater operated at different capacity factors.

<sup>c</sup>Heaters numbers 6 and 7 are the same heater operated at different capacity factors.

N/A = Data not available.



temperature.<sup>22</sup> The SNCR reduces both thermal and fuel-derived  $\text{NO}_x$ .

Development is continuing on new  $\text{NO}_x$ -reducing agents for use in SNCR applications on boilers and fired heaters. In particular, development is focused on extending the lower threshold temperature at which the reaction can occur and controlling emissions of unreacted reactants, or reactant slip.

The injection point is determined by the allowable temperature "window" required to carry out the reaction. The upper limit for all SNCR processes is about  $1100^\circ\text{C}$  ( $2000^\circ\text{F}$ ). Provided that the heater bridgewall temperature is below this threshold temperature, the chemicals are injected via compressed air or low-pressure steam into the firebox. Above  $1100^\circ\text{C}$  ( $2000^\circ\text{F}$ ) bridgewall temperatures, the chemicals can be injected into the appropriate section of the convection bank. This latter option is common in large utility boilers.

Heaters can be retrofitted for SNCR by installing injection nozzles through holes cut in the furnace wall. The nozzles are connected by piping to air or steam and chemical supplies. Bulk chemical storage is normally remote from the individual heater and can be used for more than one heater or boiler.

The SNCR systems require rapid chemical diffusion in the flue gas. The injection point must be selected to ensure adequate flue gas residence time and to avoid tube impingement. Computer modeling provided by the licensor can be used to develop the optimum injection points.

Ammonia slip is potentially higher in SNCR systems than in SCR systems because the chemical reactant injection ratios in SNCR systems are higher. Heater load variations, such as startups, shutdowns, and major upsets in heater operation, tend to change the firebox temperature. These variations can affect  $\text{NO}_x$  reduction and  $\text{NH}_3$  slip when operating near the extremes of the allowable temperature window. Ammonia slip can be minimized by properly designed control systems that monitor the flue gas on a continuous or frequent basis for heater load and  $\text{NO}_x$  concentration.<sup>23</sup>

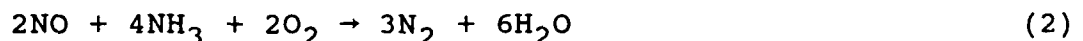
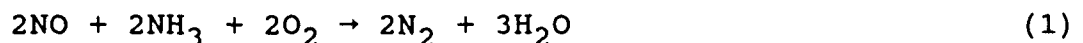
Ammonia slip can also cause ammonium sulfate  $[(\text{NH}_4)_2\text{SO}_3]$  deposits in the convection section. These deposits can occur if significant amounts of sulfite ( $\text{SO}_3$ ) are present in the flue gas.<sup>7</sup>

Postcombustion controls such as SNCR may be used as the sole  $\text{NO}_x$  control technique or in combination with LNB's. Potential  $\text{NO}_x$  reduction efficiency for SNCR is approximately 70 percent, but controlled emission levels at existing installations show similar  $\text{NO}_x$  reductions for either SNCR or LNB's plus SNCR. This is likely because the controlled emission levels reflect permit requirements. It is expected that achievable  $\text{NO}_x$  reductions using LNB's plus SNCR are greater than the reductions achieved by using SNCR.<sup>5</sup>

Selective noncatalytic reduction efficiency is dependent on the  $\text{NO}_x$  concentration in the flue gas. Therefore, it is expected that SNCR used on a heater with relatively high uncontrolled  $\text{NO}_x$  emissions will have a higher reduction efficiency than an SNCR used on a heater with relatively low uncontrolled  $\text{NO}_x$  emissions. This also indicates that for any particular heater the performance of SNCR used in combination with LNB may have a lower reduction efficiency than if SNCR was used alone.<sup>5</sup>

#### 5.2.1 Exxon Thermal DeNO<sub>x</sub><sup>®</sup> (Ammonia Injection)

Thermal DeNO<sub>x</sub><sup>®</sup> (TDN), developed by Exxon, is an add-on  $\text{NO}_x$  control technique that reduces  $\text{NO}_x$  to  $\text{N}_2$  and water ( $\text{H}_2\text{O}$ ) without the use of a catalyst. Figure 5-6 shows a process flow diagram for a TDN system applied to a process heater.<sup>22</sup> The TDN process injects anhydrous or aqueous  $\text{NH}_3$  to react with  $\text{NO}_x$  in the air-rich flue gas. The  $\text{NH}_3$ -to- $\text{NO}_x$  injection ratio is generally between 1:1 and 2:1 for the TDN process. Equation 1 shows the reaction with a 1:1 ratio, and Equation 2 shows the reaction with a 2:1 ratio.



Using a 2:1 injection ratio, the  $\text{NH}_3$  and  $\text{NO}_x$  react according to the following competing reactions:<sup>10</sup>

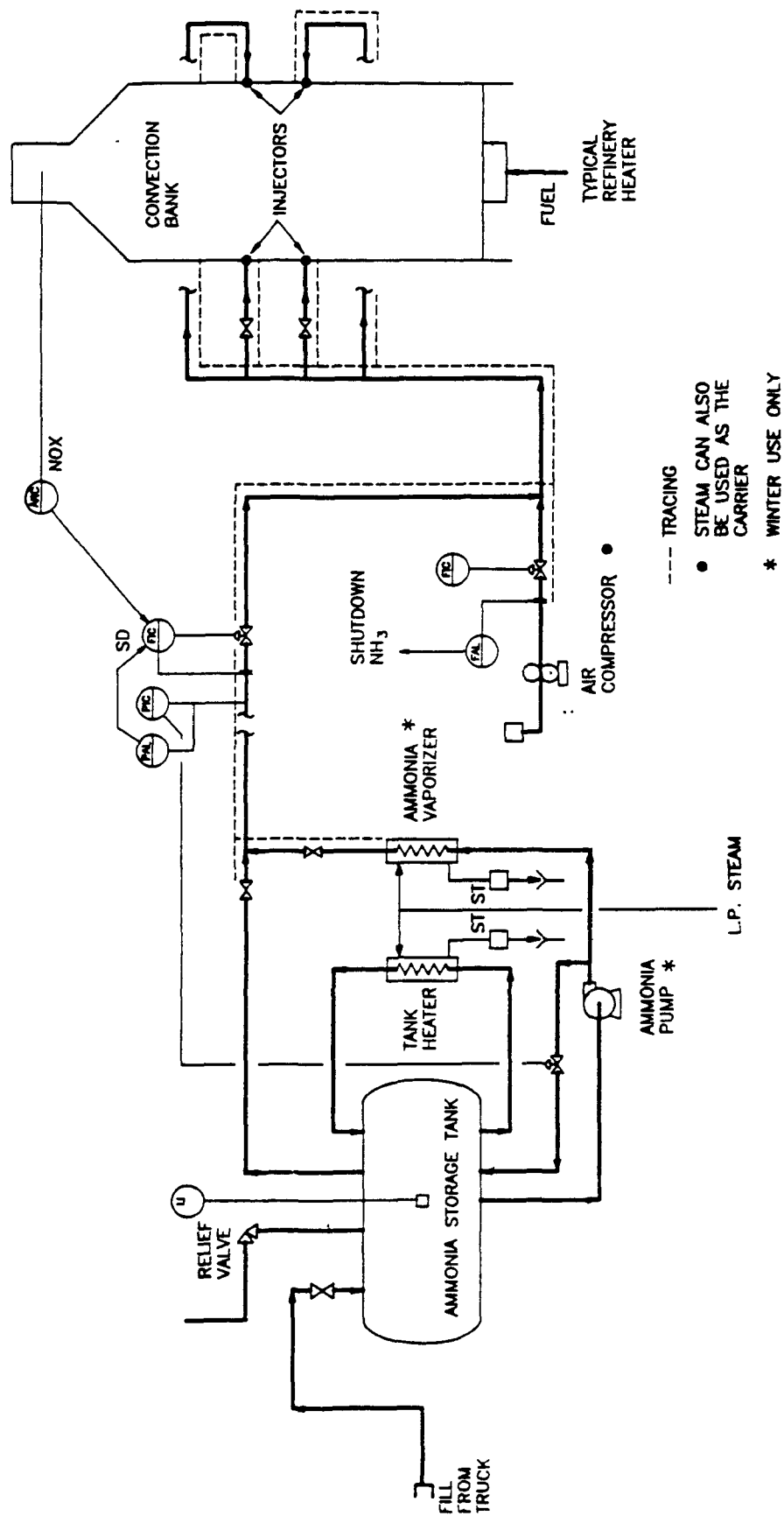
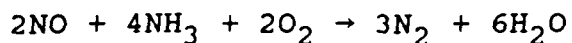


Figure 5-6. Exxon Thermal DeNO<sub>x</sub> system.<sup>7</sup>



5.2.1.1 Process Description (Thermal DeNO<sub>x</sub><sup>®</sup>). This process has been installed in 75 process heater and nonprocess heater applications, and 22 more are presently under design or construction.<sup>7</sup> Table 5-7 presents a partial list of Exxon's Thermal DeNO<sub>x</sub><sup>®</sup> process heater installations and NO<sub>x</sub> control performance.<sup>7,24</sup> The reactant is mixed with low-pressure air from a separate air compressor before passing into the top of the firebox through a number of injection nozzles (or into the convection bank if the bridgwall temperature is above 1100°C [2000°F]). The allowable temperature "window" for the reaction to proceed is 870° to 1100°C (1600° to 2000°F).<sup>7</sup>

Thermal DeNO<sub>x</sub><sup>®</sup> systems may either use aqueous or anhydrous NH<sub>3</sub>. The NH<sub>3</sub> in an aqueous solution is at a lower concentration than in an anhydrous solution and therefore has reduced safety concerns. For this reason, aqueous NH<sub>3</sub> is often used at sites in close proximity to populated areas. However, refineries are generally experienced in handling anhydrous NH<sub>3</sub>, and no particularly troublesome operational problems are foreseen. Location of pressurized anhydrous NH<sub>3</sub> storage tanks should be remote from the heaters served and from other facilities.<sup>7</sup> Further discussion of issues relating to NH<sub>3</sub> is included in Section 7.1.2.2.

Hydrogen may be added to the NH<sub>3</sub> to extend the allowable minimum operating temperature from 760° to 700°C (1400° to 1300°F).<sup>5</sup> This H<sub>2</sub> can be supplied from H<sub>2</sub>-rich refinery streams such as catalytic reformer off-gas. Alternately, the H<sub>2</sub> can be supplied by an electrically heated NH<sub>3</sub> dissociator, which converts a portion of the NH<sub>3</sub> to H<sub>2</sub> and N<sub>2</sub>. This approach may be preferable from a safety standpoint, but H<sub>2</sub>-rich gas is less expensive and should be acceptable when used with adequate safeguards.

5.2.1.2 Factors Affecting Thermal DeNO<sub>x</sub><sup>®</sup> Performance. Temperature is the primary variable for controlling the selective reaction. The first reaction (Equation 1) dominates in the

TABLE 5-7. PARTIAL LIST OF EXXON'S THERMAL  
DeNO<sub>x</sub> INSTALLATIONS<sup>7,24</sup>

| Installation date | Fuel    | Size, MW (MMBtu/hr) | Uncontrolled NO <sub>x</sub> , ppmv at 3 percent O <sub>2</sub> <sup>a</sup> | Controlled NO <sub>x</sub> , ppmv at 3 percent O <sub>2</sub> <sup>a</sup> | Percent reduction |
|-------------------|---------|---------------------|--|--|-------------------|
| 1975              | Gas     | 151 (515)           | 130  | 48   | 63                |
| 1975              | Gas/oil | 57 (190)            | 130  | 48   | 63                |
| 1977              | Gas/oil | 73 (250)            | 79   | 39   | 51                |
| 1977              | Gas/oil | 73 (250)            | 85   | 40   | 53                |
| 1980              | Gas/oil | 12 (41)             | 80-165   | 40-83  | 50                |
| 1980              | Gas/oil | 13 (44)             | 80-165   | 28-58  | 65                |
| 1980              | Gas     | 31 (105)            | 80-165   | 38-78  | 53                |
| 1980              | Gas     | 4 (13)              | 80-165   | 40-83  | 50                |
| 1980              | Gas     | 19 (65)             | 80-165   | 31-64  | 61                |
| 1980              | Gas     | 14 (49)             | 80-165   | 40-83  | 50                |
| 1980              | Gas     | 38 (130)            | 80-165   | 48-99  | 40                |
| 1980              | Gas     | 8 (27)              | 80-165   | 40-83  | 50                |
| 1980              | Gas     | 4 (13)              | 80-165   | 54-111   | 33                |
| 1980              | Gas     | 6 (19)              | 80-165   | 48-99  | 40                |
| 1980              | Gas     | 10 (35)             | 80-165   | 27-56  | 66                |
| 1980              | Gas     | 22 (74)             | 80-165   | 28-58  | 65                |
| 1980              | Gas     | 9 (32)              | 80-165   | 36-90  | 55                |
| 1980              | Gas     | 7 (25)              | 100-150  | 50-75  | 50                |
| 1980              | Gas     | 30 (102)            | 100-150  | 50-75  | 50                |
| 1980              | Gas     | 7 (25)              | 100-150  | 50-75  | 50                |
| 1980              | Gas     | 49 (167)            | 100-150  | 50-75  | 70                |
| 1981              | NA      | 9 (32)              | 120  | 65   | 45                |
| 1981              | NA      | 4 (15)              | 120  | 42   | 65                |
| 1982              | NA      | 27 (92)             | 80-125   | NA   | 30-60             |
| 1982              | NA      | 8 (28)              | 80-125   | NA   | 30-60             |
| 1982              | NA      | 7 (23)              | 80-125   | NA   | 30-60             |
| 1982              | NA      | 7 (23)              | 80-125   | NA   | 30-60             |
| 1981              | Gas     | 38 (131)            | 75   | 38   | 49                |
| 1985              | Gas     | 92 (315)            | 144  | 45   | 69                |
| 1991              | Oil     | 7 (23)              | 70   | 40   | 43                |

<sup>a</sup>NO<sub>x</sub> (lb/MMBtu) = NO<sub>x</sub> (ppmv @ 3% O<sub>2</sub>) \* 0.001194 for gas.

NO<sub>x</sub> (lb/MMBtu) = NO<sub>x</sub> (ppmv @ 3% O<sub>2</sub>) \* 0.001260 for oil.

NA = Not available

temperature range of 870° to 1200°C (1600° to 2200°F), resulting in a reduction of  $\text{NO}_x$ .<sup>8</sup> The temperature range can be lowered to 760° (1400°F) by adding  $\text{H}_2$ , a readily oxidizable gas, to the reactant.<sup>5</sup> Below 760°C (1400°F), neither reaction is of sufficient activity to either produce or destroy  $\text{NO}_x$ ; the result will be unreacted  $\text{NH}_3$ , or  $\text{NH}_3$  slip. Above 1200°C (2200°F), the second reaction (Equation 2) dominates, causing increased  $\text{NO}_x$  production.

Without the use of a catalyst to increase the reaction rates, adequate time at optimum temperatures must be available for the  $\text{NO}_x$  reduction reaction to occur. Design considerations should allow ample residence time and good mixing in the required temperature range. Long residence times (>1 second) at optimum temperatures tend to promote relatively high  $\text{NO}_x$  reduction performance even with less-than-optimum initial mixing or temperature/velocity gradients. However, when the  $\text{NH}_3$  injection zone is characterized by low temperatures and/or steep temperature declines, a loss of process efficiency results.

New process heater installations can incorporate the location of the SNCR injection points in the design of the heater, but retrofit performance may be limited by the accessibility of a location with a suitable temperature window for the SNCR injection points.

The ratio of  $\text{NH}_3:\text{NO}_x$  is another parameter used to control the process. The  $\text{NH}_3:\text{NO}_x$  ratio is typically from 1.0 to 1.5, but can be as high as 2.0 when injection is into a high flue gas temperature region. The ratio must be consistent with the flue gas temperature and residence time so that the maximum reduction is obtained with acceptable slip. If excessive  $\text{NH}_3$  is injected, significant concentrations of  $\text{NH}_3$  can exit the convective zone, creating possible corrosive  $(\text{NH}_4)_2\text{SO}_3$  and a visible  $\text{NH}_3$  stack plume.<sup>1</sup> The temperatures and velocity profiles change significantly with load. This necessitates the use of multiple  $\text{NH}_3$  injection points to achieve the desired  $\text{NO}_x$  reduction for a range of operating loads. Selection of the optimum  $\text{NH}_3$  injection location also affects  $\text{NO}_x$  reduction performance and  $\text{NH}_3$  slip. In

most current Thermal DeNO<sub>x</sub><sup>®</sup> applications, the injection grids are being replaced by wall injectors.<sup>8</sup>

5.2.1.3 NO<sub>x</sub> Reduction Efficiency Using Thermal DeNO<sub>x</sub><sup>®</sup>.  
Data in Table 5-7 indicate that 30 to 75 percent of the NO<sub>x</sub> in the flue gas can be removed with the Thermal DeNO<sub>x</sub><sup>®</sup> process. Maximum achievable NO<sub>x</sub> emission reductions appear to be approximately 70 to 75 percent. However, SNCR systems are usually designed to meet regulatory limits rather than maximum achievable reductions. This explains the wide range of reduction percentages in the data. The average percent reduction in Table 5-7 is approximately 60 percent, which is used in this study to represent the percent reduction by SNCR and to calculate cost-effectiveness values.<sup>7,24</sup>

5.2.1.4 Ammonia Slip Considerations for Thermal DeNO<sub>x</sub><sup>®</sup>.  
Ammonia slip is unreacted NH<sub>3</sub> that exits the stack. The molar ratio of the NH<sub>3</sub>:NO<sub>x</sub> is not only important to achieve the most efficient reduction, but the reduction must be balanced with an acceptable amount of NH<sub>3</sub> slip. An excessive NH<sub>3</sub>:NO<sub>x</sub> molar ratio can result in unacceptable NH<sub>3</sub> slip.

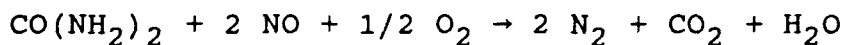
In a typical refinery heater application, the NH<sub>3</sub>:NO<sub>x</sub> ratio is maintained at about 1.25 to achieve a 70 percent reduction in NO<sub>x</sub> emissions with NH<sub>3</sub> slip below 20 ppmv in the stack gas.<sup>7</sup>

#### 5.2.2 Nalco Fuel Tech NO<sub>x</sub>OUT<sup>®</sup> (Urea Injection)

In the early 1980's, the Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI) developed a urea-(CO(NH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>2</sub>) based SNCR process with an 870° to 1100°C (1600° to 2000°F) allowable operating temperature window.<sup>7</sup> While Nalco Fuel Tech is EPRI's exclusive licensing agent in the United States, Noell KRC and affiliated companies are using the process in Europe.<sup>23</sup> Nalco Fuel Tech promotes the use of other chemicals to extend the temperature range and control NH<sub>3</sub> slippage to very low levels. Currently, the urea injection process has been installed on four process heaters. Most of the current applications are on coal-, oil-, and gas-fired boiler applications. A summary of current and pending urea-based injection applications is provided in Appendix B.

5.2.2.1 Process Description (NO<sub>x</sub>OUT®). Figure 5-7 shows a typical arrangement and major components of the NO<sub>x</sub>OUT® process.<sup>7</sup> The process, as originally developed, involves direct injection of an aqueous urea solution using air or steam to assist its distribution in the firebox or convection bank. Nalco Fuel Tech reports that the higher momentum associated with injecting nonvolatile solutions requires less energy to obtain good distribution than is needed with the anhydrous Thermal DeNO<sub>x</sub>® process. Available data, however, suggest that because of the use of nonvolatile solutions, it appears that more energy is needed to obtain good distribution than is required with the anhydrous Thermal DeNO<sub>x</sub>® process.<sup>7</sup>

In the urea injection SNCR process, urea is injected into the combustion gas path. In the ensuing reaction, molecules of NO are converted to N<sub>2</sub>, H<sub>2</sub>O, and CO<sub>2</sub>. The desired chemical reaction is:



The above chemical reaction indicates that 1 mole of urea reacts with 2 moles of NO. However, greater-than-stoichiometric quantities of urea can be injected to improve NO<sub>x</sub> reduction and to speed the reaction kinetics. This can result in some NH<sub>3</sub> slippage and a slight increase in CO; both are generated as byproducts from the incomplete thermal decomposition of the excess urea.<sup>7</sup>

Nalco Fuel Tech has modified the original process in order to reduce the minimum allowable temperature from 870°C (1600°F) to as low as 650°C (1200°F) by adding of a variety of nonhazardous chemicals, which include antifouling and storage stabilizing agents. In a refinement of the process, different chemical blends may be added at two different flue gas temperature levels. More than one chemical package may be needed in cases where several heaters or boilers are involved, having large variations in firebox temperature. If the firebox temperature is over 600°C (1110°F), injection can be downstream of the shock tubes.<sup>7</sup>



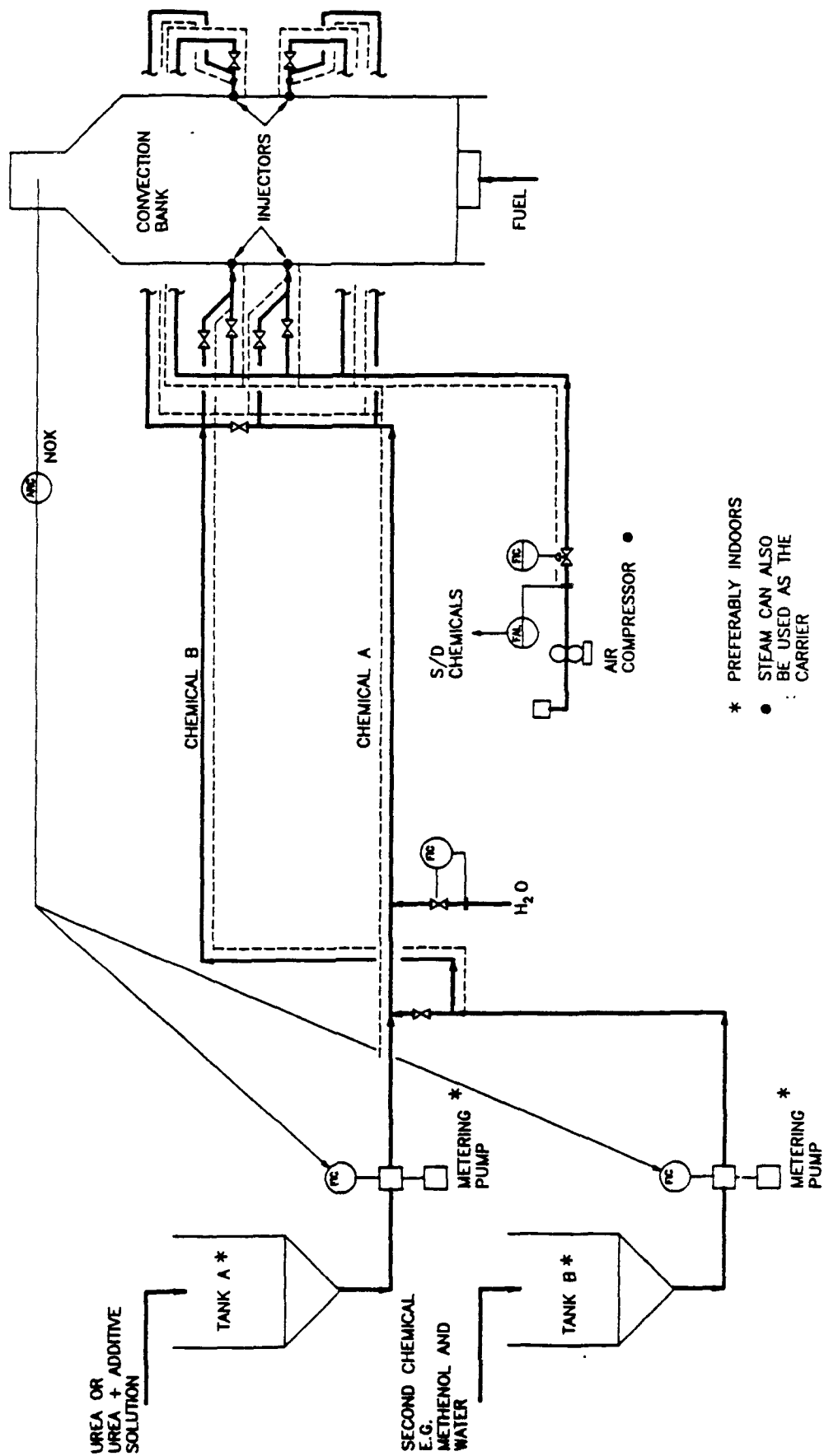


Figure 5-7. Nalco Fuel Tech NO<sub>x</sub>OUT®-type NO<sub>x</sub> reduction system<sup>7</sup>

Nalco Fuel Tech has licensed urea producers to blend and sell NO<sub>x</sub>OUT<sup>®</sup> chemical packages containing the necessary additives. For new, larger applications, the urea-based solutions can be prepared onsite from solid chemicals delivered via bulk transport. Very small users can be supplied with predissolved solutions. The stored chemicals are further diluted before being pumped to the heater/boiler for injection using steam or compressed air as the carrying medium. The number of injection nozzles may be similar to or greater than those used for NH<sub>3</sub>.<sup>7</sup> However, Nalco Fuel Tech indicates that the number of injection nozzles will be less than for NH<sub>3</sub> injection.<sup>23</sup> For either NH<sub>3</sub>- or urea-based processes, the number of injection nozzles will be site specific.

Since an aqueous solution and significant distribution air are added to the firebox flue gas, there will be a heat duty loss of approximately 0.3 percent in the convection section, which results in increased fuel consumption.

5.2.2.2 Factors Affecting NO<sub>x</sub>OUT<sup>®</sup> Performance. As with ammonia injection, the primary factor that influences the reduction reaction rate is temperature. The temperature window for efficient reduction is 870° to 1150°C (1600° to 2100°F), although H<sub>2</sub> and CO injection have been shown to lower the temperature window. Residence time and the mixing of the urea-based reagent and NO<sub>x</sub> also influence the reduction reaction. The molar ratio of urea to NO<sub>x</sub> is similar to the Thermal DeNO<sub>x</sub><sup>®</sup> molar ratio. A low molar ratio reduces the potential reaction, but a high molar ratio can result in NH<sub>3</sub> slip.<sup>7,8</sup>

Because sufficient residence time within the temperature window is necessary for efficient NO<sub>x</sub> reduction, the injection point of the urea-based reagent is important. Usually, the injection point is prior to the convective heat recovery section. Load variations affect the flue gas temperature and velocity, thereby affecting the residence time. At reduced loads, the temperature window may not be reached, resulting in a reduction in NO<sub>x</sub> efficiency and an increase in NH<sub>3</sub> slip.<sup>1</sup> A solution to this problem is the use of additives in the urea solution to

shift or widen the temperature window. One study shows that additives such as carbon monoxide, methane, and ethylene glycol, or a combination of these, increase NO<sub>x</sub> reduction by decreasing temperature dependence. The study also concludes that the initial NO<sub>x</sub> concentrations apparently have some bearing on NO<sub>x</sub>OUT® performance and the selection of additives.<sup>25,27</sup>

5.2.2.3 NO<sub>x</sub> Emission Reduction Efficiency Using NO<sub>x</sub>OUT®. Applications of the NO<sub>x</sub>OUT® process on process heaters are limited. However, as shown in Appendix B, boiler applications of the process have been successful and it appears that NO<sub>x</sub>OUT® is a viable alternative control technique. As shown in Table 5-8, NO<sub>x</sub> emission reductions guaranteed by the vendor for process heaters range from 10 to 75 percent.<sup>26</sup> The NO<sub>x</sub>OUT® performance appears to be similar to the performance of Thermal DeNO<sub>x</sub>®, with average NO<sub>x</sub> reductions for process heater applications of approximately 60 percent.

5.2.2.4 Ammonia Slip Considerations for NO<sub>x</sub>OUT®. Unreacted urea results in NH<sub>3</sub> slip in a manner similar to ammonia slip from the Thermal DeNO<sub>x</sub>® process. Slippages of 10 to 20 ppmv have been reported.<sup>7,8</sup>

### 5.3 SELECTIVE CATALYTIC REDUCTION

In the SCR process, a small amount of anhydrous or aqueous ammonia (NH<sub>3</sub>) vapor is mixed with flue gas and passes through a catalytic reactor so that the NO<sub>x</sub> (mainly NO) is reduced to N<sub>2</sub>. A wide variety of available catalysts can operate at flue gas temperature windows ranging from 230° to 600°C (500° to 1100°F), which usually occur downstream of the fire box.

The SCR systems introduce flue gas pressure drops ranging from 23 to 130 mm w.g. (1 in. to 5 in.) that necessitate a new or replacement induced draft (ID) fan for all heaters. Also, SCR retrofits require appreciable plot space adjacent to the heater. Currently, SCR has been demonstrated on some but not all types of process heaters.<sup>27</sup> This is not only because permit limits have been achieved by the use of other control techniques, but because SCR requires controlled parameters such as sufficient residence time in the correct temperature window. Where applicable, SCR

TABLE 5-8. NALCO FUEL TECH NO<sub>x</sub>OUT<sup>®</sup> PROCESS  
HEATER APPLICATIONS<sup>23</sup>

| Capacity,<br>MMBtu/hr | Baseline emissions |             | Reduction<br>guaranteed by<br>vendor, percent | Controlled emissions |             |
|-----------------------|--------------------|-------------|---|----------------------|-------------|
|                       | ppm <sup>a</sup>   | lb/MMBtu    |   | ppm <sup>a</sup>     | (lb/MMBtu)  |
| 177                   | 38-50              | 0.045-0.060 | 35-60   | 15.2-32.5            | 0.018-0.039 |
| 50                    | 65                 | 0.078       | 50-75   | 16.3-32.5            | 0.020-0.039 |
| NA                    | 90                 | 0.107       | 55  | 40.5                 | 0.048       |
| NA                    | 30-50              | 0.038-0.063 | 10  | 27-45                | 0.034-0.057 |

<sup>a</sup>At 3 percent excess O<sub>2</sub>.  
NA = Not available.

offers the highest percent reductions of the available NO<sub>x</sub> reduction techniques.

#### 5.3.1 Process Description (SCR)

In this process, NH<sub>3</sub>, usually diluted with air or steam, is injected through a grid system into the flue/exhaust gas upstream of a catalyst bed. On the catalyst surface, the NH<sub>3</sub> reacts with NO<sub>x</sub> to form N<sub>2</sub> and H<sub>2</sub>O.<sup>7,8</sup> The major reactions that occur in the presence of the catalyst are the following:

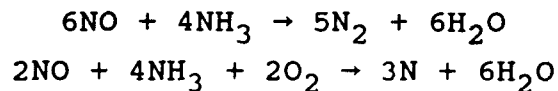


Figure 5-8 shows major components and control systems associated with an SCR retrofit using a horizontal reactor. Horizontal and vertical arrangements of the SCR reactor catalyst chamber are both acceptable, but vertical arrangements use less space and hence are more common in process plants. Vertical reactors can be downflow or upflow, with downflow preferable, as particulate matter tends to drop through the catalyst. The heater ID fan can be located at either the inlet or outlet of the reactor containing the catalyst bed.<sup>7,28</sup>

Ammonia vapor is injected into the flue gas through a special distributor located upstream of the reactor using compressed air to distribute the reactant evenly. This distribution air is delivered at about 21 to 35 kilopascals (kPa) (3 to 5 gage pounds per square inch [psig]) using a lobe-type air compressor at a rate equivalent to about 30 times the NH<sub>3</sub> rate. Ideally, NH<sub>3</sub> injection is controlled via a stack gas NO<sub>x</sub> analyzer, but control via fuel flow is also satisfactory for many refinery applications provided that stack gas is analyzed regularly.<sup>7,28</sup>

The reactor is located upstream of air preheaters, if present, so as to maintain the optimal reactor inlet temperature. In ND heater retrofits, the existing stack is removed, although possibly a portion can be reused. Ductwork to and from the reactor is at least as large as the existing stack.

Only one ID fan is necessary and a fail-safe stack damper is needed to open automatically on either fan failure and/or any

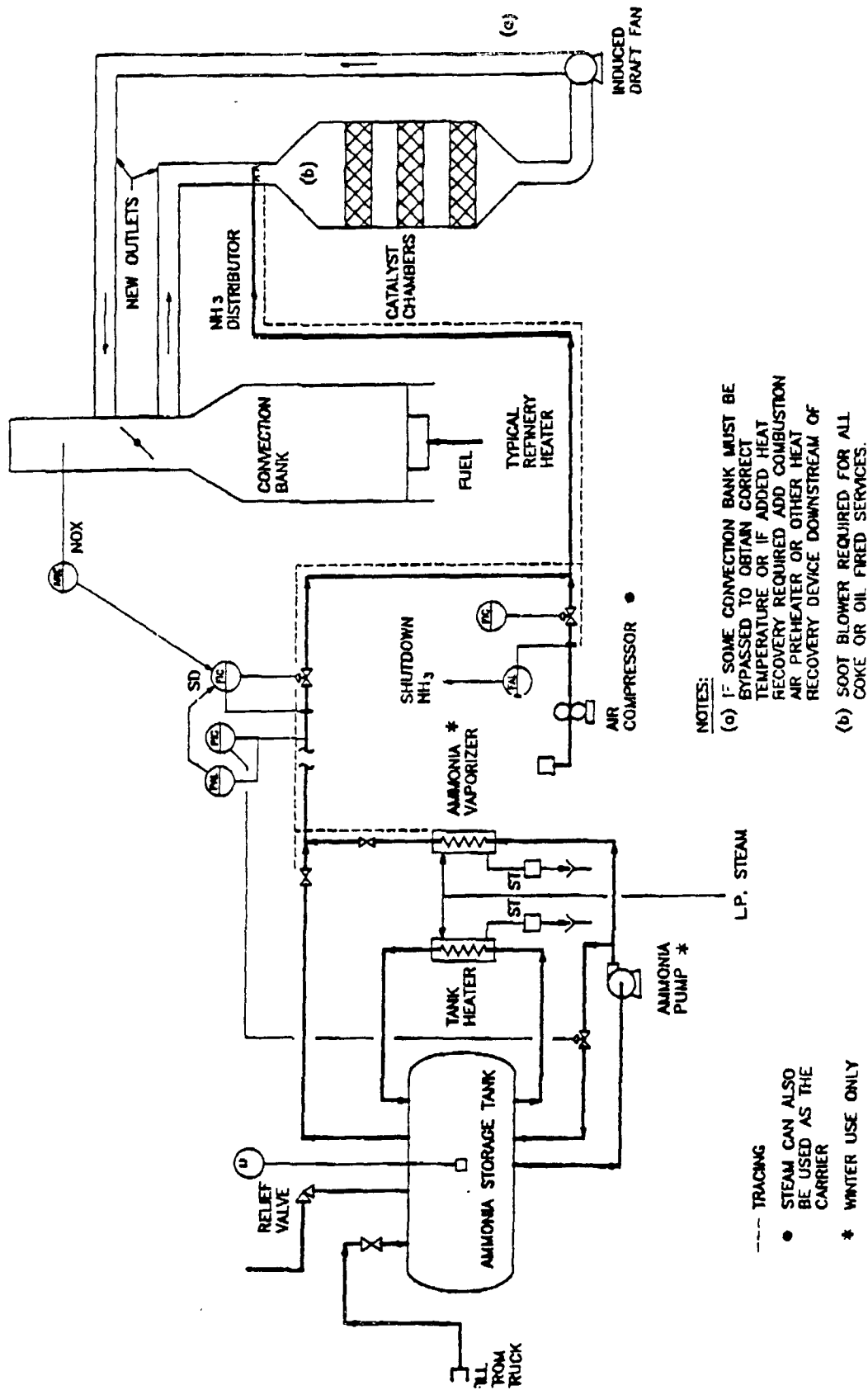


Figure 5-8. Schematic of a selective catalytic reduction system.<sup>7</sup>

excess pressure in the furnace itself. The fan drive may be variable-speed to minimize horsepower requirements.

Reactor soot blowers are needed in oil-fired applications to keep the catalyst surface clean of soot and loose ash. The system downstream must take soot blowing into account. The catalyst is contained in special baskets or frames for insertion and removal. This arrangement requires significant free area beside each reactor for cranes as well as for the catalyst modules.

A typical 100 GJ/hr (100 MMBtu/hr) furnace application requires a 4 x 5 m (13.1 x 16.4 ft) plot for the reactor itself plus approximately 6 m (19.7 ft) to one side for catalyst removal and replacement.<sup>7</sup>

### 5.3.2 Factors Affecting SCR Performance

The reaction of  $\text{NH}_3$  and  $\text{NO}_x$  is favored by the presence of excess  $\text{O}_2$  (air-rich conditions), but the primary variable affecting  $\text{NO}_x$  reduction is temperature.<sup>8</sup> Optimum  $\text{NO}_x$  reduction occurs at catalyst bed temperatures of 320° to 400°C (600°F to 750°F) for conventional (vanadium- or titanium-based) catalyst types and 243° to 265°C (470° to 510°F) for platinum catalysts.<sup>7,28</sup> Performance for a given catalyst depends largely on the temperature of the flue gas being treated (see Figure 5-9). A given catalyst exhibits optimum performance within  $\pm 10^\circ\text{C}$  ( $\pm 50^\circ\text{F}$ ) of its design temperature for applications in which flue gas  $\text{O}_2$  concentrations are greater than 1 percent. Below this optimum temperature range, the catalyst activity is greatly reduced, allowing unreacted  $\text{NH}_3$  to slip through. Above 450°C (850°F), ammonia begins to oxidize to form additional  $\text{NO}_x$ . The  $\text{NH}_3$  oxidation to  $\text{NO}_x$  increases with increasing temperature. Depending on the catalyst substrate material, the catalyst may be quickly damaged due to thermal stress at temperatures in excess of 450°C (850°F). It is important, therefore, to have stable operations and thus uniform flue gas temperatures within the optimum temperature range for this process to achieve optimum  $\text{NO}_x$  control. New process heater installations can accommodate the location of the reactant injector points and catalyst in the

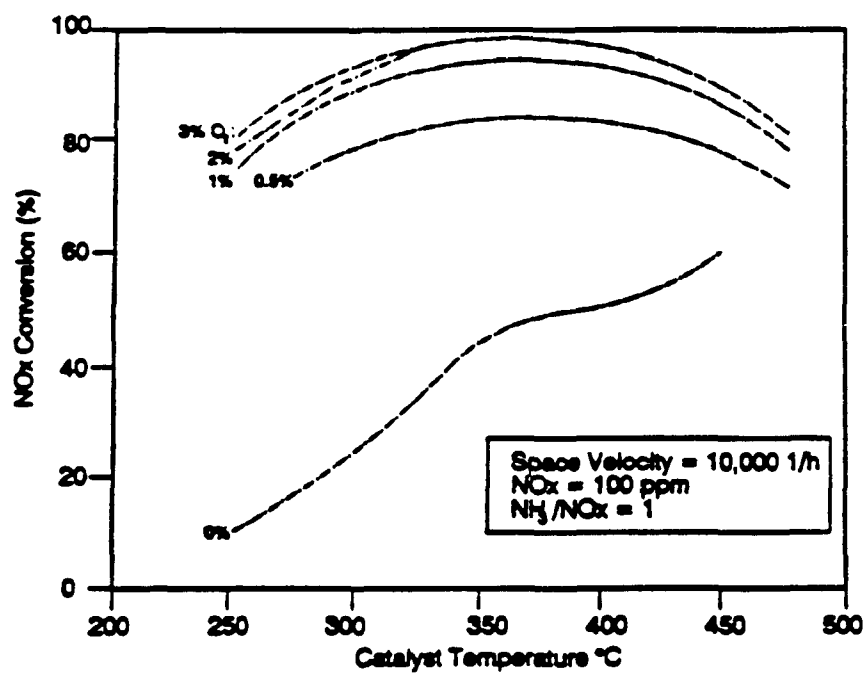


Figure 5-9. Effect of temperature and oxygen on NO<sub>x</sub> conversion.<sup>6</sup>



design of the heater, but retrofit applications may be limited by the location of a suitable temperature window.<sup>7,28</sup>

A new family of zeolite catalysts has been developed that is capable of functioning at higher temperatures than conventional catalysts.<sup>7</sup> Zeolites are reported to be effective over the range of 320° to 600°C (600° to 1130°F), with the optimum temperature range stated as 360° to 580°C (675° to 1080°F).<sup>7</sup> In some zeolite catalyst formulations, NH<sub>3</sub> oxidation to NO<sub>x</sub> begins at around 450°C (850°F) and is predominant at temperatures in excess of 520°C (960°F).<sup>7</sup> A gas turbine zeolite catalyst installation is reported to be operating in the temperature range of 500° to 520°C (930° to 960°F).<sup>11</sup> The performance is reported to be 80 percent NO<sub>x</sub> reduction with NH<sub>3</sub> slip limit of 20 ppmv at 15 percent O<sub>2</sub> (61 ppmv at 3 percent O<sub>2</sub>).<sup>11</sup> No process heater data were available. Although within the operating range, the zeolite structure may be irreversibly degraded at around 550°C (1020°F) due to loss of pore density. Zeolites suffer the same performance and potential damage problems as conventional catalysts when used outside their optimum temperature range.

With zeolite catalysts, the NO<sub>x</sub> reduction reaction takes place inside a molecular sieve ceramic body rather than on the surface of a metallic catalyst. This difference is reported to reduce the effect of particulate matter/soot, sulfur dioxide (SO<sub>2</sub>)/SO<sub>3</sub> conversion, and/or heavy metals which poison, plug, and mask metal-type catalysts. These catalysts have been in use in Europe since the mid-1980's, with approximately 100 installations onstream. Process applications range from gas to coal fuel. Typically, NO<sub>x</sub> levels are reduced 80 to 90 percent using zeolite catalysts. Zeolite catalysts are currently being purchased for U.S. installations.

The optimal effectiveness of the catalytic process also depends on the NH<sub>3</sub>:NO<sub>x</sub> molar ratio. Ammonia injection rates must be controlled to give a 1:1 NH<sub>3</sub>:NO<sub>x</sub> molar ratio. As the molar ratio of NH<sub>3</sub>:NO<sub>x</sub> increases to approximately 1:1, the NO<sub>x</sub> reduction increases. Operating above a 1:1 ratio with insufficient catalyst volume results in unreacted NH<sub>3</sub> slipping

through the catalyst bed. Onstream analyzers and quick feedback controls are required to optimize  $\text{NO}_x$  removal and minimize  $\text{NH}_3$  emissions.<sup>7,28</sup>

Another variable that affects  $\text{NO}_x$  reduction is space velocity, which is the ratio of flue gas flow rate to catalyst volume, or the inverse of residence time. For a given catalyst volume, increased flue gas rate decreases the conversion of  $\text{NO}_x$ . Conversely, for a given flue gas flow rate, increased catalyst volume improves the  $\text{NO}_x$  removal effectiveness.

The bulk of catalysts now in refinery service contain titanium and/or vanadium. Older formulations of this type of catalyst tend to convert up to 5 percent of the  $\text{SO}_2$  present to  $\text{SO}_3$ .<sup>7</sup> Conversion of  $\text{SO}_2$  to  $\text{SO}_3$ , in turn, results in the formation and deposition of ammonia salts on relatively cool surfaces. One source reports that newer catalyst formations using titanium and/or vanadium convert 5 percent or less  $\text{SO}_2$ -to- $\text{SO}_3$ .<sup>28</sup> Catalyst formulations with less than one percent  $\text{SO}_2$ -to- $\text{SO}_3$  conversion rates are available, but the catalysts may have lower reduction efficiencies. As a result, a larger catalyst volume may be required to achieve a given  $\text{NO}_x$  reduction. Zeolite catalysts have an  $\text{SO}_2$ -to- $\text{SO}_3$  conversion rate of about 1 percent.<sup>7</sup>

#### 5.3.3 $\text{NO}_x$ Emission Reduction Efficiency Using SCR

Catalyst performance and life are normally designed and guaranteed to suit the specific  $\text{NO}_x$  reduction requirements. Ninety percent  $\text{NO}_x$  reductions are achievable when operating at a stoichiometric  $\text{NH}_3:\text{NO}_x$  molar ratio of 1.0 to 1.05:1 with the exit gas containing about 10 to 20 ppmv  $\text{NH}_3$ . At a sub-stoichiometric ratio of 0.5, about 50 percent  $\text{NO}_x$  reduction is achieved with a  $\text{NH}_3$  slip of less than 10 ppmv.<sup>7</sup>

Selective catalytic reduction is usually used in combination with LNB's. Table 5-9 presents a summary of data from the Mobile Oil refinery in Torrance, California (Appendix C).<sup>14</sup> These data demonstrate reductions achieved by adding SCR to heaters with existing LNB's. The reductions using SCR range from 64.3 to 80 percent. The controlled emissions range from 16.8 to 42 ppmv at 3 percent  $\text{O}_2$  (0.020 to 0.050 lb/MMBtu). The average emission

TABLE 5-9. CONTROLLED EMISSION FACTORS FOR SCR  
ADDED TO HEATERS WITH LNB'S<sup>14</sup>

| Heater<br>capacity,<br>MMBtu/hr | Baseline emission factor |          | Reduction,<br>percent | Controlled emission level |          |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------|----------|-----------------------|---------------------------|----------|
|                                 | ppmv <sup>a</sup>        | lb/MMBtu |                       | ppmv <sup>a</sup>         | lb/MMBtu |
| 457                             | 46.9                     | 0.056    | 64.3                  | 16.8                      | 0.020    |
| 161                             | 64.5                     | 0.077    | 74.1                  | 16.8                      | 0.020    |
| 288                             | 73.7                     | 0.088    | 77.2                  | 16.8                      | 0.020    |
| 220                             | 83.8                     | 0.100    | 80.0                  | 16.8                      | 0.020    |

<sup>a</sup>ppmv at 3 percent O<sub>2</sub>.

reduction for these data is 75 percent, and the average controlled emission level is 16.8 ppmv at 3 percent O<sub>2</sub> (0.020 lb/MMBtu).

Appendix D presents a list of 12 Foster Wheeler process heater SCR installations.<sup>29</sup> One installation was reported using SCR plus LNB. Information regarding what NO<sub>x</sub> emission controls, if any, were used in combination with SCR was not available for the remaining 11 installations. The guaranteed reductions ranged from 47 to 90 percent, corresponding to NH<sub>3</sub>:NO<sub>x</sub> injection ratios ranging from 0.7 to 1.0. The average percent reduction was 70 percent. Ten of the 12 installations had guaranteed maximum NH<sub>3</sub> emissions of 10 ppmv; the remaining installations had guaranteed maximum NH<sub>3</sub> emissions of 5 ppmv and 20 ppmv, respectively. Only two of the installations reported excess O<sub>2</sub> concentrations. Each reported excess O<sub>2</sub> at 3 percent and NH<sub>3</sub> emissions of 10 ppmv; corresponding NO<sub>x</sub> emissions were not reported.<sup>29</sup> One source reports that current SCR technology, as demonstrated in utility boiler applications, is capable of maintaining NH<sub>3</sub> slip concentrations below 5 ppmv.<sup>28</sup>

Selective catalytic reduction can be used as a process heater NO<sub>x</sub> control technique in combination with MD LNB's or as the sole control technique. The data in Appendix C show that SCR is capable of reducing, on average, 75 percent of the NO<sub>x</sub> in the flue gas. The data in Appendix C are more complete (i.e., uncontrolled emissions, preretrofit NO<sub>x</sub> controls, postretrofit NO<sub>x</sub> controls and controlled emissions) than the data in Appendix D. Therefore, Appendix C data are used as the basis for SCR performance. For the purposes of this study, the NO<sub>x</sub> reduction efficiency for SCR used as the sole control technique is 75 percent. For natural gas-fired model heaters using LNB's plus SCR, the thermal NO<sub>x</sub> reduction by LNB's is 50 percent and the postcombustion NO<sub>x</sub> reduction by the SCR is 75 percent. The total effective reduction for natural gas-fired model heaters using LNB's plus SCR is therefore 88 percent. For oil-fired model heaters using LNB's plus SCR, the thermal NO<sub>x</sub> reduction by LNB's is 50 percent, the fuel NO<sub>x</sub> reduction by the LNB's is

25 percent and the postcombustion  $\text{NO}_x$  reduction by the SCR is 75 percent. The total effective reductions for ND oil-fired model heaters using LNB's plus SCR are therefore 86 and 83 percent for distillate and residual oil-firing, respectively. The total effective reduction for the MD oil-fired model heaters using LNB's plus SCR are therefore 92 and 91 for distillate and residual oil-firing, respectively.

#### 5.4 SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS

In pyrolysis, gaseous hydrocarbons such as ethane, propane, and butane and heavier hydrocarbons such as naphtha feedstocks are converted to olefins such as ethylene and propylene. The basic criteria for pyrolysis furnaces are adequate control of heat flux from inlet to outlet of the tubes, high heat transfer rates at high temperatures, short residence times, and uniform temperature distribution along the tube length. Several designs are available for pyrolysis furnaces. All designs incorporate a firebox operating at temperatures ranging from 1050° to 1250°C (1900° to 2300°F), and most designs use the vertical box heater configuration. As shown in Table 5-10, pyrolysis furnaces use approximately 50 percent of the energy requirements of major fired heater applications in the chemical industries.<sup>1</sup>

Postcombustion control techniques for reducing  $\text{NO}_x$  from reduction for olefins pyrolysis furnaces are limited because of convection section designs. Retrofit of SNCR and SCR can be difficult because of limited access to the optimal temperature window location. One source reports that there are no known applications of SNCR and SCR on olefins pyrolysis furnaces.<sup>27</sup> However, it is expected that FGR, SNCR and SCR are practical candidates for new installations. Currently, LNB's and ULNB's are used in olefins pyrolysis furnaces.

Selective noncatalytic reduction retrofit requires considerable convection section reconstruction to allow multiple injection points and to increase the residence time. At full load operation, the optimal temperature window for both SNCR processes occur near the bottom of the convection section of typical pyrolysis furnace designs and in the middle of one of the

TABLE 5-10. ENERGY REQUIREMENTS OF MAJOR FIRED HEATER APPLICATIONS IN THE  
CHEMICAL INDUSTRY<sup>a,1</sup>

| Chemical                                    | Process                              | Heater type                | Firebox temp., °F | 1985 fired heater<br>energy requirement<br>*10 <sup>12</sup> Btu/yr | Percent of known<br>chemical industry<br>heater<br>requirements |
|---|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------|---|---|
| Low- and medium-temperature applications    |                                      |                            |                   |   |   |
| Benzene                                     | Reformate extraction                 | Reboiler                   | 700               | 64.8  | 9.9   |
| Styrene                                     | Ethylbenzene dehydrogenation         | Steam superheater          | 1500-1600         | 32.1  | 4.9   |
| Vinyl chloride monomer                      | Ethylene dichloride cracking         | Cracking furnace           | N/A               | 12.6  | 1.9   |
| P-xylene                                    | Xylene isomerization                 | Reactor fired preheater    | N/A               | 13.0  | 2.0   |
| Dimethyl terephthalate                      | Reaction of p-xylene and<br>methanol | Preheater, hot oil furnace | 480-540           | 11.1  | 1.7   |
| Butadiene                                   | Butylene dehydrogenation             | Preheater, reboiler        | 1100              | 2.6   | 0.4   |
| Ethanol(synthetic)                          | Ethylene hydration                   | Preheater                  | 750               | 1.3   | 0.2   |
| Acetone                                     | Various                              | Hot oil furnace            | N/A               | 0.8   | 0.1   |
| High-temperature applications               |                                      |                            |                   |   |   |
| Ethylene/propylene                          | Thermal cracking                     | Pyrolysis furnace          | 1900-2300         | 337.9   | 51.8  |
| Ammonia                                     | Natural gas reforming                | Steam hydrocarbon reformer | 1500-1600         | 150.5   | 23.1  |
| Methanol                                    | Hydrocarbon reforming                | Steam hydration            | 1800-2000         | 25.7  | 4.0   |
| Total known fired heater energy requirement |                                      |                            |                   | 652.4   | 100   |

<sup>a</sup>Feedstock outlet temperature.

N/A = Data not available.

reactor coils. The flue gas temperature drops rapidly at this point in the convection section. Therefore, access to a suitable temperature window and adequate residence time may be limited.<sup>23,27,30</sup>

Similar to SNCR, at full load operations, the optimal temperature window for SCR processes for olefins pyrolysis furnaces occurs near the bottom of the convection section and in the middle of one of the reactor coils. The stack temperatures (150° to 230°C [300° to 450°F]) are generally too low for SCR applications. In addition, plot space can be a problem for SCR retrofit because pyrolysis furnaces are typically built adjoining each other and are surrounded by feed, steam and fuel piping. To allow adequate space for maintenance procedures, the SCR unit would need to be located a significant distance away from the furnace it would serve. This would require the flue gas to be routed a significant distance to reach the SCR.<sup>27,30</sup>

Coke fouling is an additional concern with using SCR on olefins pyrolysis furnaces. During cracking operations, the reactor coil can foul with coke deposits. These coke deposits must be removed periodically to prevent the coil from exceeding its metallurgical temperature limit and to avoid excessive pressure drop. Coke is removed by removing the hydrocarbon feed and purging the coil with steam and a small amount of air for a period of about 12 to 48 hours to promote oxidation of the coke deposits. The firing rate is lower than normal during this operation (approximately 30 percent of the normal firing rate), while the excess air value is higher (on the order of 150 percent versus 10 percent during normal operation). The flue gas temperature during the decoking operation is much lower than during normal operation and is not in the optimal temperature range for SCR operation.<sup>25</sup>

During the coke removal operation, the coke deposits are often injected into the heater. The SCR catalyst may be fouled occur if these deposits are injected into the firebox and are not completely combusted. Also, these deposits may be injected above the SCR unit and fall into the catalyst. Installing an SCR

system would require an alternate method of disposing of the coke deposits.<sup>5</sup>

Successful NO<sub>x</sub> reductions have been achieved with LNB and ULNB's in olefins pyrolysis furnaces. A recent retrofit of a floor fired olefins pyrolysis furnace with LNB's showed a 50 percent reduction over the previous burners.<sup>31</sup> The furnace fired high hydrogen fuel gas using 24 premix gas LNB's. The preretrofit and postretrofit NO<sub>x</sub> emissions were approximately 0.14 lb/MMBtu and 0.07 lb/MMBtu, respectively.<sup>31</sup> Applying Exxon's proprietary ULNB's (not available to non-Exxon installations) firing natural gas to a pyrolysis furnace (without preheat) indicates that emission levels of 50 ppmv at 3 percent O<sub>2</sub> are achievable.<sup>32</sup> Permits for five major ethylene plants in Texas and Louisiana limited NO<sub>x</sub> emissions in the range of approximately 67 to 190 ppmv.<sup>30</sup>

#### 5.5 ACHIEVABLE NO<sub>x</sub> EMISSION REDUCTIONS

This section summarizes the achievable NO<sub>x</sub> emission reductions for those NO<sub>x</sub> control techniques currently applied to process heaters in practice. The control techniques and combinations of control techniques currently in use are LNB's, ULNB's, SNCR, SCR, LNB's + FGR, LNB's + SNCR, and LNB's + SCR. Natural to mechanical draft conversion and LEA operation are not considered stand alone NO<sub>x</sub> control techniques in this study because they are currently considered operational techniques. However, the difference in NO<sub>x</sub> emissions and the degree of retrofit or construction between control techniques operated with ND and control techniques operated with MD is significant and is considered. The performance of staged-fuel and staged-air LNB overlap, and for the purposes of this study all types of LNB's are collectively referred to as LNB's. Low-NO<sub>x</sub> burners have replaced staged combustion using air lances as current burner technology. Therefore, staged combustion using air lances is not considered further.

To develop NO<sub>x</sub> emission reductions, each of the current control techniques was applied to each of the model heaters developed in Chapter 4. Tables 5-11 through 5-15 present



TABLE 5-11. MODEL HEATERS: CONTROLLED EMISSIONS FOR ND, NATURAL GAS-FIRED, LOW- AND MEDIUM-TEMPERATURE HEATERS

| Model heater capacity, MMBtu/yr | Uncontrolled NO <sub>x</sub> emission factor, lb/MMBtu <sup>a</sup> | NO <sub>x</sub> control technique | Total effective reduction, percent | Controlled NO <sub>x</sub> emissions, lb/MMBtu | Controlled NO <sub>x</sub> emissions, ppm @ 3% O <sub>2</sub> | NO <sub>x</sub> reduction, ton/yr <sup>e</sup> |
|---------------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|---|--|
| 17                              | 0.098   | (ND) LNB                          | 50 <sup>b</sup>                    | 0.049  | 41  | 3.65   |
|                                 |   | (ND) ULNB                         | 75 <sup>c</sup>                    | 0.025  | 21  | 5.47   |
|                                 |   | (ND) SNCR                         | 60 <sup>d</sup>                    | 0.039  | 33  | 4.38   |
|                                 |   | (ND) LNB + (ND) SNCR              | 80 <sup>b,d</sup>                  | 0.020  | 16  | 5.84   |
| 36                              | 0.098   | (ND) LNB                          | 50 <sup>b</sup>                    | 0.049  | 41  | 7.73   |
|                                 |   | (ND) ULNB                         | 75 <sup>c</sup>                    | 0.025  | 21  | 11.6   |
|                                 |   | (ND) SNCR                         | 60 <sup>d</sup>                    | 0.039  | 33  | 9.27   |
|                                 |   | (ND) LNB + (ND) SNCR              | 80 <sup>b,d</sup>                  | 0.020  | 16  | 12.36  |
| 77                              | 0.098   | (ND) LNB                          | 50 <sup>b</sup>                    | 0.049  | 41  | 16.5   |
|                                 |   | (ND) ULNB                         | 75 <sup>c</sup>                    | 0.025  | 21  | 24.8   |
|                                 |   | (ND) SNCR                         | 60 <sup>d</sup>                    | 0.039  | 33  | 19.8   |
|                                 |   | (ND) LNB + (ND) SCNR              | 80 <sup>b,d</sup>                  | 0.020  | 16  | 26.44  |
| 121                             | 0.098   | (ND) LNB                          | 50 <sup>b</sup>                    | 0.049  | 41  | 26.0   |
|                                 |   | (ND) ULNB                         | 75 <sup>c</sup>                    | 0.025  | 21  | 39.0   |
|                                 |   | (ND) SNCR                         | 60 <sup>d</sup>                    | 0.039  | 33  | 31.2   |
|                                 |   | (ND) LNB + (ND) SNCR              | 80 <sup>b,d</sup>                  | 0.020  | 16  | 41.55  |
| 186                             | 0.098   | (ND) LNB                          | 50 <sup>b</sup>                    | 0.049  | 41  | 39.9   |
|                                 |   | (ND) ULNB                         | 75 <sup>c</sup>                    | 0.025  | 21  | 60.0   |
|                                 |   | (ND) SNCR                         | 60 <sup>d</sup>                    | 0.039  | 33  | 47.9   |
|                                 |   | (ND) LNB + (ND) SNCR              | 80 <sup>b,d</sup>                  | 0.020  | 16  | 63.87  |

<sup>a</sup>Uncontrolled emissions for natural gas-fired heaters are from thermal NO<sub>x</sub> formation.

<sup>b</sup>Reductions from LNB's represent a 50 percent reduction of thermal NO<sub>x</sub>. This reduction was adopted from Reference 5.

<sup>c</sup>Reductions from ULNB's represent a 75 percent reduction of thermal NO<sub>x</sub>. This reduction was adapted from Reference 14.

<sup>d</sup>Postcombustion NO<sub>x</sub> reduction by SNCR is 60 percent. This reduction was adopted from Reference 7.

<sup>e</sup>Reduction (tons/yr) equals the Capacity (MMBtu/hr) x NO<sub>x</sub> reduced (lb NO<sub>x</sub>/MMBtu) x 1 ton per 2,000 lb x 8,760 hr/yr; where NO<sub>x</sub> reduced is equal to uncontrolled emission factor minus the controlled emission factor.

TABLE 5-12. MODEL HEATERS: CONTROLLED EMISSIONS FOR MD, NATURAL GAS-FIRED, LOW- AND MEDIUM-TEMPERATURE HEATERS

| Model heater capacity, MMBtu/hr | Uncontrolled NO <sub>x</sub> emission factor, lb/MMBtu <sup>a</sup> | NO <sub>x</sub> control technique | Total effective reduction, percent | Controlled NO <sub>x</sub> emissions, lb/MMBtu | Controlled NO <sub>x</sub> emissions, ppmv @ 3% O <sub>2</sub> | NO <sub>x</sub> reduction, tons/yr <sup>g</sup> |
|---------------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|--|---|
| 40                              | 0.197   | (MD) LNB                          | 50 <sup>b</sup>                    | 0.099  | 82   | 17.3  |
|                                 |   | (MD) ULNB                         | 75 <sup>c</sup>                    | 0.049  | 41   | 25.9  |
|                                 |   | (MD) SNCR                         | 60 <sup>d</sup>                    | 0.079  | 66   | 20.7  |
|                                 |   | (MD) SCR                          | 75 <sup>e</sup>                    | 0.049  | 41   | 25.9  |
|                                 |   | (MD) LNB + FGR                    | 55 <sup>f</sup>                    | 0.089  | 74   | 19.0  |
|                                 |   | (MD) LNB + SNCR                   | 80 <sup>b,d</sup>                  | 0.039  | 33   | 27.6  |
|                                 |   | (MD) LNB + SCR <sup>g</sup>       | 88 <sup>b,e</sup>                  | 0.025  | 21   | 30.2  |
| 77                              | 0.197   | (MD) LNB                          | 50 <sup>b</sup>                    | 0.099  | 82   | 33.2  |
|                                 |   | (MD) ULNB                         | 75 <sup>c</sup>                    | 0.049  | 41   | 49.8  |
|                                 |   | (MD) SNCR                         | 60 <sup>d</sup>                    | 0.079  | 66   | 39.9  |
|                                 |   | (MD) SCR                          | 75 <sup>e</sup>                    | 0.049  | 41   | 49.8  |
|                                 |   | (MD) LNB + FGR                    | 55 <sup>f</sup>                    | 0.089  | 74   | 36.5  |
|                                 |   | (MD) LNB + SNCR                   | 80 <sup>b,d</sup>                  | 0.039  | 33   | 53.2  |
|                                 |   | (MD) LNB + SCR                    | 88 <sup>b,e</sup>                  | 0.025  | 21   | 58.1  |
| 114                             | 0.197   | (MD) LNB                          | 50 <sup>b</sup>                    | 0.099  | 82   | 49.2  |
|                                 |   | (MD) ULNB                         | 75 <sup>c</sup>                    | 0.049  | 41   | 73.8  |
|                                 |   | (MD) SNCR                         | 60 <sup>d</sup>                    | 0.079  | 66   | 59.0  |
|                                 |   | (MD) SCR                          | 75 <sup>e</sup>                    | 0.049  | 41   | 73.8  |
|                                 |   | (MD) LNB + FGR                    | 55 <sup>f</sup>                    | 0.089  | 74   | 54.1  |
|                                 |   | (MD) LNB + SNCR                   | 80 <sup>b,d</sup>                  | 0.039  | 33   | 78.7  |
|                                 |   | (MD) LNB + SCR                    | 88 <sup>b,e</sup>                  | 0.025  | 21   | 86.1  |
| 174                             | 0.197   | (MD) LNB                          | 50 <sup>b</sup>                    | 0.099  | 82   | 75.1  |
|                                 |   | (MD) ULNB                         | 75 <sup>c</sup>                    | 0.049  | 41   | 113   |
|                                 |   | (MD) SNCR                         | 60 <sup>d</sup>                    | 0.079  | 66   | 90.1  |
|                                 |   | (MD) SCR                          | 75 <sup>e</sup>                    | 0.049  | 41   | 113   |
|                                 |   | (MD) LNB + FGR                    | 55 <sup>f</sup>                    | 0.089  | 74   | 82.6  |
|                                 |   | (MD) LNB + SNCR                   | 80 <sup>b,d</sup>                  | 0.039  | 33   | 120   |
|                                 |   | (MD) LNB + SCR                    | 88 <sup>b,e</sup>                  | 0.025  | 21   | 131   |
| 263                             | 0.197   | (MD) LNB                          | 50 <sup>b</sup>                    | 0.099  | 82   | 113   |
|                                 |   | (MD) ULNB                         | 75 <sup>c</sup>                    | 0.049  | 41   | 170   |
|                                 |   | (MD) SNCR                         | 60 <sup>d</sup>                    | 0.079  | 66   | 136   |
|                                 |   | (MD) SCR                          | 75 <sup>e</sup>                    | 0.049  | 41   | 170   |
|                                 |   | (MD) LNB + FGR                    | 55 <sup>f</sup>                    | 0.089  | 74   | 125   |
|                                 |   | (MD) LNB + SNCR                   | 80 <sup>b,d</sup>                  | 0.039  | 33   | 182   |
|                                 |   | (MD) LNB + SCR                    | 88 <sup>b,e</sup>                  | 0.025  | 21   | 199   |

<sup>a</sup>Uncontrolled emissions for natural gas-fired heaters are from thermal NO<sub>x</sub> formation.

<sup>b</sup>Reductions from LNB's represent a 50 percent reduction of thermal NO<sub>x</sub>. This reduction was adopted from Reference 5.

<sup>c</sup>Reductions from ULNB's represent a 75 percent reduction of thermal NO<sub>x</sub>. This reduction was adapted from Reference 14.

<sup>d</sup>Postcombustion NO<sub>x</sub> reduction by SNCR is 60 percent. This reduction was adopted from Reference 7.

<sup>e</sup>Postcombustion NO<sub>x</sub> reduction by SCR is 75 percent. This reduction was adapted from Reference 14.

<sup>f</sup>Reductions from LNB + FGR represent a 55 percent reduction of thermal NO<sub>x</sub>. This reduction was adopted from Reference 7.

<sup>g</sup>Reduction (ton/yr) equals the Capacity (MMBtu/hr) \* NO<sub>x</sub> reduced (lb NO<sub>x</sub>/MMBtu) \* 1 ton per 2000 lb \* 8,760 hr/yr; where NO<sub>x</sub> reduced is equal to the uncontrolled emission factor minus the controlled emission factor.

TABLE 5-13. MODEL HEATERS: CONTROLLED EMISSIONS FOR ND OIL-FIRED HEATERS

| Model heater capacity, MMBtu/hr | Fuel           | Uncontrolled emission factor, lb/MMBtu |                                   | NO <sub>x</sub> control technique   | NO <sub>x</sub> emission reduction, percent |                      |                 |                           | Controlled NO <sub>x</sub> emission, lb/MMBtu | Controlled NO <sub>x</sub> emissions, ppmv | NO <sub>x</sub> reduction, tons/yr <sup>c</sup> |
|---------------------------------|----------------|--|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|----------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|---|--|---|
|                                 |                | Thermal NO <sub>x</sub> <sup>a</sup>   | Fuel NO <sub>x</sub> <sup>b</sup> |                                     | Thermal NO <sub>x</sub>                     | Fuel NO <sub>x</sub> | Post-combustion | Total effective reduction |   |  |   |
| 69                              | Distillate oil | 0.14                                   | 0.06                              | (ND) LNB <sup>d</sup>               | 50  | 15                   | N/A             | 40                        | 0.121   | 101  | 23.9  |
|                                 |                |  |                                   | (ND) ULNB <sup>e</sup>              | 75  | 78                   | N/A             | 76                        | 0.048   | 40.4                                       | 45.9  |
|                                 |                |  |                                   | (ND) SNCR <sup>f</sup>              | N/A   | N/A                  | 60              | 60                        | 0.080   | 67.0                                       | 36.3  |
|                                 |                |  |                                   | (ND) LNB + (ND) SNCR <sup>d,f</sup> | 50  | 15                   | 60              | 76                        | 0.048   | 40.5                                       | 45.8  |
| 69                              | Residual oil   | 0.14                                   | 0.28                              | (ND) LNB <sup>d</sup>               | 50  | 15                   | N/A             | 27                        | 0.308   | 258  | 33.8  |
|                                 |                |  |                                   | (ND) ULNB <sup>e</sup>              | 75  | 78                   | N/A             | 77                        | 0.097   | 80.9                                       | 97.7  |
|                                 |                |  |                                   | (ND) SNCR <sup>f</sup>              | N/A   | N/A                  | 60              | 60                        | 0.168   | 140  | 76.2  |
|                                 |                |  |                                   | (ND) LNB + (ND) SNCR <sup>d,f</sup> | 50  | 15                   | 60              | 71                        | 0.123   | 103  | 89.7  |

N/A = Not applicable.

<sup>a</sup>Uncontrolled emission factor for thermal NO<sub>x</sub> represents the NO<sub>x</sub> from thermal NO<sub>x</sub> formation.<sup>b</sup>Uncontrolled emission factor for fuel NO<sub>x</sub> represents the NO<sub>x</sub> from fuel NO<sub>x</sub> formation.<sup>c</sup>Reduction (ton/yr) equals the Capacity (MMBtu/hr) \* NO<sub>x</sub> reduced (lb NO<sub>x</sub>/MMBtu) \* 1 ton per 2000 lb \* 8,760 hr/yr, where NO<sub>x</sub> reduced is equal to the uncontrolled emission factor minus the controlled emission factor.<sup>d</sup>These reductions were adopted from References 5 and 7.<sup>e</sup>These reductions were adopted from References 7 and 14.<sup>f</sup>These reductions were adopted from Reference 7.

TABLE 5-14. MODEL HEATERS: CONTROLLED EMISSIONS FOR MD  
OIL-FIRED HEATERS

| Model<br>heater<br>capacity,<br>MMBtu/hr | Fuel           | Uncontrolled<br>emission factor,<br>lb/MMBtu |                                      | NO <sub>x</sub> control<br>technique | NO <sub>x</sub> emission reduction, percent |                      |                |                                 | Controlled<br>NO <sub>x</sub><br>emissions,<br>lb/MMBtu | Controlled NO <sub>x</sub><br>emissions, ppmv | NO <sub>x</sub> reduction,<br>tons/yr <sup>c</sup> |
|--|----------------|--|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---|----------------------|----------------|---------------------------------|---|---|--|
|  |                | Thermal<br>NO <sub>x</sub> <sup>a</sup>      | Fuel<br>NO <sub>x</sub> <sup>b</sup> |                                      | Thermal NO <sub>x</sub>                     | Fuel NO <sub>x</sub> | Postcombustion | Total<br>effective<br>reduction |   |   |  |
| 135                                      | Distillate oil | 0.26   | 0.06                                 | LNB <sup>d</sup>                     | 50  | 25                   | N/A            | 45                              | 0.175   | 139   | 85.7   |
|  |                |  |                                      | ULNB <sup>e</sup>                    | 75  | 72                   | N/A            | 74                              | 0.082   | 64.9  | 141  |
|  |                |  |                                      | SNCR <sup>f</sup>                    | N/A   | N/A                  | 60             | 60                              | 0.128   | 102   | 114  |
|  |                |  |                                      | SCR <sup>g</sup>                     | N/A   | N/A                  | 75             | 75                              | 0.080   | 63.5  | 142  |
|  |                |  |                                      | LNB + FGR <sup>h</sup>               | 55  | 15                   | N/A            | 48                              | 0.168   | 133   | 89.9   |
|  |                |  |                                      | LNB + SNCR <sup>d,f</sup>            | 50  | 25                   | 60             | 78                              | 0.070   | 55.6  | 148  |
|  |                |  |                                      | LNB + SCR <sup>d,g</sup>             | 50  | 25                   | 75             | 92                              | 0.026   | 20.8  | 174  |
|  |                |  |                                      | LNB <sup>d</sup>                     | 50  | 25                   | N/A            | 37                              | 0.340   | 270   | 118  |
|  |                |  |                                      | ULNB <sup>e</sup>                    | 75  | 72                   | N/A            | 73                              | 0.143   | 114   | 235  |
| 135                                      | Residual       | 0.26   | 0.28                                 | SNCR <sup>f</sup>                    | N/A   | N/A                  | 60             | 60                              | 0.216   | 171   | 192  |
|  |                |  |                                      | SCR <sup>g</sup>                     | N/A   | N/A                  | 75             | 75                              | 0.135   | 107   | 240  |
|  |                |  |                                      | LNB + FGR <sup>h</sup>               | 55  | 15                   | N/A            | 34                              | 0.355   | 282   | 109  |
|  |                |  |                                      | LNB + SNCR <sup>d,f</sup>            | 50  | 25                   | 60             | 75                              | 0.136   | 108   | 239  |
|  |                |  |                                      | LNB + SCR <sup>d,g</sup>             | 50  | 25                   | 75             | 91                              | 0.051   | 40.5  | 289  |
|  |                |  |                                      |                                      |   |                      |                |                                 |   |   |  |

N/A = Not applicable.

<sup>a</sup>Uncontrolled emission factor for thermal NO<sub>x</sub> represents the NO<sub>x</sub> from thermal NO<sub>x</sub> formation.

<sup>b</sup>Uncontrolled emission factor for fuel NO<sub>x</sub> represents the NO<sub>x</sub> from fuel NO<sub>x</sub> formation.

<sup>c</sup>Reduction (ton/yr) equals the Capacity (MMBtu/hr) \* NO<sub>x</sub> reduced (lb NO<sub>x</sub>/MMBtu) \* 1 ton per 2000 lb \* 8,760 hr/yr; where NO<sub>x</sub> reduced is equal to the uncontrolled emission factor minus the controlled emission factor.

<sup>d</sup>These reductions were adopted from References 5 and 7.

<sup>e</sup>These reductions were adopted from References 7 and 14.

<sup>f</sup>These reductions were adopted from Reference 7.

<sup>g</sup>These reductions were adopted from Reference 14.

<sup>h</sup>These reductions were adopted from Reference 7.

TABLE 5-15. MODEL HEATERS: CONTROLLED EMISSIONS FOR ND OLEFINS PYROLYSIS HEATERS

| Model heater capacity, MMBtu/hr | Fuel                   | Uncontrolled NO <sub>x</sub> emission factor, lb/MMBtu <sup>a</sup> | NO <sub>x</sub> control technique | Total effective reduction, percent | Controlled NO <sub>x</sub> emissions, lb/MMBtu | Controlled NO <sub>x</sub> emissions, ppmv | NO <sub>x</sub> reduction, ton/yr <sup>h</sup> |
|---------------------------------|------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| 84                              | Natural gas            | 0.104   | (ND) LNB                          | 50 <sup>c</sup>                    | 0.052  | 44   | 19.1   |
|                                 |                        |   | (MD) LNB <sup>b</sup>             | 50 <sup>c</sup>                    | 0.052  | 44   | 19.1   |
|                                 |                        |   | (ND) ULNB                         | 75 <sup>d</sup>                    | 0.026  | 22   | 28.7   |
|                                 |                        |   | (MD) ULNB <sup>b</sup>            | 75 <sup>d</sup>                    | 0.026  | 22   | 28.7   |
|                                 |                        |   | (ND) SNCR                         | 60 <sup>e</sup>                    | 0.042  | 35   | 23.0   |
|                                 |                        |   | (MD) SNCR <sup>b</sup>            | 60 <sup>e</sup>                    | 0.042  | 35   | 23.0   |
|                                 |                        |   | SCR <sup>b</sup>                  | 75 <sup>f</sup>                    | 0.026  | 22   | 28.7   |
|                                 |                        |   | LNB + FGR <sup>b</sup>            | 55 <sup>g</sup>                    | 0.047  | 39   | 21.0   |
|                                 |                        |   | (ND) LNB + SNCR <sup>b</sup>      | 80 <sup>c,e</sup>                  | 0.021  | 17   | 30.6   |
|                                 |                        |   | (MD) LNB + SNCR <sup>b</sup>      | 80 <sup>c,e</sup>                  | 0.021  | 17   | 30.6   |
| 84                              | High-hydrogen fuel gas | 0.140   | LNB + SCR <sup>b</sup>            | 88 <sup>c,f</sup>                  | 0.013  | 11   | 33.5   |
|                                 |                        |   | (ND) LNB                          | 50 <sup>c</sup>                    | 0.070  | 198  | 25.8   |
|                                 |                        |   | (MD) LNB <sup>b</sup>             | 50 <sup>c</sup>                    | 0.070  | 198  | 25.8   |
|                                 |                        |   | (ND) ULNB                         | 75 <sup>d</sup>                    | 0.035  | 99   | 38.6   |
|                                 |                        |   | (MD) ULNB <sup>b</sup>            | 75 <sup>d</sup>                    | 0.035  | 99   | 38.6   |
|                                 |                        |   | (ND) SNCR                         | 60 <sup>e</sup>                    | 0.056  | 158  | 30.9   |
|                                 |                        |   | (MD) SNCR <sup>b</sup>            | 60 <sup>e</sup>                    | 0.056  | 158  | 30.9   |
|                                 |                        |   | (SCR) <sup>b</sup>                | 75 <sup>f</sup>                    | 0.035  | 99   | 38.6   |
|                                 |                        |   | LNB + FGR <sup>b</sup>            | 55 <sup>g</sup>                    | 0.063  | 178  | 28.3   |
|                                 |                        |   | (ND) LNB + SNCR <sup>b</sup>      | 80 <sup>c,e</sup>                  | 0.028  | 79   | 41.2   |
| 84                              | High-hydrogen fuel gas | 0.140   | (MD) LNB + SNCR <sup>b</sup>      | 80 <sup>c,e</sup>                  | 0.028  | 79   | 41.2   |
|                                 |                        |   | LNB + SCR <sup>b</sup>            | 88 <sup>c,f</sup>                  | 0.018  | 49   | 45.1   |

<sup>a</sup>Uncontrolled emissions for natural gas-fired heaters are from thermal NO<sub>x</sub> formation.

<sup>b</sup>Emission reductions are based on ND emission factors.

<sup>c</sup>Reductions from LNB's represent a 50 percent reduction of thermal NO<sub>x</sub>. This reduction was adopted from Reference 5.

<sup>d</sup>Reductions from ULNB's represent a 75 percent reduction of thermal NO<sub>x</sub>. This reduction was adopted from Reference 14.

<sup>e</sup>Postcombustion NO<sub>x</sub> reduction by SNCR is 60 percent. This reduction was adopted from Reference 7.

<sup>f</sup>Postcombustion NO<sub>x</sub> reduction by SCR is 75 percent. This reduction was adopted from Reference 14.

<sup>g</sup>Reductions from LNB + FGR represent a 55 percent reduction of thermal NO<sub>x</sub>. This reduction was adopted from Reference 7.

<sup>h</sup>Reduction (ton/yr) equals the Capacity (MMBtu/hr) \* NO<sub>x</sub> reduced (lb NO<sub>x</sub>/MMBtu) \* 1 ton per 2000 lb \* 8,760 hr/yr, where NO<sub>x</sub> reduced is equal to the uncontrolled emission factor minus the controlled emission factor.

achievable NO<sub>x</sub> reductions, controlled emissions, and emission reductions for 8,760 hours of operation per year (capacity factor of 1.0). The percent reductions used in Tables 5-11 through 5-15 represent reductions derived from available data or published information concerning process heaters. The controlled emissions were calculated by applying the percent reductions of each control technique to the uncontrolled emission factors of each model heater. The total effective reduction percentage is listed for each control technique. Thermal, fuel and postcombustion NO<sub>x</sub> percent reductions are listed for the control techniques applied to the oil-fired model heaters because it is necessary to apply the appropriate percent reductions to the uncontrolled emission factors. For example, the thermal NO<sub>x</sub> percent reductions should be applied to the thermal NO<sub>x</sub> uncontrolled emission factors and the fuel NO<sub>x</sub> percent reductions should be applied to the fuel NO<sub>x</sub> uncontrolled emission factors. The postcombustion NO<sub>x</sub> percent reductions refer to the reductions achieved by SNCR and SCR. Because these reductions occur downstream of the firebox, the postcombustion NO<sub>x</sub> percent reductions should be applied to the amount of NO<sub>x</sub> remaining after reductions of combustion controls have been applied.

Table 5-11 presents the performance of the available control techniques applied to the ND, natural gas-fired, low- and medium temperature model heaters. The controlled NO<sub>x</sub> emissions range from 0.021 lb/MMBtu for LNB plus SCR to 0.072 lb/MMBtu for LNB.

Table 5-12 presents the performance of the available control techniques applied to the MD, natural gas-fired, low- and medium-temperature model heaters. The controlled NO<sub>x</sub> emissions range from 0.021 lb/MMBtu for LNB's plus SCR to 0.089 lb/MMBtu for LNB's plus FGR.

The percent reductions in Table 5-13 for the ND oil-fired model heater are listed for thermal, fuel and postcombustion NO<sub>x</sub> reductions. The controlled NO<sub>x</sub> emissions for the distillate oil-fired model heater range from 0.048 lb/MMBtu for ULNB's to 0.121 lb/MMBtu for LNB's. The controlled NO<sub>x</sub> emissions for the

residual oil-fired model heater range from 0.097 lb/MMBtu for ULNB to 0.308 lb/MMBtu for LNB's.

The percent reductions in Table 5-14 for the MD oil-fired model heater are listed for thermal, fuel, and postcombustion NO<sub>x</sub> reductions. The controlled NO<sub>x</sub> emissions for the distillate oil-fired model heater range from 0.026 lb/MMBtu for LNB's plus SCR to 0.175 lb/MMBtu for LNB's. The controlled NO<sub>x</sub> emissions for the residual oil-fired model heater range from 0.051 lb/MMBtu for LNB's plus SCR to 0.319 lb/MMBtu for LNB's plus FGR.

Table 5-15 presents the performance of the available control techniques applied to the olefins pyrolysis model heaters. The controlled NO<sub>x</sub> emissions for the natural gas-fired model heater range from 0.013 lb/MMBtu for LNB's plus SCR to 0.052 lb/MMBtu for LNB's. The controlled NO<sub>x</sub> emissions for the high-hydrogen fuel-fired model heater range from 0.018 lb/MMBtu for LNB's plus SCR to 0.070 lb/MMBtu for LNB's.

Again, it is important to recognize that the percent emission reductions listed in Tables 5-11 through 5-15 represent the available data collected and in some cases corresponds to a specified emission limit rather than the maximum achievable percent emission reduction. For example, the use of LNB plus SCR is likely capable of an overall NO<sub>x</sub> emissions reduction of over 90 percent; however, available data show an average reduction of 75 percent for SCR, which represents the level of control needed to meet an emission limit.

## 5.6 REFERENCES FOR CHAPTER 5

1. Shareef, A., C. Anderson, and L. Keller (Radian Corporation). Fired Heaters: Nitrogen Oxides Emissions and Controls. June 29, 1988.
2. Project Summary. Evaluation of Natural- and Forced-Draft Staging Air Systems for Nitric Oxide Reduction in Refinery Process Heaters. EPA-600/S7-84-080. September 1984.
3. Project Summary. Guidelines for the Reduction of Emissions & Efficiency Improvements for Refinery Process Heaters. EPA-600/S8-83-017. June 1983.

4. Project Summary. Thirty-Day Field Test of a Refinery Process Heater Equipped with Low-NO<sub>x</sub> Burners. EPA-600/S7-83-010. April 1983.
5. Letter and attachments from Eichamer, P., Exxon Chemical Company, to Neuffer, W., EPA/ISB. September 2, 1992. Comments on Draft Alternative Control Techniques Document--Control of NO<sub>x</sub> Emissions from Process Heaters.
6. Letter and attachments from Laffly, G., American Petroleum Institute, to Neuffer, W., EPA/ISB. August 10, 1992. Comments on Draft Alternative Control Techniques Document--Control of NO<sub>x</sub> Emissions from Process Heaters.
7. A Study to Assess the Available Technology and Associated Costs of Reducing NO<sub>x</sub> Emissions From the Canadian Petroleum Refining Industry. Canadian Petroleum Products Institute. CPPI Report No. 91-1. November 28, 1990.
8. Campbell, L., D. Stone, and G. Shareef (Radian Corporation). EPA-600/2-91-029. July 1991. Sourcebook: NO<sub>x</sub> Control Technology Data.
9. Letter from Martin, R., Callidus Technologies Incorporated, to Neuffer, W., EPA/ISB. January 26, 1993. Comments on Draft Alternative Control Techniques Document--Control of NO<sub>x</sub> Emissions from Process Heaters.
10. Waibel, R. (John Zink Company). Low Emission Burners for Steam Generation. IGT Conference and Exhibition. April 13 and 14, 1988.
11. Letter from Craig, R. Unocal Science and Technology Division, to Lee, L., California Air Resources Board. July 24, 1991. Information concerning NO<sub>x</sub> reduction in a cogeneration facility.
12. Waibel, R. (John Zink Company). Advanced Burner Technology for Stringent NO<sub>x</sub> Regulations. Presented at American Petroleum Institute Midyear Refining Meeting. May 8, 1990.
13. Letter and attachments from Quiel, J., North American Manufacturing Company, to Neuffer, W., EPA/ISB. May 1991. Low NO<sub>x</sub> burner and FGR information from manufacturer.
14. Letter and attachments from Britt, J., Mobil Oil Corporation, to Jordan, B., EPA/ESD. April 29, 1992. Process heater NO<sub>x</sub> emission control retrofit experience at Mobil's Torrance, CA, petroleum refinery.



15. Letter and attachments from Grever, A., Selas, to Neuffer, W., EPA/ISB. December 29, 1992. Comments on Draft Alternative Control Techniques Document--Control of NO<sub>x</sub> Emissions from Process Heaters.
16. Letter and attachments from Davis, L., Exxon, Baton Rouge to Harris, R., MRI. February 7, 1992. Refinery Inventory of Process Heaters.
17. Letter and attachments from Johnson, W., John Zink Company, to Hamilton, R., Texas Air Control Board. December 5, 1990. Meeting SCAQMD Rules 1109 and 1146 with Low-NO<sub>x</sub> Burners. Presented by Waibel, R., PhD.
18. Minden, A., and P. Gilmore. NO<sub>x</sub> Control in Gas-Fired Refinery Process Heaters Using Pyrocore Radiant Burners. Paper presented at 1988 Fall Meeting of Western States Section/The Combustion Institute. October 17-18, 1988.
19. Minden, A., D. Perkins, J. Kennedy (Alzeta Corp.). Premixed Radiant Burners: Improved Process Performance with Ultra-Low NO<sub>x</sub> Emissions. Combustion Institute. 1990.
20. Letter and attachments from Moreno, F., Alzeta Corporation, to Sanderford, E., MRI. July 1992. Cost comparison between ND and MD conventional burners versus Alzeta burners.
21. Letter and attachments from Moreno, F., Alzeta Corporation, to Sanderford, E., MRI. June 3, 1992. Control of NO<sub>x</sub> using Alzeta burners.
22. McInnes, R., and M.B. Van Wormer. Cleaning Up NO<sub>x</sub> Emissions. Chemical Engineering. Vol. 130-135. September 1990.
23. Letter and attachments from Pickens, R., Nalco Fuel Tech, to Neuffer, W., EPA/ISB. August 7, 1992. Comments on Draft Alternative Control Techniques Document--Control of NO<sub>x</sub> Emissions from Process Heaters.
24. Letter and attachments from Haas, G., Exxon Research and Engineering Company, to Lazzo, D., MRI. January 14, 1991. Thermal DeNO<sub>x</sub>® installation list.
25. Teixeira, D. Widening the Urea Temperature Window. Pacific Gas and Electric Company. Paper presented at 1991 EPA\EPRI Joint Symposium.
26. Letter and attachments from Pickens, R., Nalco Fuel Technologies, to Snyder, R., MRI. February 5, 1992. Data for NO<sub>x</sub>OUT® installations.

27. Letter and attachments from Strickland, G., Chemical Manufacturers Association, to Neuffer, W., EPA/ISB. September 9, 1992. Comments on Draft Alternative Control Techniques Document--Control of NO<sub>x</sub> Emissions from Process Heaters.
28. Letter and attachments from Wax, M., Institute of Clean Air Companies, to Neuffer, W., EPA/ISB. August 27, 1992. Comments on Draft Alternative Control Techniques Document--Control of NO<sub>x</sub> Emissions from Process Heaters.
29. Letter and attachments from Franklin, H., Foster Wheeler Energy Corporation, to Neuffer, W., EPA/ISB. April 27, 1992. Process heater SCR experience.
30. Gomma H., L. Hackemesser, and D. Cindric. NO<sub>x</sub>/CO Emissions and Control in Ethylene Plants. Environmental Progress. 10(4). November 1991.
31. Letter and attachments from Eichamer, P., Exxon Chemical Company, to Snyder, R., MRI. June 22, 1992. Data on olefins pyrolysis furnace LNB retrofit.
32. Letter and attachments from Morrow, N., Exxon Chemical Group, to Harris, R., MRI. Low-NO<sub>x</sub> burner experience at basic chemicals plant.

## 6.0 CONTROL COSTS

This chapter presents capital and annual costs and cost effectiveness for the NO<sub>x</sub> emission control techniques described in Chapter 5. These control techniques are applied to the model heaters presented in Chapters 4 and 5. The NO<sub>x</sub> control techniques are low-NO<sub>x</sub> burners (LNB's), ultra low-NO<sub>x</sub> burners (ULNB's), selective noncatalytic reduction (SNCR), selective catalytic reduction (SCR), LNB's combined with flue gas recirculation (FGR), LNB's combined with SNCR, and LNB's combined with SCR. These control techniques were selected because they are currently used to control NO<sub>x</sub> emissions.

Cost estimates are highly variable, and accurate estimates can only be made on a case-by-case basis. The costs presented in this study give approximate costs of implementing the available control techniques. Costing methodologies from References 1 and 2 are used to estimate the costs. These methodologies estimate the costs of retrofitting control techniques on process heaters.<sup>1,2</sup> It is expected that the cost of incorporating a control technique in the design of a new process heater is less than retrofitting a similar heater with the same control technique.

Capital and annual cost methodologies for NO<sub>x</sub> control techniques applied to the model heaters are presented in Section 6.1. The total annual costs (TAC) for the NO<sub>x</sub> control techniques applied to the model heaters are presented in Section 6.2. The cost effectiveness of the NO<sub>x</sub> control techniques applied to the model heaters is presented in Section 6.3. Radiant burner costs are discussed in Section 6.4; radiant burners are not included in the model heater cost

analysis due to limited costing information. Section 6.5 lists the references used in this chapter.

## 6.1 CAPITAL AND ANNUAL COSTS METHODOLOGIES

The methodology used to develop capital costs is essentially the same for each NO<sub>x</sub> control technique. Because available cost data for this study were limited, capital cost methodologies from References 1 and 2 were used to develop capital costs for each individual control technique. The capital costs were updated to 1991 U.S. dollars using the Chemical Engineering plant cost index.<sup>3</sup> Capital costs for combinations of controls are the sum of the capital costs of the individual control techniques.

The TAC for the NO<sub>x</sub> control techniques comprises the annual operating costs of chemicals, electricity, fuel, and maintenance. The costs, in 1991 dollars, for electricity, fuel, chemical reactants, and maintenance are shown in Table 6-1. Capital and annual costs for LNB's, ULNB's, SNCR, SCR, FGR, LNB's plus SNCR, and LNB's plus SCR are presented in Sections 6.1.1 through 6.1.7, respectively. Each of these sections presents the methodology used to develop capital and annual costs. Natural draft (ND)-to-mechanical draft (MD) conversion is not considered a stand-alone control technique but is required to implement some control techniques. The capital and annual costs of ND-to-MD conversion are significant and are presented in Section 6.1.8.

### 6.1.1 Costs of LNB's

6.1.1.1 Capital Costs of LNB's. The LNB capital cost methodology from Reference 1 was used to calculate the capital cost of applying LNB's to process heaters. The primary parameters affecting the capital cost include the following:

1. Heater capacity;
2. Number of burners;
3. Burner heat release rate; and
4. Natural or forced draft combustion air delivery system.<sup>1</sup>

The capital cost methodology from Reference 1 for ND heaters is:

$$\text{TIC} = 30,000 + \text{HQ} [5,230 - (622 \times \text{BQ}) + (26.1 \times \text{BQ}^2)]$$

TABLE 6-1. UTILITY, CHEMICAL, AND MAINTENANCE COSTS

|                                  |                       |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Electricity <sup>a</sup>         | \$0.06/kWh            |
| Natural gas <sup>b</sup>         | \$2.00/MMBtu          |
| Distillate fuel oil <sup>c</sup> | \$5.54/MMBtu          |
| Residual fuel oil <sup>c</sup>   | \$3.00/MMBtu          |
| Ammonia <sup>d</sup>             | \$0.125/lb            |
| Maintenance <sup>e</sup>         | 2.75% of capital cost |

<sup>a</sup>Reference 4, Table 5-10.

<sup>b</sup>Reference 5.

<sup>c</sup>Reference 6.

<sup>d</sup>Reference 2.

<sup>e</sup>Reference 1.

where:

TIC = total capital installed cost;

HQ = heater capacity (GJ/hr); and

BQ = burner heat release rate (GJ/hr)

and

$$BQ = HQ/NB \times (1.158 + 8/HQ)$$

where:

NB = number of burners.

The LNB capital cost for MD heaters is calculated to be 50 percent higher than the capital cost for ND heaters. This additional cost is added to account for the following:

1. Increased LNB cost;
2. Additional excess air control equipment; and
3. Combustion air plenum modification.<sup>1</sup>

The capital cost methodology for MD LNB's is:

$$TIC = 1.5 \times \{30,000 + HQ \times [5,230 - (622 \times BQ) + (26.1 \times BQ^2)]\}.$$

The cost methodologies give costs in Canadian average 1990 dollars. For this analysis, the capital costs have been escalated to U.S. average 1991 dollars using the Chemical Engineering plant cost index and an exchange rate of 1 U.S. dollar to 1.15 Canadian dollars.<sup>3</sup>

The cost of the burners, although significant, represents a fraction of the actual installed costs. Significant cost variations for LNB retrofit installations can occur when floor rebuilding is required and space limitations below the heater exist. Typical LNB's do not fit standard burner mounts and may require complete floor rebuilds and refractory replacement. Not all heaters can be retrofitted with current LNB designs. The primary variable influencing the feasibility of an LNB retrofit is the space requirement below the heater necessary to install the combustion air plenums.<sup>8,9</sup>

6.1.1.2 Operating Costs of LNB's. Maintenance costs of LNB's are calculated as 2.75 percent of the LNB's capital costs.<sup>1,2</sup> Installation of LNB's can improve heater efficiency, although this effect (if any) will be strongly heater-dependent.

The potential increase in heater efficiency may lower fuel costs. Operational costs may be marginally increased due to the decrease in flame stability and the potential for flame-out.<sup>1,8</sup> These operational impacts will tend to offset one another in the cost analysis associated with LNB installation and minimize the effect of the current analysis.<sup>1</sup> These costs are site-specific and are not included in the cost analysis.

#### 6.1.2 Cost of ULNB's

6.1.2.1 Capital Costs of ULNB's. The capital costs of ULNB's are affected by the same parameters as LNB's. The primary parameters that affect the capital costs include:

1. Heater capacity;
2. Number of burners;
3. Burner heat release rate; and
4. Natural or mechanical draft combustion air delivery system.

The capital cost methodology for ND ULNB's is:

$$\text{TIC} = 35,000 + \{ \text{HQ} \times [5,230 - (622 \times \text{BQ}) + (26.1 \times \text{BQ}^2)] \}.$$

In the case of MD heaters, an additional 50 percent is added to the capital cost to account for the following:

1. Additional excess air control equipment; and
2. Increased combustion air plenum construction.

The capital cost methodology for MD ULNB's is:

$$\text{TIC} = 1.5 \times \{ 35,000 + \text{HQ} \times [5,230 - (622 \times \text{BQ}) + (26.1 \times \text{BQ}^2)] \}.$$

The cost methodologies give costs in Canadian average 1990 dollars. For this analysis, the capital costs have been escalated to U.S. average 1991 dollars using the Chemical Engineering plant index and an exchange rate of 1 U.S. dollar to 1.15 Canadian dollars.<sup>3</sup>

Similar to LNB's, significant cost variations for ULNB's retrofit can exist. The cost variations and variables influencing the use of LNB's described in Section 6.1.1.1 also apply to ULNB's.

6.1.2.2 Operating Costs of ULNB's. Maintenance costs of ULNB's are calculated as 2.75 percent of the ULNB's capital

costs.<sup>1,2</sup> Operating costs for LNB's described in Section 6.1.1.2 also apply to ULNB's.

### 6.1.3 Costs of SNCR

6.1.3.1 Capital Costs of SNCR. The SNCR capital cost methodology from Reference 1 has been used to calculate the capital cost of installing SNCR in process heaters. The cost methodology in Reference 1 uses data from Exxon's Thermal DeNO<sub>x</sub><sup>®</sup> (TDN<sup>®</sup>) process because Nalco Fuel Tech's process to date has been installed on only a limited number of refinery heaters. The major capital costs for SNCR systems are for the ductwork, reactant storage tank and injection system, insulation, control instrumentation, engineering, and installation. The capital cost methodology for SNCR from Reference 1 is:

$$\text{TIC} = 31,850 (\text{HQ})^{0.6}$$

where:

HQ is the heater capacity, in gigajoules per hour (GJ/hr).

The cost methodology gives costs in Canadian average 1990 dollars. For this analysis, capital costs have been escalated to U.S. average 1991 dollars using the Chemical Engineering plant index and an exchange rate of 1 U.S. Dollar to 1.15 Canadian dollars.<sup>3</sup>

6.1.3.2 Operating Costs of SNCR. The SNCR annual operating cost models from References 1 and 2 are used to calculate the annual operating costs of SNCR operation. Maintenance costs of SNCR are calculated as 2.75 percent of the SNCR capital costs.<sup>1,2</sup> The operating costs include the cost of ammonia reactant, additional electricity, and additional fuel. The Reference 2 cost model was used to calculate the operating costs for NH<sub>3</sub> and electricity. The fuel penalty results from a loss of heater thermal efficiency due to dilution of the hot flue gas with steam or cold distribution air, which lowers the convection section heat recovery.<sup>1</sup> The loss in efficiency is estimated to require a 0.3 percent increase in fuel firing. The cost of the fuel penalty is calculated as a 0.3 percent increase in firing rate.<sup>9</sup>



The cost methodologies for the annual operating costs of SNCR are:

$$\begin{aligned}\text{NH}_3 \text{ cost} &= (Q) \times (\text{lb NO}_x/\text{MMBtu}) \times (1 \text{ mole} \\ &\quad \text{NO}_2/46 \text{ lb NO}_2) \times (17 \text{ lb NH}_3/1 \text{ mole} \\ &\quad \text{NH}_3) \times (\text{mole NH}_3/\text{mole NO}_x) \times \\ &\quad (\$0.125/\text{lb NH}_3) \times (8,760 \text{ hr/yr}) \times \text{CF}, \\ \text{Electricity cost} &= (0.3 \text{ kWh/ton NH}_3) \times (\text{ton NH}_3/\text{yr}) \times \\ &\quad (\$0.06/\text{kWh}) \times \text{CF} \\ \text{Fuel penalty cost} &= (0.03) \times (Q) \times (8,760 \text{ hr/yr}) \times (\text{fuel} \\ &\quad \text{cost } \$/\text{MMBtu}) \times \text{CF},\end{aligned}$$

where:

Q = heater capacity, MMBtu/hr, and

CF = capacity factor expressed in decimal form.<sup>1,2,10</sup>

#### 6.1.4 Costs of SCR

6.1.4.1 Capital Costs of SCR. The SCR capital cost methodology from Reference 2 was used to calculate the capital cost of installing SCR in process heaters. The major capital costs for SCR systems are for the reactor section (including catalyst), ductwork, ammonia storage tank and injection system, foundation, insulation, control instrumentation, engineering, and installation.<sup>2,11</sup> Selective catalytic reductions systems require mechanical draft operation due to the pressure drop across the catalyst. The costs for SCR applied to the ND model heaters includes the costs of converting to MD operation in addition to the SCR costs.<sup>2</sup>

The capital cost model from Reference 2 is:

$$\text{TIC} = 1,373,000 \times (Q/48.5)^{0.6} + 49,000 \times (Q/485),$$

where:

Q = heater capacity, MMBtu/hr.<sup>2</sup>

The cost methodology gives costs in U.S. average 1986 dollars. For this analysis, capital costs have been escalated to U.S. average 1991 dollars using the Chemical Engineering plant index.<sup>3</sup>

6.1.4.2 Operating Costs of SCR. The SCR annual operating costs were calculated using the methodologies from Reference 2. The operating costs include the cost of the ammonia reactant,

catalyst replacement, additional electricity and additional fuel. The Reference 2 cost methodology was used to calculate the  $\text{NH}_3$ , catalyst replacement, and electricity costs. A 1 to 2 percent loss of heater thermal efficiency can be expected due to dilution of the hot flue gas with cold distribution air, which lowers convection section heat recovery. This loss of efficiency is represented by a fuel penalty; the cost of the fuel penalty is estimated to require a 1.5 percent increase in fuel consumption.<sup>1</sup>

The cost methodology for annual operating costs of SCR:

$$\begin{aligned} \text{NH}_3 \text{ cost} = & (Q) \times (\text{lb NO}_x/\text{MMBtu}) \times (1 \text{ mole} \\ & \text{NO}_2/46 \text{ lb NO}_2) \times (17 \text{ lb} \\ & \text{NH}_3/1 \text{ mole NH}_3) \times (\text{mole NH}_3/\text{mole} \\ & \text{NO}_x) \times (\$0.125/\text{lb NH}_3) \\ & \times (8,760 \text{ hr/yr}) \times \text{CF}; \end{aligned}$$

$$\text{Catalyst replacement cost} = 49,000 \times (Q/48.5)/5 \text{ yr}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Electricity cost} = & (0.3 \text{ kWh/ton NH}_3) \times (\text{ton NH}_3) \times \\ & (\$0.06/\text{kWh}) \times \text{CF}, \text{ and} \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Fuel penalty cost} = & (0.015) \times (Q) \times (8,760 \text{ hr/yr}) \times \\ & (\text{fuel cost } \$/\text{MMBtu}) \times \text{CF}, \end{aligned}$$

where:

Q = heater capacity, MMBtu/hr, and

CF = capacity factor expressed in decimal form.

Maintenance costs for SCR are calculated as 2.75 percent of the SCR capital cost.<sup>1,2</sup>

#### 6.1.5 Costs of FGR

6.1.5.1 Capital Costs of FGR. The FGR capital cost methodology from Reference 1 is used to calculate the capital cost of installing an FGR system in process heaters. The capital cost model for FGR from Reference 1 is:

$$\text{TIC} = 12,800 (\text{HQ})^{0.6}$$

where:

HQ = heater capacity, GJ/hr.<sup>1</sup>

The cost methodology gives cost in Canadian average 1990 dollars. For this analysis, the capital costs have been escalated to U.S. average 1991 dollars using the Chemical

Engineering plant index and an exchange rate of 1 U.S. dollar to 1.15 Canadian dollars.<sup>3</sup>

As discussed in Chapter 5, FGR is not considered to be a stand-alone NO<sub>x</sub> control technique but is typically combined with LNB's. Flue gas recirculation requires an MD combustion air supply. For ND heaters, implementing FGR as a NO<sub>x</sub> control technique incurs the following capital costs: ND-to-MD conversion, MD LNB's, and the FGR system.

The cost methodology is based on boiler data because process heater applications of FGR are limited. An additional consideration for FGR is the high-temperature flue gas associated with process heaters. Boilers use economizers to recover a large amount of thermal energy from the flue gas in boilers. Process heaters do not have economizers and therefore have higher flue gas temperatures than do boilers. Flue gas recirculation fans capable of handling the high-temperature flue gas from process heaters may increase the cost of implementing FGR over the costs presented in this chapter.

6.1.5.2 Operating Costs of FGR. The FGR annual operating cost model from Reference 2 has been used to calculate the annual operating costs of FGR operation. The primary cost associated with FGR operation is the additional electrical energy required to operate the FGR fan. The annual cost model for FGR from Reference 2 is presented below:

$$\text{Electric power cost} = (\text{motor hp}) \times (0.75 \text{ kW/hp}) \times (8,760 \text{ hr/yr}) \times (\$0.06/\text{kWh}) \times \text{CF}$$

where:

$$\begin{aligned} \text{motor hp} &= \text{FGR fan motor horsepower, } (1/5) \times (Q); \\ Q &= \text{process heater capacity in MMBtu/hr, and} \\ \text{CF} &= \text{heater capacity factor.} \end{aligned}$$

Maintenance costs for FGR are calculated as 2.75 percent of the capital cost.<sup>1,2</sup>

#### 6.1.6 Costs of LNB's Plus SNCR

6.1.6.1 Capital Costs of LNB's Plus SNCR. The capital cost of LNB's plus SNCR is the sum of the capital cost of LNB's, presented in Section 6.1.1.1, and the capital cost of SNCR,

presented in Section 6.1.3.1. Selective noncatalytic reduction systems may be applied to ND or MD systems without modifications to the draft system. Therefore, either ND LNB's or MD LNB's may be combined with SNCR.

6.1.6.2 Operating Costs of LNB's Plus SNCR. The operating and maintenance costs of LNB's plus SNCR are the sum of the operating and maintenance costs for LNB's, presented in Section 6.1.1.2, and the operating and maintenance costs for SNCR, presented in Section 6.1.3.2.

#### 6.1.7 Costs of LNB's Plus SCR

6.1.7.1 Capital Costs of LNB's Plus SCR. The capital cost of LNB's plus SCR is the sum of the capital cost of LNB's, presented in Section 6.1.1.1, and the capital cost of SCR, presented in Section 6.1.4.1. Selective catalytic reduction systems require MD operation. Therefore, ND heaters must be converted to MD operation for SCR.

6.1.7.2 Operating Costs of LNB's Plus SCR. The operating and maintenance costs of LNB's plus SCR are the sum of the operating and maintenance costs for LNB's, presented in Section 6.1.1.2, and the operating and maintenance costs for SCR, presented in Section 6.1.4.2.

#### 6.1.8 Costs of ND-to-MD Conversion

6.1.8.1 Capital Costs of ND-to-MD Conversion. The ND-to-MD conversion capital cost methodology from Reference 1 is applied to calculate the capital cost of converting process heaters from ND to MD. The capital cost model for ND-to-MD conversion from Reference 1 is:

$$\text{TIC} = 21,350 (\text{HQ})^{0.6}$$

where:

HQ = heater capacity, GJ/hr.<sup>1</sup>

The cost methodology gives costs in Canadian average 1991 dollars. For this analysis, capital costs have been escalated to U.S. 1991 dollars using the Chemical Engineering plant indexes and an exchange rate of 1 U.S. dollar to 1.15 Canadian dollars.<sup>3</sup>

As discussed in Chapter 5, ND-to-MD conversion is generally not performed as a stand-alone NO<sub>x</sub> control technique. The

capital costs of converting ND heaters to MD heaters is added to the costs of control techniques where conversion from ND to MD is required. The control techniques that require ND heater conversion to MD are MD LNB's, MD ULNB's, MD SNCR, SCR, MD LNB's plus FGR, MD LNB's plus SNCR, and MD LNB's plus SCR.

#### 6.1.8.2 Operating Costs of ND-to-MD Conversion.

Maintenance costs for MD heaters are greater than for ND heaters. Maintenance costs associated with ND-to-MD conversion are calculated as 2.75 percent of the ND-to-MD capital cost.<sup>1,2</sup> Conversion from ND-to-MD increases heater thermal efficiency. Potential fuel reductions of 1.5 percent can lead to a yearly savings equivalent to about 4 to 8 percent of the capital cost to retrofit a medium sized heater ND heater to MD LNB's.<sup>1</sup> This efficiency gain is site-specific, however, and has not been included in the cost analysis.

### 6.2 TOTAL ANNUAL COST FOR MODEL HEATERS

The TAC for applying NO<sub>x</sub> control techniques to model heaters is presented in this section. The TAC is the sum of the capital recovery cost and the annual cost. The capital recovery cost is estimated for each NO<sub>x</sub> control technique by multiplying the capital costs by the capital recovery factor (CRF). The CRF is estimated by the following method:

$$CRF = [i \times (1+i)^n] / [(1+i)^n - 1]$$

where:

i = pretax marginal rate of return (10 percent), and

n = equipment economic life (15 years).<sup>4</sup>

The capital and annual cost methodologies are presented in Section 6.1.

Sections 6.2.1 through 6.1.5 present the capital costs, capital recovery, annual costs, and TAC's for NO<sub>x</sub> control techniques applied to the model heaters. Total annual costs are calculated for capacity factors of 0.1, 0.5, and 0.9. However, only TAC for the capacity factor of 0.9 are discussed in these sections. Sections 6.2.1 and 6.2.2 present these costs for the ND low- and medium-temperature and MD low- and medium-temperature gas-fired model heaters, respectively. Sections 6.2.3 and 6.2.4

present these costs for the ND low- and medium-temperature and MD low- and medium-temperature oil-fired model heaters, respectively. Section 6.2.5 presents the capital costs, capital recovery, annual costs, and TAC's for the olefins pyrolysis model heaters. The ND-to-MD conversion costs are presented in Section 6.2.6.

#### 6.2.1 Control Costs for the ND Gas-Fired, Low- and Medium-Temperature Model Heaters

Table 6-2 presents the capital costs, annual costs, and TAC's for the ND gas-fired, low-and medium-temperature model heaters. The capital costs of the control techniques range from \$58,200 for ND LNB's used on the 17 MMBtu/hr heater to \$4,650,000 for MD LNB's plus SCR used on the 186 MMBtu/hr heater. The TAC's range from \$9,250/yr for ND LNB's on the 17 MMBtu/hr heater to \$835,000/yr for MD LNB's plus SCR on the 186 MMBtu/hr heater.

#### 6.2.2 Control Costs for MD Gas-Fired, Low- and Medium-Temperature Model Heaters

Table 6-3 presents the capital costs, annual costs, and TAC's for the MD gas-fired, low- and medium-temperature model heaters. The capital costs of the control techniques range from \$130,000 for LNB's used on the 40 MMBtu/hr heater to \$5,360,000 for LNB's plus SCR used on the 236 MMBtu/hr heater. The TAC's range from \$20,700/yr for LNB's used on the 40 MMBtu/hr heater to \$988,000/yr for LNB's plus SCR used on the 263 MMBtu/hr heater.

#### 6.2.3 Control Costs for ND Oil-Fired, Low- and Medium-Temperature Model Heaters

Table 6-4 presents the capital costs, annual costs, and TAC's for the ND oil-fired, low- and medium-temperature model heaters. The capital costs of the control techniques range from \$227,000 for ND LNB's to \$2,580,000 for MD LNB's plus SCR. The TAC's range from \$36,100/yr for ND LNB's to \$463,000/yr for the MD LNB's plus SCR. These costs are the same for both distillate and residual oil-fired ND model heaters.

TABLE 6-2. COSTS OF CONTROL TECHNIQUES FOR ND  
NATURAL GAS-FIRED MODEL HEATERS (1991 \$)

| Model heater capacity, MMBtu/hr | NO <sub>x</sub> control technique | Capital costs, \$ | Annual costs, \$/yr           |  |         |         | Total annual costs, \$/yr @ capacity factors: <sup>c</sup> |         |         |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|--|---------|---------|--|---------|---------|
|                                 |                                   |                   | Capital recovery <sup>a</sup> | Operating and maintenance costs @ capacity factors: <sup>b</sup> |         |         |  |         |         |
|                                 |                                   |                   |                               | 0.1  | 0.5     | 0.9     | 0.1  | 0.5     | 0.9     |
| 17                              | (ND) LNB                          | 58,200            | 7.650                         | 1.600  | 1,600   | 1,600   | 9,250  | 9,250   | 9,250   |
|                                 | (MD) LNB                          | 191,000           | 25,100                        | 5,250  | 5,250   | 5,250   | 30,400   | 30,400  | 30,400  |
|                                 | (ND) ULNB                         | 62,500            | 8,220                         | 1,720  | 1,720   | 1,720   | 9,940  | 9,940   | 9,940   |
|                                 | (MD) ULNB                         | 249,000           | 32,800                        | 6,850  | 6,850   | 6,850   | 39,600   | 39,600  | 39,600  |
|                                 | (ND) SNCR                         | 155,000           | 20,300                        | 4,490  | 5,420   | 6,360   | 24,800   | 25,700  | 26,700  |
|                                 | (MD) SNCR                         | 258,000           | 34,000                        | 7,480  | 9,000   | 10,500  | 41,400   | 43,000  | 44,500  |
|                                 | (MD) SCR                          | 951,000           | 125,000                       | 30,200   | 32,600  | 34,900  | 155,000  | 158,000 | 160,000 |
|                                 | (MD) LNB + FGR                    | 253,000           | 33,300                        | 7,090  | 7,630   | 8,170   | 40,400   | 40,900  | 41,400  |
|                                 | (ND) LNB + SNCR                   | 213,000           | 28,000                        | 6,090  | 7,020   | 7,960   | 34,100   | 35,000  | 35,900  |
|                                 | (MD) LNB + SNCR                   | 346,000           | 45,400                        | 9,880  | 11,400  | 12,900  | 55,300   | 56,800  | 58,400  |
|                                 | (MD) LNB + SCR                    | 1,040,000         | 137,000                       | 32,600   | 35,000  | 37,300  | 169,000  | 172,000 | 174,000 |
| 36                              | (ND) LNB                          | 92,600            | 12,200                        | 2,550  | 2,550   | 2,550   | 14,700   | 14,700  | 14,700  |
|                                 | (MD) LNB                          | 302,000           | 39,600                        | 8,290  | 8,290   | 8,290   | 47,900   | 47,900  | 47,900  |
|                                 | (ND) ULNB                         | 96,900            | 12,700                        | 2,670  | 2,670   | 2,670   | 15,400   | 15,400  | 15,400  |
|                                 | (MD) ULNB                         | 308,000           | 40,500                        | 8,470  | 8,470   | 8,470   | 49,000   | 49,000  | 49,000  |
|                                 | (ND) SNCR                         | 243,000           | 31,900                        | 7,160  | 9,150   | 11,100  | 39,000   | 41,000  | 43,000  |
|                                 | (MD) SNCR                         | 405,000           | 53,300                        | 11,900   | 14,400  | 16,900  | 65,200   | 67,700  | 70,100  |
|                                 | (MD) SCR                          | 1,500,000         | 198,000                       | 49,900   | 54,900  | 59,900  | 247,000  | 252,000 | 257,000 |
|                                 | (MD) LNB + FGR                    | 399,000           | 52,500                        | 11,300   | 12,400  | 13,500  | 63,700   | 64,800  | 66,000  |
|                                 | (ND) LNB + SNCR                   | 335,000           | 44,100                        | 9,710  | 11,700  | 13,700  | 53,800   | 55,800  | 57,700  |
|                                 | (MD) LNB + SNCR                   | 544,000           | 71,500                        | 15,800   | 19,000  | 22,200  | 87,300   | 90,500  | 93,700  |
|                                 | (MD) LNB + SCR                    | 1,640,000         | 216,000                       | 53,700   | 58,700  | 63,700  | 270,000  | 275,000 | 280,000 |
| 77                              | (ND) LNB                          | 133,000           | 17,500                        | 3,670  | 3,670   | 3,670   | 21,200   | 21,200  | 21,200  |
|                                 | (MD) LNB                          | 457,000           | 60,000                        | 12,600   | 12,600  | 12,600  | 72,600   | 72,600  | 72,600  |
|                                 | (ND) ULNB                         | 138,000           | 18,100                        | 3,790  | 3,790   | 3,790   | 21,900   | 21,900  | 21,900  |
|                                 | (MD) ULNB                         | 463,000           | 60,900                        | 12,700   | 12,700  | 12,700  | 73,600   | 73,600  | 73,600  |
|                                 | (ND) SNCR                         | 383,000           | 50,300                        | 11,600   | 15,800  | 20,100  | 61,900   | 66,100  | 70,400  |
|                                 | (MD) SNCR                         | 639,000           | 84,000                        | 19,300   | 24,600  | 29,800  | 103,000  | 109,000 | 114,000 |
|                                 | (MD) SCR                          | 2,390,000         | 315,000                       | 84,100   | 94,800  | 106,000 | 399,000  | 410,000 | 420,000 |
|                                 | (MD) LNB + FGR                    | 610,000           | 80,300                        | 17,400   | 19,800  | 22,300  | 97,600   | 100,000 | 103,000 |
|                                 | (ND) LNB + SNCR                   | 516,000           | 67,900                        | 15,300   | 19,500  | 23,700  | 83,100   | 87,300  | 91,600  |
|                                 | (MD) LNB + SNCR                   | 839,000           | 110,000                       | 24,800   | 31,700  | 38,600  | 135,000  | 142,000 | 149,000 |
|                                 | (MD) LNB + SCR                    | 2,590,000         | 341,000                       | 89,600   | 100,000 | 111,000 | 431,000  | 441,000 | 452,000 |

TABLE 6-2. (continued)

| Model heater capacity, MMBtu/hr | NO <sub>x</sub> control technique | Capital costs, \$ | Annual costs, \$/yr           |  |         |         | Total annual costs, \$/yr @ capacity factors: <sup>c</sup> |         |         |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|--|---------|---------|--|---------|---------|
|                                 |                                   |                   | Capital recovery <sup>a</sup> | Operating and maintenance costs @ capacity factors: <sup>b</sup> |         |         |  |         |         |
|                                 |                                   |                   |                               | 0.1  | 0.5     | 0.9     | 0.1  | 0.5     | 0.9     |
| 121                             | (ND) LNB                          | 232,000           | 30,500                        | 6,390  | 6,390   | 6,390   | 36,900   | 36,900  | 36,900  |
|                                 | (MD) LNB                          | 685,000           | 90,100                        | 18,800   | 18,800  | 18,800  | 109,000  | 109,000 | 109,000 |
|                                 | (ND) ULNB                         | 237,000           | 31,100                        | 6,510  | 6,510   | 6,510   | 37,600   | 37,600  | 37,600  |
|                                 | (MD) ULNB                         | 691,000           | 90,900                        | 19,000   | 19,000  | 19,000  | 110,000  | 110,000 | 110,000 |
|                                 | (ND) SNCR                         | 502,000           | 66,000                        | 15,500   | 22,100  | 28,800  | 81,500   | 88,100  | 94,800  |
|                                 | (MD) SNCR                         | 838,000           | 110,000                       | 25,800   | 34,000  | 42,300  | 136,000  | 144,000 | 153,000 |
|                                 | (MD) SCR                          | 3,160,000         | 416,000                       | 116,000  | 133,000 | 149,000 | 532,000  | 548,000 | 565,000 |
|                                 | (MD) LNB + FGR                    | 887,000           | 117,000                       | 25,300   | 29,200  | 33,000  | 142,000  | 146,000 | 150,000 |
|                                 | (ND) LNB + SNCR                   | 734,000           | 96,500                        | 21,900   | 28,500  | 35,200  | 118,000  | 125,000 | 132,000 |
|                                 | (MD) LNB + SNCR                   | 1,190,000         | 156,000                       | 35,300   | 46,200  | 57,000  | 191,000  | 202,000 | 213,000 |
|                                 | (MD) LNB + SCR                    | 3,510,000         | 462,000                       | 125,000  | 142,000 | 159,000 | 587,000  | 604,000 | 621,000 |
| 186                             | (ND) LNB                          | 346,000           | 45,500                        | 9,520  | 9,520   | 9,520   | 55,000   | 55,000  | 55,000  |
|                                 | (MD) LNB                          | 955,000           | 126,000                       | 26,300   | 26,300  | 26,300  | 152,000  | 152,000 | 152,000 |
|                                 | (ND) ULNB                         | 351,000           | 46,100                        | 9,640  | 9,640   | 9,640   | 55,700   | 55,700  | 55,700  |
|                                 | (MD) ULNB                         | 961,000           | 126,000                       | 26,400   | 26,400  | 26,400  | 153,000  | 153,000 | 153,000 |
|                                 | (ND) SNCR                         | 650,000           | 85,400                        | 20,400   | 30,700  | 40,900  | 106,000  | 116,000 | 126,000 |
|                                 | (MD) SNCR                         | 1,090,000         | 143,000                       | 34,000   | 46,700  | 59,400  | 177,000  | 189,000 | 202,000 |
|                                 | (MD) SCR                          | 4,130,000         | 543,000                       | 158,000  | 183,000 | 209,000 | 700,000  | 726,000 | 752,000 |
|                                 | (MD) LNB + FGR                    | 1,220,000         | 160,000                       | 34,900   | 40,800  | 46,600  | 195,000  | 201,000 | 207,000 |
|                                 | (ND) LNB + SNCR                   | 996,000           | 131,000                       | 29,900   | 40,200  | 50,400  | 161,000  | 171,000 | 181,000 |
|                                 | (MD) LNB + SNCR                   | 1,600,000         | 211,000                       | 48,300   | 64,900  | 81,500  | 259,000  | 276,000 | 292,000 |
|                                 | (MD) LNB + SCR                    | 4,650,000         | 611,000                       | 172,000  | 198,000 | 224,000 | 783,000  | 809,000 | 835,000 |

<sup>a</sup>Capital recovery = Capital cost x capital recovery factor.

<sup>b</sup>Operating and maintenance costs at operating capacities of 10 percent, 50 percent, and 90 percent.

<sup>c</sup>Total annual cost = Capital recovery + operating and maintenance cost.



TABLE 6-3. COSTS OF CONTROL TECHNIQUES FOR MD NATURAL GAS-FIRED MODEL HEATERS (1991 \$)

| Model heater capacity, MMBtu/hr | NO <sub>x</sub> control technique | Capital costs, \$ | Annual costs, \$/yr           |  |         |         | Total annual costs, \$/yr @ capacity factors: <sup>c</sup> |         |         |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|--|---------|---------|--|---------|---------|
|                                 |                                   |                   | Capital recovery <sup>a</sup> | Operating and maintenance costs @ capacity factors: <sup>b</sup> |         |         |  |         |         |
|                                 |                                   |                   |                               | 0.1  | 0.5     | 0.9     | 0.1  | 0.5     | 0.9     |
| 40                              | LNB                               | 130,000           | 17,100                        | 3,570  | 3,570   | 3,570   | 20,700   | 20,700  | 20,700  |
|                                 | ULNB                              | 136,000           | 17,900                        | 3,750  | 3,750   | 3,750   | 21,700   | 21,700  | 21,700  |
|                                 | SNCR                              | 258,000           | 34,000                        | 8,000  | 14,600  | 15,100  | 42,000   | 45,500  | 49,100  |
|                                 | SCR                               | 1,430,000         | 188,000                       | 48,800   | 54,400  | 59,900  | 237,000  | 242,000 | 248,000 |
|                                 | LNB + FGR                         | 234,000           | 30,700                        | 6,740  | 8,010   | 9,270   | 37,500   | 38,700  | 40,000  |
|                                 | LNB + SNCR                        | 388,000           | 51,000                        | 11,600   | 15,100  | 18,700  | 62,600   | 66,200  | 69,800  |
|                                 | LNB + SCR                         | 1,560,000         | 205,000                       | 52,400   | 57,900  | 63,500  | 257,000  | 263,000 | 269,000 |
| 77                              | LNB                               | 282,000           | 37,100                        | 7,750  | 7,750   | 7,750   | 44,800   | 44,800  | 44,800  |
|                                 | ULNB                              | 288,000           | 37,900                        | 7,930  | 7,930   | 7,930   | 45,800   | 45,800  | 45,800  |
|                                 | SNCR                              | 383,000           | 50,300                        | 12,200   | 19,100  | 26,000  | 62,600   | 69,400  | 76,300  |
|                                 | SCR                               | 2,140,000         | 281,000                       | 77,000   | 87,800  | 98,500  | 358,000  | 369,000 | 380,000 |
|                                 | LNB + FGR                         | 436,000           | 57,300                        | 12,600   | 15,000  | 17,400  | 69,900   | 72,300  | 74,700  |
|                                 | LNB + SNCR                        | 665,000           | 87,400                        | 20,000   | 26,900  | 33,800  | 107,000  | 114,000 | 121,000 |
|                                 | LNB + SCR                         | 2,420,000         | 318,000                       | 84,800   | 95,500  | 106,000 | 403,000  | 414,000 | 424,000 |
| 114                             | LNB                               | 507,000           | 66,700                        | 14,000   | 14,000  | 14,000  | 80,700   | 80,700  | 80,700  |
|                                 | ULNB                              | 514,000           | 67,600                        | 14,100   | 14,100  | 14,100  | 81,700   | 81,700  | 81,700  |
|                                 | SNCR                              | 484,000           | 63,700                        | 15,900   | 26,100  | 36,200  | 79,500   | 89,700  | 99,900  |
|                                 | SCR                               | 2,720,000         | 358,000                       | 102,000  | 118,000 | 134,000 | 460,000  | 476,000 | 492,000 |
|                                 | LNB + FGR                         | 702,000           | 92,300                        | 20,200   | 23,800  | 27,400  | 113,000  | 116,000 | 120,000 |
|                                 | LNB + SNCR                        | 992,000           | 130,000                       | 29,800   | 40,000  | 50,200  | 160,000  | 170,000 | 181,000 |
|                                 | LNB + SCR                         | 3,230,000         | 425,000                       | 116,000  | 132,000 | 148,000 | 541,000  | 557,000 | 573,000 |
| 174                             | LNB                               | 541,000           | 71,200                        | 14,900   | 14,900  | 14,900  | 86,100   | 86,100  | 86,100  |
|                                 | ULNB                              | 548,000           | 72,000                        | 15,100   | 15,100  | 15,100  | 87,100   | 87,100  | 87,100  |
|                                 | SNCR                              | 624,000           | 82,100                        | 21,100   | 36,600  | 52,200  | 103,000  | 119,000 | 134,000 |
|                                 | SCR                               | 3,540,000         | 466,000                       | 139,000  | 163,000 | 187,000 | 604,000  | 629,000 | 653,000 |
|                                 | LNB + FGR                         | 792,000           | 104,000                       | 23,200   | 28,600  | 34,100  | 127,000  | 133,000 | 138,000 |
|                                 | LNB + SNCR                        | 1,170,000         | 153,000                       | 35,900   | 51,500  | 67,000  | 189,000  | 205,000 | 220,000 |
|                                 | LNB + SCR                         | 4,080,000         | 537,000                       | 154,000  | 178,000 | 202,000 | 690,000  | 715,000 | 739,000 |

TABLE 6-3. (continued)

| Model heater capacity, MMBtu/hr | NO <sub>x</sub> control technique | Capital costs, \$ | Annual costs, \$/yr           |  |         |         | Total annual costs, \$/yr @ capacity factors: <sup>c</sup> |         |         |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|--|---------|---------|--|---------|---------|
|                                 |                                   |                   | Capital recovery <sup>a</sup> | Operating and maintenance costs @ capacity factors: <sup>b</sup> |         |         |  |         |         |
|                                 |                                   |                   |                               | 0.1  | 0.5     | 0.9     | 0.1  | 0.5     | 0.9     |
| 263                             | LNB                               | 777,000           | 102,000                       | 21,400   | 21,400  | 21,400  | 123,000  | 123,000 | 123,000 |
|                                 | ULNB                              | 783,000           | 103,000                       | 21,500   | 21,500  | 21,500  | 124,000  | 124,000 | 124,000 |
|                                 | SNCR                              | 800,000           | 105,000                       | 27,900   | 51,400  | 74,900  | 133,000  | 157,000 | 180,000 |
|                                 | SCR                               | 4,580,000         | 603,000                       | 188,000  | 225,000 | 262,000 | 791,000  | 828,000 | 864,000 |
|                                 | LNB + FGR                         | 1,100,000         | 144,000                       | 32,300   | 40,600  | 48,900  | 177,000  | 185,000 | 193,000 |
|                                 | LNB + SNCR                        | 1,580,000         | 207,000                       | 49,200   | 72,700  | 96,200  | 256,000  | 280,000 | 303,000 |
|                                 | LNB + SCR                         | 5,360,000         | 705,000                       | 210,000  | 246,000 | 283,000 | 915,000  | 951,000 | 988,000 |

<sup>a</sup>Capital recovery = Capital cost x capital recovery factor.

<sup>b</sup>Operating and maintenance costs at operating capacities of 10 percent, 50 percent, and 90 percent.

<sup>c</sup>Total annual cost = Capital recovery + operating and maintenance cost.

TABLE 6-4. COSTS OF CONTROL TECHNIQUES FOR ND OIL-FIRED MODEL HEATERS (1991 \$)

| Model heater capacity<br>and fuel type, MMBtu/hr | NO <sub>x</sub> control technique | Capital costs,<br>\$ | Capital recovery <sup>a</sup> | Annual costs, \$/yr <sup>b</sup>                    |         |         |         | Total annual costs, \$/yr @ capacity factors: <sup>c</sup> |         |         |
|--|-----------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------|---|---------|---------|---------|--|---------|---------|
|  |                                   |                      |                               | Operating and maintenance costs @ capacity factors: |         |         |         | 0.1  | 0.5     | 0.9     |
|  |                                   |                      |                               | 0.1   | 0.5     | 0.9     | 0.9     |  |         |         |
| 69<br>Distillate oil-fired                       | (ND) LNB                          | 227,000              | 29,900                        | 6,250   | 6,250   | 6,250   | 6,250   | 36,100   | 36,100  | 36,100  |
|  | (MD) LNB                          | 581,000              | 76,400                        | 16,000  | 16,000  | 16,000  | 16,000  | 92,400   | 92,400  | 92,400  |
|  | (ND) ULNB                         | 232,000              | 30,500                        | 6,370   | 6,370   | 6,370   | 6,370   | 36,800   | 36,800  | 36,800  |
|  | (MD) ULNB                         | 588,000              | 77,300                        | 16,200  | 16,200  | 16,200  | 16,200  | 93,400   | 93,400  | 93,400  |
|  | (ND) SNCR                         | 358,000              | 47,100                        | 31,100  | 20,900  | 29,700  | 29,700  | 78,300   | 68,000  | 76,800  |
|  | (MD) SNCR                         | 598,000              | 78,700                        | 19,400  | 31,100  | 42,700  | 42,700  | 98,100   | 110,000 | 121,000 |
|  | (MD) SCR                          | 2,240,000            | 294,000                       | 81,500  | 105,000 | 129,000 | 129,000 | 376,000  | 400,000 | 424,000 |
|  | (MD) LNB + FGR                    | 725,000              | 95,300                        | 20,500  | 22,700  | 24,800  | 24,800  | 116,000  | 118,000 | 120,000 |
|  | (ND) LNB + SNCR                   | 586,000              | 77,000                        | 18,300  | 27,100  | 35,900  | 35,900  | 95,300   | 104,000 | 113,000 |
|  | (MD) LNB + SNCR                   | 939,000              | 124,000                       | 28,800  | 40,400  | 52,100  | 52,100  | 152,000  | 164,000 | 176,000 |
| 69<br>Residual oil-fired                         | (MD) LNB + SCR                    | 2,580,000            | 339,000                       | 90,900  | 115,000 | 139,000 | 139,000 | 430,000  | 454,000 | 478,000 |
|  | (ND) LNB                          | 227,000              | 29,900                        | 6,250   | 6,250   | 6,250   | 6,250   | 36,100   | 36,100  | 36,100  |
|  | (MD) LNB                          | 581,000              | 76,400                        | 16,000  | 16,000  | 16,000  | 16,000  | 92,400   | 92,400  | 92,400  |
|  | (ND) ULNB                         | 232,000              | 30,500                        | 6,370   | 6,370   | 6,370   | 6,370   | 36,800   | 36,800  | 36,800  |
|  | (MD) ULNB                         | 588,000              | 77,300                        | 16,200  | 16,200  | 16,200  | 16,200  | 93,400   | 93,400  | 93,400  |
|  | (ND) SNCR                         | 358,000              | 47,100                        | 12,900  | 25,100  | 37,400  | 37,400  | 60,000   | 72,300  | 84,500  |
|  | (MD) SNCR                         | 598,000              | 78,700                        | 20,200  | 33,200  | 46,100  | 46,100  | 98,900   | 112,000 | 125,000 |
|  | (MD) SCR                          | 2,240,000            | 294,000                       | 79,800  | 97,200  | 115,000 | 115,000 | 374,000  | 391,000 | 409,000 |
|  | (MD) LNB + FGR                    | 725,000              | 95,300                        | 20,500  | 22,700  | 24,800  | 24,800  | 116,000  | 118,000 | 120,000 |
|  | (ND) LNB + SNCR                   | 586,000              | 77,000                        | 19,200  | 31,400  | 43,600  | 43,600  | 96,200   | 108,000 | 121,000 |
|  | (MD) LNB + SNCR                   | 939,000              | 124,000                       | 29,400  | 43,800  | 58,200  | 58,200  | 153,000  | 167,000 | 182,000 |
|  | (MD) LNB + SCR                    | 2,580,000            | 339,000                       | 89,200  | 107,000 | 124,000 | 124,000 | 428,000  | 446,000 | 463,000 |

<sup>a</sup>Capital recovery = Capital cost \* capital recovery factor.

<sup>b</sup>Operating and maintenance costs at operating capacities of 10 percent, 50 percent, and 90 percent.

<sup>c</sup>Total annual cost = Capital recovery + operating and maintenance cost.

#### 6.2.4 Control Costs for MD Oil-Fired, Low- and Medium-Temperature Model Heaters

Table 6-5 presents the capital costs, annual costs, and TAC's for the MD oil-fired, low- and medium-temperature model heaters. The capital cost of the control techniques range from \$319,000 for LNB's to \$3,340,000 for LNB's plus SCR. The capital cost for both MD oil-fired heaters are the same. The TAC's range from \$50,700/yr for LNB's used on the distillate oil-fired heater to \$570,000 for LNB's plus SCR used on the residual oil-fired heater.

#### 6.2.5 Control Costs for the Olefins Pyrolysis Model Heaters

Table 6-6 present the capital costs, annual costs, and TAC for the ND olefins pyrolysis model heaters. The capital costs of the control techniques range from \$248,000 for LNB's to \$2,900,000 for LNB's plus SCR on both pyrolysis model heaters. The TAC's range from \$39,400/yr for LBN's on the natural gas-fired heater to \$512,000 for LBN's plus SCR on the high-hydrogen fuel gas-fired heater.

#### 6.2.6 Costs for ND-to-MD Conversion

Table 6-7 presents the capital, annual operating, and TAC of the ND-to-MD conversion for the model heaters. The capital costs range from \$104,000 to \$434,000; the annual operating cost range from \$2,860/yr to \$11,900/yr; and the TAC's range from \$16,500/yr to \$69,000/yr for the 17 and 185 MMBtu/hr natural gas-fired low- and medium-temperature heaters, respectively.

### 6.3 COST EFFECTIVENESS OF NO<sub>x</sub> CONTROLS FOR PROCESS HEATERS

This section presents the cost effectiveness for the control techniques presented in Section 6.2. The cost effectiveness, in dollars per ton of NO<sub>x</sub> removed (\$/ton), is calculated by dividing the TAC's by the annual NO<sub>x</sub> emission reduction, in tons.

Capacity factors of 0.1, 0.5, and 0.9 of heater operation, were included in the cost-effectiveness analysis. The capacity factor affects the operating costs but not the capital costs. The capacity factor also influences the tons per year of NO<sub>x</sub> produced by a process heater. For example, approximately

TABLE 6-5. COSTS OF CONTROL TECHNIQUES FOR MD OIL-FIRED HEATERS (1991 \$)

| Model heater capacity and fuel type, MMBtu/hr | NO <sub>x</sub> control technique | Capital costs, \$ | Annual costs, \$/yr           |  |         |         | Total annual costs, \$/yr @ capacity factors. <sup>c</sup> |         |         |
|---|-----------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|--|---------|---------|--|---------|---------|
|   |                                   |                   | Capital recovery <sup>a</sup> | Operating and maintenance costs @ capacity factors. <sup>b</sup> |         |         |  |         |         |
|   |                                   |                   |                               | 0.1  | 0.5     | 0.9     | 0.1  | 0.5     | 0.9     |
| 135 Distillate oil-fired                      | (MD) LNB                          | 319,000           | 42,000                        | 8,780  | 8,780   | 8,780   | 50,700   | 50,700  | 50,700  |
|   | (MD) ULNB                         | 326,000           | 42,800                        | 8,960  | 8,960   | 8,960   | 51,800   | 51,800  | 51,800  |
|   | SNCR                              | 536,000           | 70,500                        | 20,500   | 43,300  | 66,200  | 90,900   | 114,000 | 137,000 |
|   | SCR                               | 3,130,000         | 411,000                       | 89,900   | 105,000 | 121,000 | 501,000  | 516,000 | 532,000 |
|   | LNB + FGR                         | 535,000           | 70,300                        | 15,800   | 20,000  | 24,300  | 86,100   | 90,300  | 94,600  |
|   | LNB + SNCR                        | 855,000           | 112,000                       | 29,200   | 52,100  | 74,900  | 142,000  | 165,000 | 187,000 |
|   | LNB + SCR                         | 3,340,000         | 440,000                       | 95,800   | 111,000 | 127,000 | 536,000  | 551,000 | 566,000 |
| 135 Residual oil-fired                        | (MD) LNB                          | 319,000           | 42,000                        | 8,780  | 8,780   | 8,780   | 50,700   | 50,700  | 50,700  |
|   | (MD) ULNB                         | 326,000           | 42,800                        | 8,960  | 8,960   | 8,960   | 51,800   | 51,800  | 51,800  |
|   | SNCR                              | 536,000           | 70,500                        | 22,100   | 51,700  | 81,200  | 92,600   | 122,000 | 152,000 |
|   | SCR                               | 3,130,000         | 411,000                       | 90,200   | 107,000 | 124,000 | 501,000  | 518,000 | 535,000 |
|   | LNB + FGR                         | 535,000           | 70,300                        | 15,800   | 20,000  | 24,300  | 86,100   | 90,300  | 94,600  |
|   | LNB + SNCR                        | 855,000           | 112,000                       | 30,900   | 60,500  | 90,000  | 143,000  | 173,000 | 202,000 |
|   | LNB + SCR                         | 3,340,000         | 440,000                       | 96,200   | 113,000 | 130,000 | 536,000  | 553,000 | 570,000 |

<sup>a</sup>Capital recovery = Capital cost \* capital recovery factor.

<sup>b</sup>Operating and maintenance costs at operating capacities of 10 percent, 50 percent, and 90 percent.

<sup>c</sup>Total annual cost = Capital recovery + operating and maintenance cost.

TABLE 6-6. COSTS OF CONTROL TECHNIQUES FOR ND OLEFINS PYROLYSIS MODEL HEATERS (1991 \$)

| Model heater capacity and fuel type, MMBtu/hr | NO <sub>x</sub> control technique | Capital costs, \$ | Annual costs, \$/yr           |  |         |         |         |   |         |  |
|---|-----------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|--|---------|---------|---------|---|---------|--|
|   |                                   |                   | Capital recovery <sup>a</sup> | Operating and maintenance costs @ capacity factors: <sup>b</sup> |         |         |         | Total annual costs, \$/yr @ capacity factors: |         |  |
|   |                                   |                   |                               | 0.1  | 0.5     | 0.9     | 0.9     |   |         |  |
| 84<br>Natural gas-fired                       | (ND) LNB                          | 248,000           | 32,600                        | 6,810  | 6,810   | 6,810   | 39,400  | 39,400  | 39,400  |  |
|   | (MD) LNB                          | 642,000           | 84,400                        | 17,700   | 17,700  | 17,700  | 102,000 | 102,000                                       | 102,000 |  |
|   | (ND) ULNB                         | 252,000           | 33,100                        | 6,930  | 6,930   | 6,930   | 40,100  | 40,100  | 40,100  |  |
|   | (MD)ULNB                          | 648,000           | 85,300                        | 17,800   | 17,800  | 17,800  | 103,000 | 103,000                                       | 103,000 |  |
|   | (ND) SNCR                         | 403,000           | 53,000                        | 12,300   | 17,100  | 21,900  | 65,300  | 70,100  | 74,900  |  |
|   | (MD) SNCR                         | 673,000           | 88,500                        | 19,700   | 24,500  | 29,300  | 108,000 | 113,000                                       | 118,000 |  |
|   | SCR                               | 2,520,000         | 331,000                       | 89,600   | 103,000 | 117,000 | 421,000 | 434,000                                       | 448,000 |  |
|   | LNB + FGR                         | 804,000           | 106,000                       | 22,800   | 25,400  | 28,100  | 128,000 | 131,000                                       | 134,000 |  |
|   | (ND) LNB + SNCR                   | 651,000           | 85,600                        | 19,100   | 23,900  | 28,700  | 105,000 | 109,000                                       | 114,000 |  |
|   | (MD) LNB + SNCR                   | 1,050,000         | 137,000                       | 29,900   | 34,700  | 39,500  | 167,000 | 172,000                                       | 177,000 |  |
| 84<br>High-hydrogen fuel gas-fired            | LNB + SCR                         | 2,900,000         | 381,000                       | 100,000  | 114,000 | 127,000 | 481,000 | 495,000                                       | 508,000 |  |
|   | (ND) LNB                          | 248,000           | 32,600                        | 6,810  | 6,810   | 6,810   | 39,400  | 39,400  | 39,400  |  |
|   | (MD) LNB                          | 642,000           | 84,400                        | 17,700   | 17,700  | 17,700  | 102,000 | 102,000                                       | 102,000 |  |
|   | (ND) ULNB                         | 252,000           | 33,100                        | 6,930  | 6,930   | 6,930   | 40,100  | 40,100  | 40,100  |  |
|   | (MD) ULNB                         | 648,000           | 85,300                        | 17,800   | 17,800  | 17,800  | 103,000 | 103,000                                       | 103,000 |  |
|   | (ND) SNCR                         | 403,000           | 53,000                        | 12,500   | 18,400  | 24,200  | 65,600  | 71,400  | 77,300  |  |
|   | (MD) SNCR                         | 673,000           | 88,500                        | 20,000   | 25,800  | 31,700  | 109,000 | 114,000                                       | 120,000 |  |
|   | SCR                               | 2,520,000         | 331,000                       | 90,100   | 105,000 | 121,000 | 421,000 | 436,000                                       | 452,000 |  |
|   | LNB + FGR                         | 804,000           | 106,000                       | 22,800   | 25,400  | 28,100  | 128,000 | 131,000                                       | 134,000 |  |
|   | (ND) LNB + SNCR                   | 651,000           | 85,600                        | 19,400   | 25,200  | 31,100  | 105,000 | 111,000                                       | 117,000 |  |
| (MD) LNB + SNCR                               | 1,050,000                         | 137,000           | 30,200                        | 36,100   | 41,900  | 168,000 | 173,000 | 179,000                                       |         |  |
| LNB + SCR                                     | 2,900,000                         | 381,000           | 100,000                       | 116,000  | 131,000 | 481,000 | 497,000 | 512,000                                       |         |  |

<sup>a</sup>Capital recovery = Capital cost \* capital recovery factor.

<sup>b</sup>Operating and maintenance costs at operating capacities of 10 percent, 50 percent, and 90 percent.

<sup>c</sup>Total annual cost = Capital recovery + operating and maintenance cost.

TABLE 6-7. ND-TO-MD CONVERSION COSTS FOR THE ND MODEL  
HEATERS (1991 \$)

| Model heater capacity, MMBtu/hr | Capital cost, 1991 US \$ | Capital recovery, 1991 US \$/yr | Annual operating costs, 1991 US \$/yr | Total annual costs, 1991 US \$/yr |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| ND NATURAL GAS-FIRED HEATERS    |                          |                                 |                                       |                                   |
| 17                              | 104,000                  | 13,600                          | 2,860                                 | 16,500                            |
| 36                              | 163,000                  | 21,400                          | 4,480                                 | 25,900                            |
| 77                              | 257,000                  | 33,800                          | 7,070                                 | 40,900                            |
| 121                             | 336,000                  | 442,000                         | 9,240                                 | 53,400                            |
| 185                             | 434,000                  | 57,100                          | 11,900                                | 69,000                            |
| ND OIL-FIRED HEATERS            |                          |                                 |                                       |                                   |
| 69                              | 240,000                  | 31,600                          | 6,400                                 | 38,000                            |
| ND OLEFINS PYROLYSIS HEATERS    |                          |                                 |                                       |                                   |
| 84                              | 270,000                  | 35,500                          | 7,430                                 | 42,900                            |

90 percent less  $\text{NO}_x$  is produced by a heater operating at a capacity factor of 0.1 as opposed to 1.0.

Cost effectiveness for ND natural gas-fired heaters is presented in Table 6-8. The cost-effectiveness range at a capacity factor of 0.9 is from \$981/ton for ND ULNB's on the 77 MMBtu/hr heater to \$16,200/ton for SCR on the 17 MMBtu/hr heater. The cost-effectiveness range for MD natural gas-fired heaters is shown in Table 6-9. At a capacity factor of 0.9, the cost effectiveness ranges from \$813/ton for ULNB's on the 263 MMBtu/hr heater to \$10,600/ton for SCR on the 40 MMBtu/hr heater.

The cost-effectiveness range for oil-fired ND heaters is shown in Table 6-10. For a capacity factor of 0.9, the cost effectiveness ranges from \$419/ton for ND ULNB's on the residual oil-fired heater to \$6,490/ton for SCR on the distillate oil-fired heater. The cost-effectiveness range for oil-fired MD heaters, shown in Table 6-11, is from \$245/ton for ULNB's on the residual oil-fired heater to \$4,160/ton for SCR on the distillate oil-fired heater at a capacity factor of 0.9.

The cost-effectiveness range for the ND olefins pyrolysis model heaters is shown in Table 6-12. At a capacity factor of 0.9, the cost effectiveness ranges from \$1,150/ton for ND ULNB's on the high-hydrogen fuel gas-fired heater to \$17,300/ton for SCR on the natural gas-fired heater.

The cost effectiveness of each control technique for the model heaters generally increases from ULNB to LNB, to LNB plus FGR, to SNCR, to LNB plus SNCR, to LNB plus SCR, to SCR. The cost-effectiveness values for the control techniques applied to the smaller model heaters are generally higher in comparison to the same control techniques applied to the larger heaters. This difference represents an economy of scale because for a given percent reduction, the quantity of  $\text{NO}_x$  emissions removed per year (ton/yr) from the smaller model heaters was significantly lower than from other model heaters.

Table 6-13 is a summary of the cost effectiveness of selected  $\text{NO}_x$  emission control techniques as presented by the



TABLE 6-8. COST EFFECTIVENESS OF CONTROL TECHNIQUES FOR  
ND NATURAL GAS-FIRED MODEL HEATERS (1991 \$)

| Model heater capacity, MMBtu/hr | NO <sub>x</sub> control technique | Uncontrolled NO <sub>x</sub> emissions, ton/yr @ capacity factors: |      | Total effective reduction, percent | NO <sub>x</sub> reduction, ton/yr @ capacity factors: |       |      | Total annual costs, \$/yr @ capacity factors: |         |         | Cost effectiveness, \$/ton @ capacity factors: <sup>a</sup> |         |        |        |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|------|------------------------------------|---|-------|------|---|---------|---------|---|---------|--------|--------|
|                                 |                                   | 0.1  | 0.5  |                                    | 0.9   | 0.1   | 0.5  | 0.9   | 0.1     | 0.5     | 0.9   | 0.1     | 0.5    | 0.9    |
|                                 |                                   |  |      |                                    |   |       |      |   |         |         |   |         |        |        |
| 17                              | (ND) LNB                          | 0.730  | 3.65 | 6.57                               | 50  | 0.365 | 1.82 | 3.28  | 9,250   | 9,250   | 9,250   | 25,400  | 5,070  | 2,820  |
|                                 | (MD) LNB                          | 1.47   | 7.33 | 13.2                               | 50  | 0.733 | 3.67 | 6.60  | 30,400  | 30,400  | 30,400  | 41,400  | 8,280  | 4,600  |
|                                 | (ND) ULNB                         | 0.730  | 3.65 | 6.57                               | 75  | 0.547 | 2.74 | 4.93  | 9,940   | 9,940   | 9,940   | 18,200  | 3,630  | 2,020  |
|                                 | (MD) ULNB                         | 1.47   | 7.33 | 13.2                               | 75  | 1.10  | 5.50 | 9.90  | 39,600  | 39,600  | 39,600  | 36,000  | 7,200  | 4,000  |
|                                 | (ND) SNCR                         | 0.730  | 3.65 | 6.57                               | 60  | 0.438 | 2.19 | 3.94  | 24,800  | 25,700  | 26,700  | 56,700  | 11,800 | 6,770  |
|                                 | (MD) SNCR                         | 1.47   | 7.33 | 13.2                               | 60  | 0.880 | 4.40 | 7.92  | 41,400  | 43,000  | 44,500  | 47,100  | 9,760  | 5,610  |
|                                 | (MD) SCR                          | 1.47   | 7.33 | 13.2                               | 75  | 1.10  | 5.50 | 9.90  | 155,000 | 158,000 | 160,000   | 141,000 | 28,700 | 16,200 |
|                                 | (MD) LNB + FGR                    | 1.47   | 7.33 | 13.2                               | 55  | 0.807 | 4.03 | 7.26  | 40,400  | 40,900  | 41,400  | 50,000  | 10,100 | 5,710  |
|                                 | (ND) LNB + SNCR                   | 0.730  | 3.65 | 6.57                               | 80  | 0.584 | 2.92 | 5.25  | 34,100  | 35,000  | 35,900  | 58,400  | 12,000 | 6,840  |
|                                 | (MD) LNB + SNCR                   | 1.47   | 7.33 | 13.2                               | 80  | 1.17  | 5.87 | 10.6  | 55,300  | 56,800  | 58,400  | 47,100  | 9,690  | 5,530  |
|                                 | (MD) LNB + SCR                    | 1.47   | 7.33 | 13.2                               | 88  | 1.28  | 6.42 | 11.6  | 169,000 | 172,000 | 174,000   | 132,000 | 26,700 | 15,100 |
| 36                              | (ND) LNB                          | 1.55   | 7.73 | 13.9                               | 50  | 0.773 | 3.86 | 6.95  | 14,700  | 14,700  | 14,700  | 19,100  | 3,810  | 2,120  |
|                                 | (MD) LNB                          | 3.11   | 15.5 | 28.0                               | 50  | 1.55  | 7.77 | 14.0  | 47,900  | 47,900  | 47,900  | 30,900  | 6,170  | 3,430  |
|                                 | (ND) ULNB                         | 1.55   | 7.73 | 13.9                               | 75  | 1.16  | 5.79 | 10.4  | 15,400  | 15,400  | 15,400  | 13,300  | 2,660  | 1,480  |
|                                 | (MD) ULNB                         | 3.11   | 15.5 | 28.0                               | 75  | 2.33  | 11.6 | 21.0  | 49,000  | 49,000  | 49,000  | 21,000  | 4,200  | 2,330  |
|                                 | (ND) SNCR                         | 1.55   | 7.73 | 13.9                               | 60  | 0.927 | 4.64 | 8.34  | 39,000  | 41,000  | 43,000  | 42,100  | 8,850  | 5,150  |
|                                 | (MD) SNCR                         | 3.11   | 15.5 | 28.0                               | 60  | 1.86  | 9.32 | 16.8  | 65,200  | 67,700  | 70,100  | 35,000  | 7,260  | 4,180  |
|                                 | (MD) SCR                          | 3.11   | 15.5 | 28.0                               | 75  | 2.33  | 11.6 | 21.0  | 247,000 | 252,000 | 257,000   | 106,000 | 21,700 | 12,300 |
|                                 | (MD) LNB + FGR                    | 3.11   | 15.5 | 28.0                               | 55  | 1.71  | 8.54 | 15.4  | 63,700  | 64,800  | 66,000  | 37,300  | 7,590  | 4,290  |
|                                 | (ND) LNB + SNCR                   | 1.55   | 7.73 | 13.9                               | 80  | 1.24  | 6.18 | 11.1  | 53,800  | 55,800  | 57,700  | 43,500  | 9,020  | 5,190  |
|                                 | (MD) LNB + SNCR                   | 3.11   | 15.5 | 28.0                               | 80  | 2.49  | 12.4 | 22.4  | 87,300  | 90,500  | 93,700  | 35,100  | 7,280  | 4,190  |
|                                 | (MD) LNB + SCR                    | 3.11   | 15.5 | 28.0                               | 88  | 2.72  | 13.6 | 24.5  | 270,000 | 275,000 | 280,000   | 99,200  | 20,200 | 11,400 |

TABLE 6-8. (continued)

| Model heater capacity, MMBtu/hr | NO <sub>x</sub> control technique | Uncontrolled NO <sub>x</sub> emissions, ton/yr @ capacity factors: |      | Total effective reduction, percent | NO <sub>x</sub> reduction, ton/yr @ capacity factors: |      |      | Total annual costs, \$/yr @ capacity factors: |         |         |         | Cost effectiveness, \$/ton @ capacity factors: <sup>a</sup> |        |        |       |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|------|------------------------------------|---|------|------|---|---------|---------|---------|---|--------|--------|-------|
|                                 |                                   | 0.1  | 0.5  |                                    | 0.9   | 0.1  | 0.5  | 0.9   | 0.1     | 0.5     | 0.9     |   |        |        |       |
|                                 |                                   |  |      |                                    |   |      |      |   |         |         |         |   |        |        |       |
| 77                              | (ND) LNB                          | 3.31   | 16.5 | 29.7                               | 50  | 1.65 | 8.26 | 14.9  | 21,200  | 21,200  | 21,200  | 12,800  | 2,570  | 1,430  |       |
|                                 | (MD) LNB                          | 6.64   | 33.2 | 59.8                               | 50  | 3.32 | 16.6 | 29.9  | 72,600  | 72,600  | 72,600  | 21,900  | 4,370  | 2,430  |       |
|                                 | (ND) ULNB                         | 3.31   | 16.5 | 29.7                               | 75  | 2.48 | 12.4 | 22.3  | 21,900  | 21,900  | 21,900  | 8,830   | 1,770  | 981    |       |
|                                 | (MD) ULNB                         | 6.64   | 33.2 | 59.8                               | 75  | 4.98 | 24.9 | 44.8  | 73,600  | 73,600  | 73,600  | 14,800  | 2,950  | 1,640  |       |
|                                 | (ND) SNCR                         | 3.31   | 16.5 | 29.7                               | 60  | 1.98 | 9.92 | 17.8  | 61,900  | 66,100  | 70,400  | 31,200  | 6,670  | 3,940  |       |
|                                 | (MD) SNCR                         | 6.64   | 33.2 | 59.8                               | 60  | 3.99 | 19.9 | 35.9  | 103,000 | 109,000 | 114,000 | 25,900  | 5,450  | 3,170  |       |
|                                 | (MD) SCR                          | 6.64   | 33.2 | 59.8                               | 75  | 4.98 | 24.9 | 44.8  | 399,000 | 410,000 | 420,000 | 80,100  | 16,400 | 9,370  |       |
|                                 | (MD) LNB + FGR                    | 6.64   | 33.2 | 59.8                               | 55  | 3.65 | 18.3 | 32.9  | 97,600  | 100,000 | 103,000 | 26,700  | 5,480  | 3,120  |       |
|                                 | (ND) LNB + SNCR                   | 3.31   | 16.5 | 29.7                               | 80  | 2.64 | 13.2 | 23.8  | 83,100  | 87,300  | 91,600  | 31,400  | 6,610  | 3,850  |       |
|                                 | (MD) LNB + SNCR                   | 6.64   | 33.2 | 59.8                               | 80  | 5.32 | 26.6 | 47.8  | 135,000 | 142,000 | 149,000 | 25,400  | 5,340  | 3,110  |       |
|                                 | (MD) LNB + SCR                    | 6.64   | 33.2 | 59.8                               | 88  | 5.81 | 29.1 | 52.3  | 431,000 | 441,000 | 452,000 | 74,100  | 15,200 | 8,640  |       |
| 121                             | (ND) LNB                          | 5.19   | 26.0 | 46.7                               | 50  | 2.60 | 13.0 | 23.4  | 36,900  | 36,900  | 36,900  | 14,200  | 2,840  | 1,580  |       |
|                                 | (MD) LNB                          | 10.4   | 52.2 | 94.0                               | 50  | 5.22 | 26.1 | 47.0  | 109,000 | 109,000 | 109,000 | 20,900  | 4,170  | 2,320  |       |
|                                 | (ND) ULNB                         | 5.19   | 26.0 | 46.7                               | 75  | 3.90 | 19.5 | 35.1  | 37,600  | 37,600  | 37,600  | 9,660   | 1,930  | 1,070  |       |
|                                 | (MD) ULNB                         | 10.4   | 52.2 | 94.0                               | 75  | 7.83 | 39.2 | 70.5  | 110,000 | 110,000 | 110,000 | 14,000  | 2,810  | 1,560  |       |
|                                 | (ND) SNCR                         | 5.19   | 26.0 | 46.7                               | 60  | 3.12 | 15.6 | 28.0  | 81,500  | 88,100  | 94,800  | 26,100  | 5,660  | 3,380  |       |
|                                 | (MD) SNCR                         | 10.4   | 52.2 | 94.0                               | 60  | 6.26 | 31.3 | 56.4  | 136,000 | 144,000 | 153,000 | 21,700  | 4,610  | 2,710  |       |
|                                 | (MD) SCR                          | 10.4   | 52.2 | 94.0                               | 75  | 7.83 | 39.2 | 70.5  | 532,000 | 548,000 | 565,000 | 67,900  | 14,000 | 8,020  |       |
|                                 | (MD) LNB + FGR                    | 10.4   | 52.2 | 94.0                               | 55  | 5.74 | 28.7 | 51.7  | 142,000 | 146,000 | 150,000 | 24,700  | 5,080  | 2,890  |       |
|                                 | (ND) LNB + SNCR                   | 5.19   | 26.0 | 46.7                               | 80  | 4.16 | 20.8 | 37.4  | 118,000 | 125,000 | 132,000 | 28,500  | 6,020  | 3,520  |       |
|                                 | (MD) LNB + SNCR                   | 10.4   | 52.2 | 94.0                               | 80  | 8.35 | 41.8 | 75.2  | 191,000 | 202,000 | 213,000 | 22,900  | 4,840  | 2,830  |       |
|                                 |                                   | (MD) LNB + SCR   | 10.4 | 52.2                               | 94.0  | 88   | 9.14 | 45.7  | 82.2    | 587,000 | 604,000 | 621,000   | 64,300 | 13,200 | 7,550 |

TABLE 6-8. (continued)

| Model heater capacity, MMBtu/hr | NO <sub>x</sub> control technique | Uncontrolled NO <sub>x</sub> emissions, ton/yr @ capacity factors: |      |      | Total effective reduction, percent | NO <sub>x</sub> reduction, ton/yr @ capacity factors: |      |      | Total annual costs, \$/yr @ capacity factors: |         |         | Cost effectiveness, \$/ton @ capacity factors: <sup>a</sup> |        |       |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|------|------|------------------------------------|---|------|------|---|---------|---------|---|--------|-------|
|                                 |                                   | 0.1  | 0.5  | 0.9  |                                    | 0.1   | 0.5  | 0.9  | 0.1   | 0.5     | 0.9     | 0.1   | 0.5    | 0.9   |
| 186                             | (ND) LNB                          | 7.98   | 39.9 | 71.9 | 50                                 | 3.99  | 20.0 | 35.9 | 55,000  | 55,000  | 55,000  | 13,800  | 2,760  | 1,530 |
|                                 | (MD) LNB                          | 16.0   | 80.2 | 144  | 50                                 | 8.02  | 40.1 | 72.2 | 152,000                                       | 152,000 | 152,000 | 18,900  | 3,780  | 2,100 |
|                                 | (ND) ULNB                         | 7.98   | 39.9 | 71.9 | 75                                 | 5.99  | 29.9 | 53.9 | 55,700  | 55,700  | 55,700  | 9,310   | 1,860  | 1,030 |
|                                 | (MD) ULNB                         | 16.0   | 80.2 | 144  | 75                                 | 12.0  | 60.2 | 108  | 153,000                                       | 153,000 | 153,000 | 12,700  | 2,540  | 1,410 |
|                                 | (ND) SNCR                         | 7.98   | 39.9 | 71.9 | 60                                 | 4.79  | 24.0 | 43.1 | 106,000                                       | 116,000 | 126,000 | 22,100  | 4,850  | 2,930 |
|                                 | (MD) SNCR                         | 16.0   | 80.2 | 144  | 60                                 | 9.63  | 48.1 | 86.7 | 177,000                                       | 189,000 | 202,000 | 18,300  | 3,930  | 2,330 |
|                                 | (MD) SCR                          | 16.0   | 80.2 | 144  | 75                                 | 12.0  | 60.2 | 108  | 700,000                                       | 726,000 | 752,000 | 58,200  | 12,100 | 6,940 |
|                                 | (MD) LNB + FGR                    | 16.0   | 80.2 | 144  | 55                                 | 8.83  | 44.1 | 79.4 | 195,000                                       | 201,000 | 207,000 | 22,100  | 4,550  | 2,600 |
|                                 | (ND) LNB + SNCR                   | 7.98   | 39.9 | 71.9 | 80                                 | 6.39  | 31.9 | 57.5 | 161,000                                       | 171,000 | 181,000 | 25,200  | 5,360  | 3,150 |
|                                 | (MD) LNB + SNCR                   | 16.0   | 80.2 | 144  | 80                                 | 12.8  | 64.2 | 116  | 259,000                                       | 276,000 | 292,000 | 20,200  | 4,300  | 2,530 |
|                                 | (MD) LNB + SCR                    | 16.0   | 80.2 | 144  | 88                                 | 14.0  | 70.2 | 126  | 783,000                                       | 809,000 | 835,000 | 55,700  | 11,500 | 6,600 |

<sup>a</sup>Cost effectiveness = Total annual cost/NO<sub>x</sub> reductions.

TABLE 6-9. COST EFFECTIVENESS OF CONTROL TECHNIQUES  
FOR MD NATURAL GAS-FIRED MODEL HEATERS (1991 \$)

| Model heater capacity, MMBtu/hr | NO <sub>x</sub> control technique | Uncontrolled NO <sub>x</sub> emissions, ton/yr @ capacity factors: |      |      | Total effective reductions, percent |  |  | NO <sub>x</sub> reductions, ton/yr @ capacity factors: |      |      | Total annual costs, \$/yr @ capacity factors: |         |         | Cost effectiveness, \$/ton @ capacity factors: <sup>a</sup> |        |        |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|------|------|-------------------------------------|--|--|--|------|------|---|---------|---------|---|--------|--------|
|                                 |                                   | 0.1 0.5 0.9  |      |      |                                     |  |  | 0.1 0.5 0.9  |      |      | 0.1 0.5 0.9                                   |         |         | 0.1 0.5 0.9   |        |        |
|                                 |                                   | 0.1  | 0.5  | 0.9  |                                     |  |  | 0.1  | 0.5  | 0.9  | 0.1   | 0.5     | 0.9     | 0.1   | 0.5    | 0.9    |
| 40                              | LNB                               | 3.45   | 17.3 | 31.1 | 50                                  |  |  | 1.73   | 8.63 | 15.5 | 20,700  | 20,700  | 20,700  | 12,000  | 2,390  | 1,330  |
|                                 | ULNB                              | 3.45   | 17.3 | 31.1 | 75                                  |  |  | 2.59   | 12.9 | 23.3 | 21,700  | 21,700  | 21,700  | 8,380   | 1,680  | 931    |
|                                 | SNCR                              | 3.45   | 17.3 | 31.1 | 60                                  |  |  | 2.07   | 10.4 | 18.6 | 42,000  | 45,500  | 49,100  | 20,300  | 4,400  | 2,640  |
|                                 | SCR                               | 3.45   | 17.3 | 31.1 | 75                                  |  |  | 2.59   | 12.9 | 23.3 | 237,000                                       | 242,000 | 248,000 | 91,500  | 18,700 | 10,600 |
|                                 | LNB + FGR                         | 3.45   | 17.3 | 31.1 | 55                                  |  |  | 1.90   | 9.49 | 17.1 | 37,500  | 38,700  | 40,000  | 19,700  | 4,080  | 2,340  |
|                                 | LNB + SNCR                        | 3.45   | 17.3 | 31.1 | 80                                  |  |  | 2.76   | 13.8 | 24.9 | 62,600  | 66,200  | 69,800  | 22,700  | 4,790  | 2,810  |
|                                 | LNB + SCR                         | 3.45   | 17.3 | 31.1 | 88                                  |  |  | 3.02   | 15.1 | 27.2 | 257,000                                       | 263,000 | 269,000 | 85,200  | 17,400 | 9,880  |
| 77                              | LNB                               | 6.64   | 33.2 | 59.8 | 50                                  |  |  | 3.32   | 16.6 | 29.9 | 44,800  | 44,800  | 44,800  | 13,500  | 2,700  | 1,500  |
|                                 | ULNB                              | 6.64   | 33.2 | 59.8 | 75                                  |  |  | 4.98   | 24.9 | 44.8 | 45,800  | 45,800  | 45,800  | 9,200   | 1,840  | 1,020  |
|                                 | SNCR                              | 6.64   | 33.2 | 59.8 | 60                                  |  |  | 3.99   | 19.9 | 35.9 | 62,600  | 69,400  | 76,300  | 15,700  | 3,480  | 2,130  |
|                                 | SCR                               | 6.64   | 33.2 | 59.8 | 75                                  |  |  | 4.98   | 24.9 | 44.8 | 358,000                                       | 369,000 | 380,000 | 71,900  | 14,800 | 8,460  |
|                                 | LNB + FGR                         | 6.64   | 33.2 | 59.8 | 55                                  |  |  | 3.65   | 18.3 | 32.9 | 69,900  | 72,300  | 74,700  | 19,100  | 3,960  | 2,270  |
|                                 | LNB + SNCR                        | 6.64   | 33.2 | 59.8 | 80                                  |  |  | 5.32   | 26.6 | 47.8 | 107,000                                       | 114,000 | 121,000 | 20,200  | 4,300  | 2,530  |
|                                 | LNB + SCR                         | 6.64   | 33.2 | 59.8 | 88                                  |  |  | 5.81   | 29.1 | 52.3 | 403,000                                       | 414,000 | 424,000 | 69,300  | 14,200 | 8,110  |
| 114                             | LNB                               | 9.84   | 49.2 | 88.5 | 50                                  |  |  | 4.92   | 24.6 | 44.3 | 80,700  | 80,700  | 80,700  | 16,400  | 3,280  | 1,820  |
|                                 | ULNB                              | 9.84   | 49.2 | 88.5 | 75                                  |  |  | 7.38   | 36.9 | 66.4 | 81,700  | 81,700  | 81,700  | 11,100  | 2,210  | 1,230  |
|                                 | SNCR                              | 9.84   | 49.2 | 88.5 | 60                                  |  |  | 5.90   | 29.5 | 53.1 | 79,500  | 89,700  | 99,900  | 13,500  | 3,040  | 1,880  |
|                                 | SCR                               | 9.84   | 49.2 | 88.5 | 75                                  |  |  | 7.38   | 36.9 | 66.4 | 460,000                                       | 476,000 | 492,000 | 62,400  | 12,900 | 7,410  |
|                                 | LNB + FGR                         | 9.84   | 49.2 | 88.5 | 55                                  |  |  | 5.41   | 27.1 | 48.7 | 113,000                                       | 116,000 | 120,000 | 20,800  | 4,290  | 2,460  |
|                                 | LNB + SNCR                        | 9.84   | 49.2 | 88.5 | 80                                  |  |  | 7.87   | 39.3 | 70.8 | 160,000                                       | 170,000 | 181,000 | 20,400  | 4,330  | 2,550  |
|                                 | LNB + SCR                         | 9.84   | 49.2 | 88.5 | 88                                  |  |  | 8.61   | 43.0 | 77.5 | 541,000                                       | 557,000 | 573,000 | 62,800  | 12,900 | 7,390  |
| 174                             | LNB                               | 15.0   | 75.1 | 135  | 50                                  |  |  | 7.51   | 37.5 | 67.6 | 86,100  | 86,100  | 86,100  | 11,500  | 2,290  | 1,270  |
|                                 | ULNB                              | 15.0   | 75.1 | 135  | 75                                  |  |  | 11.3   | 56.3 | 101  | 87,100  | 87,100  | 87,100  | 7,730   | 1,550  | 859    |
|                                 | SNCR                              | 15.0   | 75.1 | 135  | 60                                  |  |  | 9.01   | 45.0 | 81.1 | 103,000                                       | 119,000 | 134,000 | 11,400  | 2,630  | 1,660  |
|                                 | SCR                               | 15.0   | 75.1 | 135  | 75                                  |  |  | 11.3   | 56.3 | 101  | 604,000                                       | 629,000 | 653,000 | 53,700  | 11,200 | 6,440  |
|                                 | LNB + FGR                         | 15.0   | 75.1 | 135  | 55                                  |  |  | 8.26   | 41.3 | 74.3 | 127,000                                       | 133,000 | 138,000 | 15,400  | 3,220  | 1,860  |
|                                 | LNB + SNCR                        | 15.0   | 75.1 | 135  | 80                                  |  |  | 12.0   | 60.1 | 108  | 189,000                                       | 205,000 | 220,000 | 15,700  | 3,410  | 2,040  |
|                                 | LNB + SCR                         | 15.0   | 75.1 | 135  | 88                                  |  |  | 13.1   | 65.7 | 118  | 690,000                                       | 715,000 | 739,000 | 52,600  | 10,900 | 6,250  |

TABLE 6-9. (continued)

| Model heater capacity, MMBtu/hr | NO <sub>x</sub> control technique | Uncontrolled NO <sub>x</sub> emissions, ton/yr @ capacity factors: |     |     | Total effective reductions, percent | NO <sub>x</sub> reductions, ton/yr @ capacity factors: |      |     | Total annual costs, \$/yr @ capacity factors: |         |         | Cost effectiveness, \$/ton @ capacity factors: <sup>a</sup> |       |       |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|-----|-----|-------------------------------------|--|------|-----|---|---------|---------|---|-------|-------|
|                                 |                                   | 0.1  | 0.5 | 0.9 |                                     | 0.1  | 0.5  | 0.9 | 0.1   | 0.5     | 0.9     | 0.1   | 0.5   | 0.9   |
| 263                             | LNB                               | 22.7   | 113 | 204 | 50                                  | 11.3   | 56.7 | 102 | 123,000                                       | 123,000 | 123,000 | 10,900  | 2,180 | 1,210 |
|                                 | ULNB                              | 22.7   | 113 | 204 | 75                                  | 17.0   | 85.1 | 153 | 124,000                                       | 124,000 | 124,000 | 7,310   | 1,460 | 813   |
|                                 | SNCR                              | 22.7   | 113 | 204 | 60                                  | 13.6   | 68.1 | 123 | 133,000                                       | 157,000 | 180,000 | 9,770   | 2,300 | 1,470 |
|                                 | SCR                               | 22.7   | 113 | 204 | 75                                  | 17.0   | 85.1 | 153 | 791,000                                       | 828,000 | 864,000 | 46,500  | 9,730 | 5,640 |
|                                 | LNB + FGR                         | 22.7   | 113 | 204 | 55                                  | 12.5   | 62.4 | 112 | 177,000                                       | 185,000 | 193,000 | 14,200  | 2,960 | 1,720 |
|                                 | LNB + SNCR                        | 22.7   | 113 | 204 | 80                                  | 18.2   | 90.8 | 163 | 256,000                                       | 280,000 | 303,000 | 14,100  | 3,080 | 1,860 |
|                                 | LNB + SCR                         | 22.7   | 113 | 204 | 88                                  | 19.9   | 99.3 | 179 | 915,000                                       | 951,000 | 988,000 | 46,100  | 9,580 | 5,530 |

<sup>a</sup>Cost effectiveness = Total annual cost/NO<sub>x</sub> reductions.

TABLE 6-10. COST EFFECTIVENESS OF CONTROL TECHNIQUES FOR  
ND OIL-FIRED MODEL HEATERS (1991 \$)

| Model heater<br>capacity and fuel<br>type, MMBtu/hr | NO <sub>x</sub> control technique | Uncontrolled NO <sub>x</sub> emission, ton/yr<br>@ capacity factors: |      |      | Total<br>effective<br>reduction,<br>percent | NO <sub>x</sub> reductions, ton/yr @<br>capacity factors: |      |      | Total annual costs, \$/yr @ capacity<br>factors: |         |         | Cost effectiveness, \$/ton @<br>capacity factors: <sup>a</sup> |        |       |
|---|-----------------------------------|--|------|------|---|---|------|------|--|---------|---------|--|--------|-------|
|   |                                   |  |      |      |   |   |      |      |  |         |         |  |        |       |
|   |                                   | 0.1  | 0.5  | 0.9  |   | 0.1   | 0.5  | 0.9  | 0.1  | 0.5     | 0.9     | 0.1  | 0.5    | 0.9   |
| 69<br>Disillate oil-fired                           | (ND) LNB                          | 6.04   | 30.2 | 54.4 | 40  | 2.39  | 11.9 | 21.5 | 36,100   | 36,100  | 36,100  | 15,100   | 3,030  | 1,680 |
|   | (MD) LNB                          | 9.67   | 48.4 | 87.0 | 45  | 4.38  | 21.9 | 39.4 | 92,400   | 92,400  | 92,400  | 21,100   | 4,220  | 2,340 |
|   | (ND) ULNB                         | 6.04   | 30.2 | 54.4 | 76  | 4.59  | 22.9 | 41.3 | 36,800   | 36,800  | 36,800  | 8,030  | 1,610  | 892   |
|   | (MD) ULNB                         | 9.67   | 48.4 | 87.0 | 74  | 7.20  | 36.0 | 64.8 | 93,400   | 93,400  | 93,400  | 13,000   | 2,600  | 1,440 |
|   | (ND) SNCR                         | 6.04   | 30.2 | 54.4 | 60  | 3.63  | 18.1 | 32.6 | 78,300   | 68,000  | 76,800  | 16,300   | 3,750  | 2,350 |
|   | (MD) SNCR                         | 9.67   | 48.4 | 87.0 | 60  | 5.80  | 29.0 | 52.2 | 98,100   | 110,000 | 121,000 | 16,900   | 3,780  | 2,330 |
|   | (MD) SCR                          | 9.67   | 48.4 | 87.0 | 75  | 7.25  | 36.3 | 65.3 | 376,000  | 400,000 | 424,000 | 51,800   | 11,000 | 6,490 |
|   | (MD) LNB + FGR                    | 9.67   | 48.4 | 87.0 | 48  | 4.59  | 23.0 | 41.3 | 116,000  | 118,000 | 120,000 | 25,200   | 5,140  | 2,910 |
|   | (ND) LNB + SNCR                   | 6.04   | 30.2 | 54.4 | 76  | 4.58  | 22.9 | 41.2 | 95,300   | 104,000 | 113,000 | 20,800   | 4,540  | 2,740 |
|   | (MD) LNB + SNCR                   | 9.67   | 48.4 | 87.0 | 78  | 7.56  | 37.8 | 68.0 | 152,000  | 164,000 | 176,000 | 20,200   | 4,340  | 2,580 |
|   | (MD) LNB + SCR                    | 9.67   | 48.4 | 87.0 | 86  | 8.35  | 41.7 | 75.1 | 430,000  | 454,000 | 478,000 | 51,500   | 10,900 | 6,360 |
| 69<br>Residual oil-fired                            | (ND) LNB                          | 12.7   | 63.5 | 114  | 27  | 3.38  | 16.9 | 30.5 | 36,100   | 36,100  | 36,100  | 10,700   | 2,140  | 1,190 |
|   | (MD) LNB                          | 16.3   | 81.6 | 147  | 37  | 6.04  | 30.2 | 54.4 | 92,400   | 92,400  | 92,400  | 15,300   | 3,060  | 1,700 |
|   | (ND) ULNB                         | 12.7   | 63.5 | 114  | 77  | 9.77  | 48.9 | 88.0 | 36,800   | 36,800  | 36,800  | 3,770  | 753    | 419   |
|   | (MD) ULNB                         | 16.3   | 81.6 | 147  | 73  | 12.0  | 59.9 | 108  | 93,400   | 93,400  | 93,400  | 7,790  | 1,560  | 866   |
|   | (ND) SNCR                         | 12.7   | 63.5 | 114  | 60  | 7.62  | 38.1 | 68.5 | 60,000   | 72,300  | 84,500  | 7,880  | 1,900  | 1,230 |
|   | (MD) SNCR                         | 16.3   | 81.6 | 147  | 60  | 9.79  | 49.0 | 88.1 | 98,900   | 112,000 | 125,000 | 10,100   | 2,280  | 1,420 |
|   | (MD) SCR                          | 16.3   | 81.6 | 147  | 75  | 12.2  | 61.2 | 110  | 374,000  | 391,000 | 409,000 | 30,600   | 6,400  | 3,710 |
|   | (MD) LNB + FGR                    | 16.3   | 81.6 | 147  | 34  | 5.59  | 28.0 | 50.3 | 116,000  | 118,000 | 120,000 | 20,700   | 4,220  | 2,390 |
|   | (ND) LNB + SNCR                   | 12.7   | 63.5 | 114  | 71  | 8.97  | 44.8 | 80.7 | 96,200   | 108,000 | 121,000 | 10,700   | 2,420  | 1,490 |
|   | (MD) LNB + SNCR                   | 16.3   | 81.6 | 147  | 75  | 12.2  | 61.0 | 110  | 153,000  | 167,000 | 182,000 | 12,500   | 2,740  | 1,650 |
|   | (MD) LNB + SCR                    | 16.3   | 81.6 | 147  | 84  | 13.8  | 68.8 | 124  | 428,000  | 446,000 | 463,000 | 31,200   | 6,480  | 3,740 |

<sup>a</sup>Cost effectiveness = Total annual cost/NO<sub>x</sub> reductions.

TABLE 6-11. COST EFFECTIVENESS OF CONTROL TECHNIQUES  
FOR MD OIL-FIRED MODEL HEATERS (1991 \$)

| Model heater capacity, MMBtu/hr | NO <sub>x</sub> control technique | Uncontrolled NO <sub>x</sub> emissions, ton/yr @ capacity factors: |      |     | Total effective reduction, percent | NO <sub>x</sub> reductions, ton/yr @ capacity factors: |      |      | Total annual costs, \$/yr @ capacity factors: |         |        | Cost effectiveness, ton/yr @ capacity factors: <sup>a</sup> |       |     |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|------|-----|------------------------------------|--|------|------|---|---------|--------|---|-------|-----|
|                                 |                                   | 0.1  | 0.5  | 0.9 |                                    | 0.1  | 0.5  | 0.9  | 0.1   | 0.5     | 0.9    | 0.1   | 0.5   | 0.9 |
|                                 |                                   |  |      |     |                                    |  |      |      |   |         |        |   |       |     |
| 135                             | (MD) LNB                          | 18.9   | 94.6 | 170 | 45                                 | 8.57   | 42.9 | 77.2 | 50,700  | 50,700  | 5,920  | 1,180   | 658   |     |
|                                 | (MD) ULNB                         | 18.9   | 94.6 | 170 | 74                                 | 14.1   | 70.4 | 127  | 51,800  | 51,800  | 3,680  | 735   | 408   |     |
|                                 | SNCR                              | 18.9   | 94.6 | 170 | 60                                 | 11.4   | 56.8 | 102  | 90,900  | 114,000 | 8,010  | 2,000   | 1,340 |     |
|                                 | SCR                               | 18.9   | 94.6 | 170 | 75                                 | 14.2   | 71.0 | 128  | 501,000                                       | 516,000 | 35,300 | 7,280   | 4,160 |     |
|                                 | LNB + FGR                         | 18.9   | 94.6 | 170 | 48                                 | 8.99   | 44.9 | 80.9 | 86,100  | 90,300  | 9,570  | 2,010   | 1,170 |     |
|                                 | LNB + SNCR                        | 18.9   | 94.6 | 170 | 78                                 | 14.8   | 73.9 | 133  | 142,000                                       | 165,000 | 9,580  | 2,230   | 1,410 |     |
|                                 | LNB + SCR                         | 18.9   | 94.6 | 170 | 92                                 | 17.4   | 86.8 | 156  | 536,000                                       | 551,000 | 30,800 | 6,340   | 3,620 |     |
| 135                             | (MD) LNB                          | 31.9   | 160  | 287 | 37                                 | 11.8   | 59.1 | 106  | 50,700  | 50,700  | 4,290  | 858   | 477   |     |
|                                 | (MD) ULNB                         | 31.9   | 160  | 287 | 73                                 | 23.5   | 117  | 211  | 51,800  | 51,800  | 2,210  | 442   | 245   |     |
|                                 | SNCR                              | 31.9   | 160  | 287 | 60                                 | 19.2   | 95.8 | 172  | 92,600  | 122,000 | 4,830  | 1,280   | 880   |     |
|                                 | SCR                               | 31.9   | 160  | 287 | 75                                 | 23.9   | 120  | 216  | 501,000                                       | 518,000 | 20,900 | 4,330   | 2,480 |     |
|                                 | LNB + FGR                         | 31.9   | 160  | 287 | 34                                 | 10.9   | 54.7 | 98.5 | 86,100  | 90,300  | 7,870  | 1,650   | 961   |     |
|                                 | LNB + SNCR                        | 31.9   | 160  | 287 | 75                                 | 23.9   | 119  | 215  | 143,000                                       | 173,000 | 6,000  | 1,450   | 942   |     |
|                                 | LNB + SCR                         | 31.9   | 160  | 287 | 91                                 | 28.9   | 145  | 260  | 536,000                                       | 553,000 | 18,500 | 3,820   | 2,190 |     |

<sup>a</sup>Cost effectiveness = Total annual cost/NO<sub>x</sub> reductions.

TABLE 6-12. COST EFFECTIVENESS OF CONTROL TECHNIQUES  
FOR ND PYROLYSIS MODEL HEATERS (1991 \$)

| Model heater capacity and fuel type, MMBtu/hr | NO <sub>x</sub> control technique | Uncontrolled emissions, ton/yr @ capacity factors: |      |      | Total effective reduction, percent | Reduction, ton/yr @ capacity factors |      |         | Total annual costs, \$/yr @ capacity factors: |         |         | Cost effectiveness @ capacity factors <sup>a</sup> |        |        |
|---|-----------------------------------|--|------|------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------|---------|---|---------|---------|--|--------|--------|
|   |                                   | 0.1  | 0.5  | 0.9  |                                    | 0.1                                  | 0.5  | 0.9     | 0.1   | 0.5     | 0.9     | 0.1  | 0.5    | 0.9    |
|   |                                   |  |      |      |                                    |                                      |      |         |   |         |         |  |        |        |
| 84<br>Natural gas-fired                       | (ND) LNB                          | 3.83   | 19.1 | 34.4 | 50                                 | 1.91                                 | 9.57 | 17.2    | 39,400  | 39,400  | 39,400  | 20,600   | 4,120  | 2,290  |
|   | (MD) LNB                          | 3.83   | 19.1 | 34.4 | 50                                 | 1.91                                 | 9.57 | 17.2    | 102,000                                       | 102,000 | 102,000 | 53,300   | 10,700 | 5,990  |
|   | (ND) ULNB                         | 3.83   | 19.1 | 34.4 | 75                                 | 2.87                                 | 14.3 | 25.8    | 40,100  | 40,100  | 40,100  | 14,000   | 2,790  | 1,550  |
|   | (MD)ULNB                          | 3.83   | 19.1 | 34.4 | 75                                 | 2.87                                 | 14.3 | 25.8    | 103,000                                       | 103,000 | 103,000 | 35,900   | 7,180  | 3,990  |
|   | (ND) SNCR                         | 3.83   | 19.1 | 34.4 | 60                                 | 2.30                                 | 11.5 | 20.7    | 65,300  | 70,100  | 74,900  | 28,400   | 6,110  | 3,620  |
|   | (MD) SNCR                         | 3.83   | 19.1 | 34.4 | 60                                 | 2.30                                 | 11.5 | 20.7    | 108,000                                       | 113,000 | 118,000 | 47,200   | 9,850  | 5,700  |
|   | SCR                               | 3.83   | 19.1 | 34.4 | 75                                 | 2.87                                 | 14.3 | 25.8    | 421,000                                       | 434,000 | 448,000 | 147,000  | 30,300 | 17,300 |
|   | LNB + FGR                         | 3.83   | 19.1 | 34.4 | 55                                 | 2.10                                 | 10.5 | 18.9    | 128,000                                       | 131,000 | 134,000 | 61,100   | 12,500 | 7,060  |
|   | (ND) LNB + SNCR                   | 3.83   | 19.1 | 34.4 | 80                                 | 3.06                                 | 15.3 | 27.5    | 105,000                                       | 109,000 | 114,000 | 34,200   | 7,150  | 4,150  |
|   | (MD) LNB + SNCR                   | 3.83   | 19.1 | 34.4 | 80                                 | 3.06                                 | 15.3 | 27.5    | 167,000                                       | 172,000 | 177,000 | 54,700   | 11,200 | 6,420  |
| LNB + SCR                                     | 3.83                              | 19.1   | 34.4 | 88   | 3.35                               | 16.7                                 | 30.1 | 481,000 | 495,000                                       | 508,000 | 144,000 | 29,600   | 16,900 |        |
| 84<br>High-hydrogen fuel gas-fired            | (ND) LNB                          | 5.15   | 25.8 | 46.4 | 50                                 | 2.58                                 | 12.9 | 23.2    | 39,400  | 39,400  | 39,400  | 15,300   | 3,060  | 1,700  |
|   | (MD) LNB                          | 5.15   | 25.8 | 46.4 | 50                                 | 2.58                                 | 12.9 | 23.2    | 102,000                                       | 102,000 | 102,000 | 39,600   | 7,930  | 4,400  |
|   | (ND) ULNB                         | 5.15   | 25.8 | 46.4 | 75                                 | 3.86                                 | 19.3 | 34.8    | 40,100  | 40,100  | 40,100  | 10,400   | 2,070  | 1,150  |
|   | (MD) ULNB                         | 5.15   | 25.8 | 46.4 | 75                                 | 3.86                                 | 19.3 | 34.8    | 103,000                                       | 103,000 | 103,000 | 26,700   | 5,340  | 2,960  |
|   | (ND) SNCR                         | 5.15   | 25.8 | 46.4 | 60                                 | 3.09                                 | 15.5 | 27.8    | 65,600  | 71,400  | 77,300  | 21,200   | 4,620  | 2,780  |
|   | (MD) SNCR                         | 5.15   | 25.8 | 46.4 | 60                                 | 3.09                                 | 15.5 | 27.8    | 109,000                                       | 114,000 | 120,000 | 35,100   | 7,400  | 4,320  |
|   | SCR                               | 5.15   | 25.8 | 46.4 | 75                                 | 3.86                                 | 19.3 | 34.8    | 421,000                                       | 436,000 | 452,000 | 109,000  | 22,600 | 13,000 |
|   | LNB + FGR                         | 5.15   | 25.8 | 46.4 | 55                                 | 2.83                                 | 14.2 | 25.5    | 128,000                                       | 131,000 | 134,000 | 45,400   | 9,260  | 5,250  |
|   | (ND) LNB + SNCR                   | 5.15   | 25.8 | 46.4 | 80                                 | 4.12                                 | 20.6 | 37.1    | 105,000                                       | 111,000 | 117,000 | 25,500   | 5,380  | 3,150  |
|   | (MD) LNB + SNCR                   | 5.15   | 25.8 | 46.4 | 80                                 | 4.12                                 | 20.6 | 37.1    | 168,000                                       | 173,000 | 179,000 | 40,700   | 8,420  | 4,840  |
| LNB + SCR                                     | 5.15                              | 25.8   | 46.4 | 88   | 4.51                               | 22.5                                 | 40.6 | 481,000 | 497,000                                       | 512,000 | 107,000 | 22,000   | 12,600 |        |

<sup>a</sup>Cost effectiveness = Total annual cost/NO<sub>x</sub> reductions



TABLE 6-13. CARB COST EFFECTIVENESS FOR NO<sub>x</sub> EMISSION  
CONTROL TECHNIQUES (1991 \$)<sup>12</sup>

| Control technology               | Annual capacity factor,<br>percent | Unit size range,<br>MMBtu/hr | Cost effectiveness range,<br>thousand/ton NO <sub>x</sub> <sup>a</sup> |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------|--|
| Low-NO <sub>x</sub> burners      | 10                                 | 3.5 to 150                   | 2.61 to 30.6   |
|                                  | 50                                 |                              | 0.570 to 7.25  |
|                                  | 90                                 |                              | 0.340 to 4.53  |
| Flue gas recirculation           | 10                                 | 3.5 to 350                   | 7.71 to 32.9   |
|                                  | 50                                 |                              | 1.81 to 7.71   |
|                                  | 90                                 |                              | 1.13 to 4.19   |
| Selective noncatalytic reduction | 10                                 | 50 to 375                    | 2.61 to 22.7   |
|                                  | 50                                 |                              | 1.70 to 6.80   |
|                                  | 90                                 |                              | 1.47 to 4.31   |
| Selective catalytic reduction    | 10                                 | 50 to 350                    | 27.2 to 74.8   |
|                                  | 50                                 |                              | 6.80 to 15.9   |
|                                  | 90                                 |                              | 4.53 to 10.2   |

<sup>a</sup>Escalated from 1986 \$ to 1991 \$ using the Chemical Engineering plant cost index.<sup>3</sup>

California Air Resources Board (CARB).<sup>12</sup> The accuracy of the cost methodologies used in this study is estimated to be 30 percent plus or minus the actual cost.<sup>1</sup> The cost-effectiveness values of the control techniques for the model heaters are generally consistent with the ranges given in Table 6-13.

When comparing the cost effectiveness of combination control techniques in Table 6-13 to those in Tables 6-8 through 6-12, it is necessary to add the cost effectiveness of each component in Table 6-13. For example, the cost effectiveness of LNB's and SCR should be added to yield the total cost effectiveness of LNB's combined with SCR.

#### 6.4 COST EFFECTIVENESS OF RADIANT BURNERS

This section presents the costs and cost-effectiveness values for a process heater using radiant burners. Data are insufficient to allow the development of model heaters with radiant burners. However, cost data for a new installation were provided for a 6 MMBtu/hr process heater using radiant burners. Retrofit costs are expected to be significantly higher for most process heater applications due to the major construction cost of modifying existing process heaters to accept radiant burners.<sup>5</sup> Refer to Section 5.1.8 for a discussion of radiant burners.

Emission reduction data for the 6 MMBtu/hr heater were presented in Table 5-6. The capital costs, capital recovery, annual costs, and cost-effectiveness values are presented in Table 6-14. The capital cost for radiant burners for this heater is \$38,000. The annual costs range from \$12,600/yr to \$8,280/yr for capacity factors of 0.9 and 0.3, respectively. The cost effectiveness range from \$7,600/ton to \$17,600/ton for capacity factors of 0.9 and 0.3, respectively.<sup>5</sup>

TABLE 6-14. RADIANT BURNER COST EFFECTIVENESS<sup>5</sup>

| Heater capacity, MMBtu/hr | Capacity factor | Emission reduction, tons/yr <sup>a</sup> | Cost, \$ 1991 |                               |                  |              | Cost effectiveness, \$/ton |
|---------------------------|-----------------|--|---------------|-------------------------------|------------------|--------------|----------------------------|
|                           |                 |  | Capital       | Capital recovery <sup>b</sup> | Annual operating | Total annual |                            |
| 6                         | 0.9             | 2.46                                     | 38,000        | 6,150                         | 12,600           | 18,700       | 7,600                      |
| 6                         | 0.5             | 1.36                                     | 38,000        | 6,150                         | 9,700            | 15,900       | 11,700                     |
| 6                         | 0.3             | 0.82                                     | 38,000        | 6,150                         | 8,280            | 14,400       | 17,600                     |

<sup>a</sup>Emission reduction compared to an MD heater with conventional burners.

<sup>b</sup>The capital recovery factor is 0.131.

## 6.5 REFERENCES FOR CHAPTER 6

1. A Study to Assess the Available Technology and Associated Costs of Reducing NO<sub>x</sub> Emissions From the Canadian Petroleum Refining Industry. Canadian Petroleum Products Institute. CPPI Report No. 91-1. November 28, 1990.
2. Technical Support Document for a Suggested Control Measure for the Control of Emissions of Oxides of Nitrogen From Industrial, Institutional, and Commercial Boilers, Steam Generators, and Process Heaters. Air Resources Board and South Coast Air Quality Management District. April 29, 1987.
3. Economic Indicators: Chemical Engineering Plant Cost Index. Chemical Engineering. Vol. 99(3):206. March 1992.
4. OAQPS Control Cost Manual. United States Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Air Quality Planning and Standards. EPA 450/3-90-006. January 1990.
5. Letter and attachments from Moreno, F., Alzeta Corporation, to Sanderford, E., MRI. May 22, 1992. Cost comparison between ND and MD conventional burners versus Alzeta burners.
6. Annual Energy Review 1990. Department of Energy/Energy Information Administration-0384(90). May 1991. p. 157.
7. Letter and attachments from Smith, J., Institute of Clean Air Companies, to W. Neuffer, EPA/ESD. May 14, 1992. Use of catalyst systems with stationary combustion sources.
8. Telecon. Harris, R., MRI, with Davis, L., Exxon, Baton Rouge. February 7, 1992. Low-NO<sub>x</sub> burner retrofits.
9. Letter and attachments from Morrow, N., Exxon Chemical Group, to Harris, R., Midwest Research Institute. Low-NO<sub>x</sub> burner experience at Basic Chemicals plant.
10. Letter and attachments from Pickens, R., Nalco Fuel Tech, to Neuffer, W., EPA/ISB. August 7, 1992. Comments on Draft Alternative Control Techniques Document--Control of NO<sub>x</sub> Emissions from Process Heaters.
11. Letter and attachments from Strickland, G., Chemical Manufacturers Association, to Neuffer, W., EPA/ISB. September 9, 1992. Comments on Draft Alternative Control Techniques Documents--Control of NO<sub>x</sub> Emissions from Process Heaters.

12. California Clean Air Act Guidance. Determination of Reasonably Available Control Technology and Best Available Retrofit Control Technology for Industrial, Institutional, and Commercial Boilers, Steam Generators, and Process Heaters. California Air Resources Board. July 18, 1991.

## 7.0 ENVIRONMENTAL AND ENERGY IMPACTS

This chapter presents the environmental and energy impacts for the NO<sub>x</sub> control techniques described in Chapter 5 for process heaters. The impacts of low-NO<sub>x</sub> burners (LNB's), ultra low-NO<sub>x</sub> burners (ULNB's), flue gas recirculation (FGR), selective noncatalytic reduction (SNCR), and selective catalytic reduction (SCR) on air pollution, solid waste disposal, and energy consumption are discussed. These NO<sub>x</sub> reduction techniques produce no water pollution impacts. Low excess air (LEA), discussed in Section 5.1.1, reduced air preheat (RAP), discussed in Section 5.1.8, and natural draft- (ND) to-mechanical draft (MD) conversion are considered to be operational controls and can have environmental and energy impacts. However, they are not considered NO<sub>x</sub> control techniques and are not discussed separately in this chapter.<sup>1</sup>

This chapter is organized into four sections. Section 7.1 presents air pollution impacts; Section 7.2 presents solid waste impacts; and Section 7.3 presents energy consumption impacts; and Section 7.4 presents the references for this chapter.

### 7.1 AIR POLLUTION IMPACTS

#### 7.1.1 NO<sub>x</sub> Emission Reductions

A summary of the achievable NO<sub>x</sub> emission reductions and controlled emission levels for the process heater control techniques is presented in Tables 5-11 through 5-15. The percent reductions shown in these tables represent average reductions for the combustion control techniques. Average reductions are presented because the reductions from baseline emissions vary

depending on the uncontrolled emission level, draft type, fuel type and whether the heater has an air preheater.

Low- $\text{NO}_x$  burners are designed for ND and MD operation and achieve  $\text{NO}_x$  reductions by staged-air or staged-fuel techniques. Emissions reductions for LNB's are approximately 50 percent over conventional burners for both ND and MD LNB's, although one manufacturer reports a 72 percent reduction for a staged-fuel MD LNB.<sup>1,2</sup> Staged-fuel LNB's, discussed in Section 5.1.4, yield the highest  $\text{NO}_x$  reductions for LNB's and are designed for firing natural gas or refinery gas. Staged-air LNB's are utilized for fuel oil-firing and are discussed in Section 5.1.3.

Ultra low- $\text{NO}_x$  burners, discussed in Section 5.1.6, are capable of reductions of 52 to 80 percent with an average of approximately 75 percent. The highest reductions by burner technologies are achieved with ULNB's. Ultra low- $\text{NO}_x$  burners usually incorporate internal FGR or steam injection and are designed for natural or refinery gas firing.

Flue gas recirculation, discussed in Section 5.1.5, is usually used in combination with LNB's with total  $\text{NO}_x$  reductions of approximately 55 percent over uncontrolled emissions.<sup>3</sup> Heaters using conventional burners and FGR are expected to achieve approximately a 30 percent reduction in  $\text{NO}_x$  emissions.

Selective noncatalytic reduction can be used as a sole  $\text{NO}_x$  control technique or in combination with LNB's. The reduction efficiency of SNCR ranges from 30 to 75 percent. Selective noncatalytic reduction systems are designed to achieve site-specific permit limits, which accounts for the wide range of reduction efficiencies. Temperature and the ratio of reactant to  $\text{NO}_x$  are the factors that affect SNCR reductions the most and are further discussed in Section 5.2. According to Thermal De $\text{NO}_x$ <sup>®</sup> data in Table 5-7 and  $\text{NO}_{x\text{OUT}}$ <sup>®</sup> data in Table 5-8, the maximum  $\text{NO}_x$  reduction for SNCR on process heaters is approximately 75 percent. A 60 percent  $\text{NO}_x$  reduction was used in this study for SNCR performance, based on current literature and average reductions cited in data.

Selective catalytic reduction can be used as a sole NO<sub>x</sub> control technique or in combination with LNB's. Reported reduction efficiencies for SCR range from 64 to 90 percent. Selective catalytic reduction systems are designed to achieve site-specific permit limits, which accounts for the wide range of reduction efficiencies. Temperature and the ratio of reactant to NO<sub>x</sub> strongly affect the performance of SCR and are further discussed in Section 5.3.

According to the data in Appendix D, reductions of 90 percent with LNB's + SCR are achievable. However, on average, SCR provides a 75 percent reduction of NO<sub>x</sub> in the flue gas.<sup>4,5</sup> For the purposes of this study, this 75 percent reduction is used for SCR.

#### 7.1.2 Emissions Trade-Offs

The formation of thermal and fuel NO<sub>x</sub> depend upon combustion conditions. Combustion controls modify the combustion conditions to reduce the amount of NO<sub>x</sub> formed. These modifications may increase carbon monoxide (CO) and unburned hydrocarbon (HC) emissions. Flue gas treatments (SNCR and SCR) reduce NO<sub>x</sub> by injecting a reactant into the flue gas stream. Ammonia (NH<sub>3</sub>), nitrous oxide (N<sub>2</sub>O), CO, and particulate matter (PM) emissions can be produced by SNCR. Ammonia and PM emissions are also produced with SCR. These air pollution impacts are described in the following two sections.

7.1.2.1 Impacts on HC and CO Emissions from the Use of LNB's, ULNB's, and FGR. The extent to which NO<sub>x</sub> emissions can be reduced by combustion controls may be limited by the maximum acceptable increase in CO and HC emissions.<sup>7</sup> Combustion controls for NO<sub>x</sub> reduction discussed in this chapter are LNB's, ULNB's and FGR.

The air pollution impacts for ULNB's and LNB's are similar and are discussed collectively in this chapter as LNB's. Low-NO<sub>x</sub> burners reduce NO<sub>x</sub> formation by reducing the peak flame temperature and/or O<sub>2</sub> concentrations in the flame zone. These burners are more sensitive to LEA controls than conventional



burners. Improper control can cause incomplete combustion and result in increased CO and HC emissions.<sup>6,7</sup>

In a test involving a process heater with LNB's, the effects of excess air on operation, gaseous emissions, and heater efficiency were evaluated. After testing each process heater in the "as-found" condition to establish an emissions baseline, burner registers and/or stack dampers were adjusted to produce different O<sub>2</sub> levels. Figure 7-1 plots the NO<sub>x</sub> emission factors as a function of flue gas O<sub>2</sub> content for the heaters tested. The level of NO<sub>x</sub> decreases as the level of excess O<sub>2</sub> decreases, but below approximately 3 percent excess O<sub>2</sub>, significant CO emissions or visible smoke occurred, and these points are marked in the figure as "CO limits."<sup>8</sup>

Table 7-1 presents a summary of gaseous emissions and efficiencies for each heater tested. A comparison of emissions at the as-found conditions and at optimum low-NO<sub>x</sub> conditions (i.e., lowest NO<sub>x</sub> emissions without adverse effects on flame stability or unit efficiency) is provided in this table. The level of excess air was adjusted to reduce NO<sub>x</sub> emissions with the additional benefit of possibly increasing heater efficiency while maintaining acceptable CO emissions. The lowest as-found NO<sub>x</sub> emission concentration was 77 ppmv with 79.9 percent heater efficiency and 0 ppmv (corrected to 3 percent O<sub>2</sub>) CO emissions. By decreasing the excess O<sub>2</sub> level from 6.2 to 3.0 percent, NO<sub>x</sub> emissions were reduced to 48 ppmv, heater efficiency was increased to 83.0 percent, and CO emissions increased to 20 ppmv (corrected to 3 percent O<sub>2</sub>). The highest as-found NO<sub>x</sub> emission concentration was 168 ppmv with 64.0 percent heater efficiency and 11 ppmv CO emissions (corrected to 3 percent O<sub>2</sub>). By reducing the O<sub>2</sub> level from 5.1 to 4.0, NO<sub>x</sub> emissions were reduced to 145 ppmv, heater efficiency remained at 64.0 percent, and CO emissions remained at 11 ppmv (corrected to 3 percent O<sub>2</sub>).

At most sites, NO<sub>x</sub> emission reductions were achieved with small increases or, at worst, no change, in thermal or fuel efficiency. At the optimum low-NO<sub>x</sub> conditions, flame stability, product flows and temperatures, and emissions of CO and HC, unit

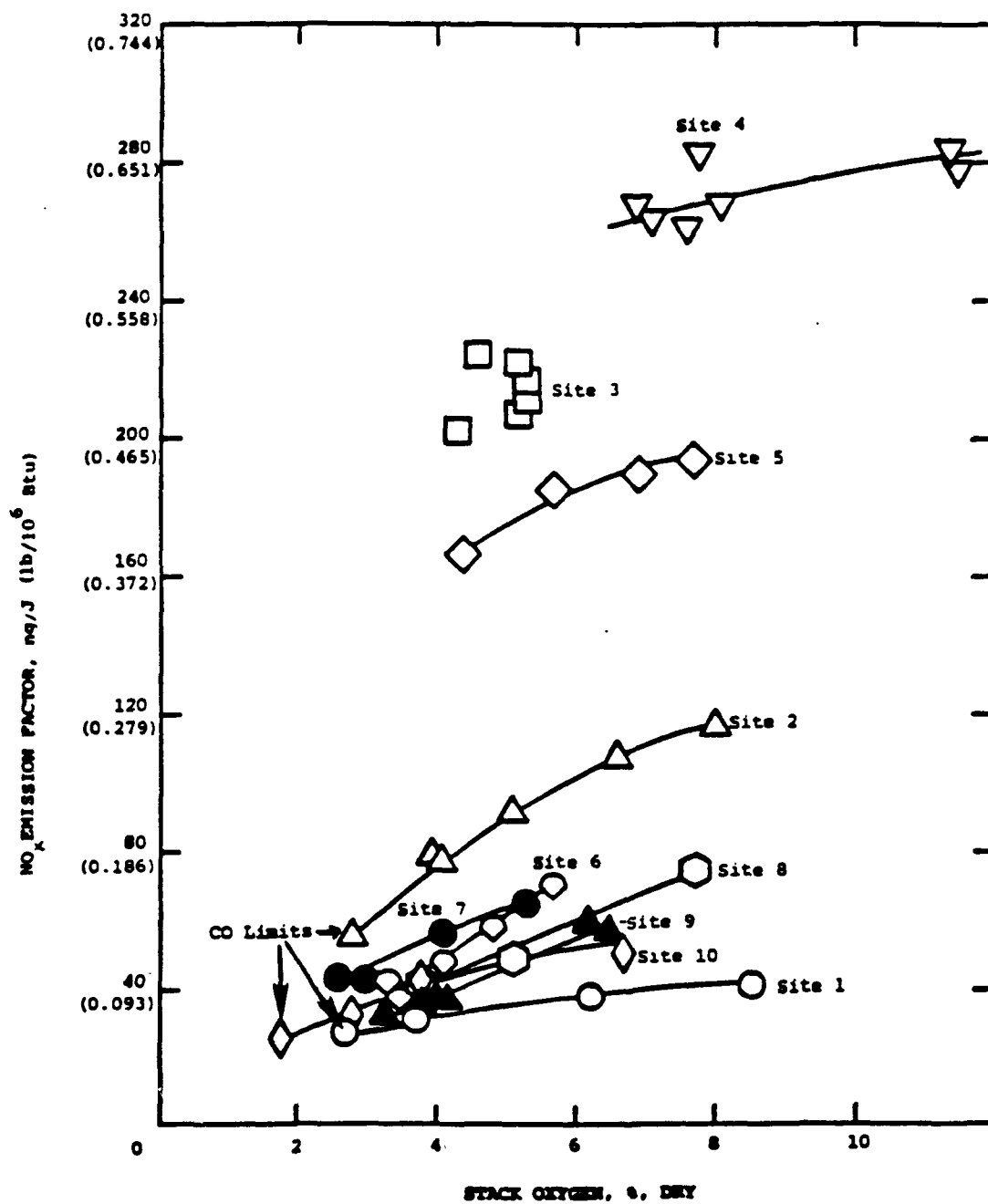


Figure 7-1. NO<sub>x</sub> emission factor for 10 process heaters equipped with low-NO<sub>x</sub> burners as a function of stack oxygen.<sup>8</sup>

TABLE 7-1. OPTIMUM LOW-EXCESS-AIR, GASEOUS EMISSIONS  
AND EFFICIENCIES FOR SIX PROCESS HEATERS WITH LOW-NO<sub>x</sub> BURNERS<sup>8</sup>

| Capacity,<br>MMBtu/<br>hr | Heater<br>configuration <sup>a</sup> | As-found    |            |                             |                         |                                  | Optimum low-NO <sub>x</sub> |            |                             |                         |                                  |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------|------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|
|                           |                                      | NO,<br>ng/J | NO,<br>ppm | O <sub>2</sub> ,<br>percent | CO,<br>ppm <sup>b</sup> | Heater<br>efficiency,<br>percent | NO,<br>ng/J                 | NO,<br>ppm | O <sub>2</sub> ,<br>percent | CO,<br>ppm <sup>b</sup> | Heater<br>efficiency,<br>percent |
| 16                        | 211                                  | 92.4        | 168        | 5.1                         | 11                      | 64.0                             | 80.4                        | 145        | 4.0                         | 11                      | 64.0                             |
| 22                        | 121                                  | 39.0        | 77         | 6.2                         | 0                       | 79.9                             | 24.0                        | 48         | 3.0                         | 20                      | 83.0                             |
| 30                        | 121                                  | 51.6        | 102        | 6.7                         | 13                      | 73.1                             | 32.9                        | 65         | 2.8                         | 10                      | 74.4                             |
| 320                       | 132                                  | 57.9        | 114        | 4.8                         | 11                      | 69.8                             | 38.1                        | 75         | 3.5                         | 11                      | 71.3                             |
| 320                       | 132                                  | 65.8        | 130        | 5.3                         | 11                      | 68.0                             | 35.4                        | 70         | 2.3                         | 33                      | 68.5                             |
| 320                       | 132                                  | 60.2        | 119        | 8.4                         | 0                       | 66.4                             | 32.9                        | 65         | 3.3                         | 10                      | 68.8                             |

<sup>a</sup>Heater configuration designations as follows:

|                    |                   |                  |
|--------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| <u>1st digit</u>   | <u>2nd digit</u>  | <u>3rd digit</u> |
| <u>Fuel burned</u> | <u>Draft type</u> | <u>Air temp.</u> |
| 1 = gas            | 1 = natural       | 1 = ambient      |
| 2 = dist. oil      | 2 = forced        | 2 = preheater    |
|                    | 3 = balanced      |                  |

<sup>b</sup>Dry, corrected to 3 percent O<sub>2</sub>.

operations were generally unchanged from the as-found conditions.<sup>8</sup> The study showed that emissions reductions with LNB's are optimized by controlling the excess air. Furthermore, efficiency gains were achieved by lowering excess O<sub>2</sub> levels to approximately 3 percent. High CO emissions indicate incomplete combustion, which would result in an efficiency loss.

Table 7-2 is a summary of a test with a John Zink PSRF-16M burner that demonstrates the effects of excess air control on the newer generation of LNB's.<sup>2</sup> The data indicate that with proper control there were no CO emissions for excess air levels at or above 3.5 percent. The inverse relationship between NO<sub>x</sub> formation and CO formation is evident at 2 percent excess O<sub>2</sub>, where NO<sub>x</sub> decreased to 29 ppmv but CO increased to 41 ppmv (corrected to 3 percent O<sub>2</sub>).<sup>2</sup>

Data in Tables 7-1 and 7-2 indicate that LNB's are capable of reducing NO<sub>x</sub> without causing excessive CO emissions. The highest CO emissions in Table 7-1 were 33 ppmv at 3 percent O<sub>2</sub>. The highest CO emissions in Table 7-2 were 41 ppmv at 3 percent O<sub>2</sub>. California Air Resources Board's best available retrofit control technology specifies a CO emission limit of 400 ppmv for process heaters with capacities of 5 MMBtu/hr or greater.<sup>2,6,9</sup>

Flue gas recirculation injects relatively inert flue gas into the combustion air, thereby lowering the peak flame temperature and diluting the O<sub>2</sub> concentration. These effects promote CO and HC emissions, but these effects can be minimized with properly designed FGR and excess O<sub>2</sub> systems.<sup>6</sup> As discussed in Chapter 5, data for process heater FGR is limited. However, boiler data indicate that FGR is a viable control technique for process heaters because boilers and process heaters use similar burners and combustion systems. The primary limitation to FGR use on process heaters is the recirculation of high-temperature flue gas. Fans used on process heaters are required to withstand higher temperatures than FGR fans on boilers with economizers. Table 7-3 presents data on the impact of FGR on emissions for a 200-hp firetube boiler.<sup>10</sup> The boiler was operated at 66 and 100 percent load firing natural gas. It was also operated at

TABLE 7-2. NITROGEN OXIDE AND CARBON MONOXIDE EMISSIONS  
FOR A 20.MMBtu/hr REFINERY HEATER WITH LNB OPERATION  
(REFINERY FUEL GAS)<sup>2</sup>

| O <sub>2</sub> , % | NO <sub>x</sub> , ppm <sup>a</sup> | NO <sub>x</sub> , lb/MMBtu | CO, ppm <sup>b</sup> |
|--------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|
| 2.0                | 29                                 | 0.033                      | 41                   |
| 3.5                | 32                                 | 0.040                      | 0                    |
| 4.2                | 34                                 | 0.044                      | 0                    |
| 4.6                | 35                                 | 0.046                      | 0                    |
| 5.3                | 35                                 | 0.048                      | 0                    |
| 5.9                | 35                                 | 0.050                      | 0                    |

<sup>a</sup>Heater is operated with an LEA system.

<sup>b</sup>Corrected to 3 percent O<sub>2</sub>.

TABLE 7-3. NITROGEN OXIDE AND CARBON MONOXIDE EMISSIONS FOR A  
6.7 MMBtu/hr (200 hp) BOILER WITH LNB + FGR<sup>10</sup>

| Fuel            | Load, % | % FGR | % O <sub>2</sub> | NO <sub>x</sub> , ppm <sup>a</sup> | lb NO <sub>x</sub> /<br>MMBtu | CO, ppm <sup>a</sup> | lb CO/<br>MMBtu |
|-----------------|---------|-------|------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------|
| NG              | 66      | 0     | 4.22             | 74                                 | 0.106                         | 11                   | 0.062           |
| NG              | 66      | 16.9  | 4.30             | 24                                 | 0.035                         | 29                   | 0.017           |
| NG              | 100     | 0     | 4.00             | 80                                 | 0.117                         | 16                   | 0.014           |
| NG              | 100     | 12.5  | 4.67             | 33                                 | 0.048                         | 13                   | 0.012           |
| FO <sup>b</sup> | 68      | 0     | 3.80             | 138                                | 0.199                         | 13                   | 0.007           |
| FO <sup>b</sup> | 68      | 18.9  | 3.70             | 109                                | 0.158                         | 20                   | 0.012           |
| FO <sup>b</sup> | 100     | 0     | 4.33             | 158                                | 0.336                         | 16                   | 0.014           |
| FO <sup>b</sup> | 100     | 14.3  | 4.07             | 123                                | 0.265                         | 14                   | 0.012           |

<sup>a</sup>Corrected to 3 percent O<sub>2</sub>.

<sup>b</sup>No. 2 distillate fuel oil.

68 and 100 percent load firing distillate fuel oil. Emissions were recorded with FGR and without FGR. Firing natural gas at 66 percent load, 0 percent FGR corresponded to  $\text{NO}_x$  emissions of 74 ppmv (corrected to 3 percent  $\text{O}_2$ ) and CO emissions of 11 ppmv (corrected to 3 percent  $\text{O}_2$ ). Using 16.9 percent FGR,  $\text{NO}_x$  emissions decreased to 24 ppmv (corrected to 3 percent  $\text{O}_2$ ), but CO emissions increased to 29 ppmv (corrected to 3 percent  $\text{O}_2$ ). Firing natural gas at 100 percent load, 0 percent FGR corresponded to  $\text{NO}_x$  emissions of 80 ppmv (corrected to 3 percent  $\text{O}_2$ ) and CO emissions of 16 ppmv (corrected to 3 percent  $\text{O}_2$ ). Using 12.5 percent FGR,  $\text{NO}_x$  emissions decreased to 33 ppmv (corrected to 3 percent  $\text{O}_2$ ) and CO emissions decreased to 13 ppmv (corrected to 3 percent  $\text{O}_2$ ). The use of FGR while firing distillate oil resulted in trends for  $\text{NO}_x$  and CO emissions similar to those for natural gas firing. As the percent of recirculated flue gas was increased at partial load,  $\text{NO}_x$  decreased, but CO increased. As FGR was increased at full load,  $\text{NO}_x$  decreased, and CO decreased. For either natural gas or oil firing, CO decreased at full load because the boiler's combustion efficiency at 100 percent load is greater than at partial load.

7.1.2.2 Impacts on  $\text{NH}_3$ ,  $\text{N}_2\text{O}$ , CO, and PM Emissions from the Use of SNCR and SCR. Currently, SNCR and SCR are the only postcombustion  $\text{NO}_x$  control techniques available for process heaters. Combustion controls reduce  $\text{NO}_x$  emissions by inhibiting  $\text{NO}_x$  formation, but SNCR and SCR utilize reactants injected into the flue gas stream to reduce  $\text{NO}_x$  that was formed during the combustion process. Air pollution impacts associated with SNCR and SCR are discussed below.

Two SNCR processes for process heaters are currently in use. The processes are based on different reactants. Thermal De $\text{NO}_x$ ® utilizes  $\text{NH}_3$  injection and  $\text{NO}_x\text{OUT}$ ® utilizes urea injection.

Emission of unreacted  $\text{NH}_3$ , or  $\text{NH}_3$  slip, is the primary air pollution impact with the Thermal De $\text{NO}_x$ ® and  $\text{NO}_x\text{OUT}$ ® SNCR processes because of the high reactant-to- $\text{NO}_x$  injection ratio (1.25 to 2.0:1).<sup>6</sup> Figure 7-2 shows that at higher temperatures, when  $\text{NH}_3$  and urea are more reactive,  $\text{NH}_3$  slip is reduced. In a

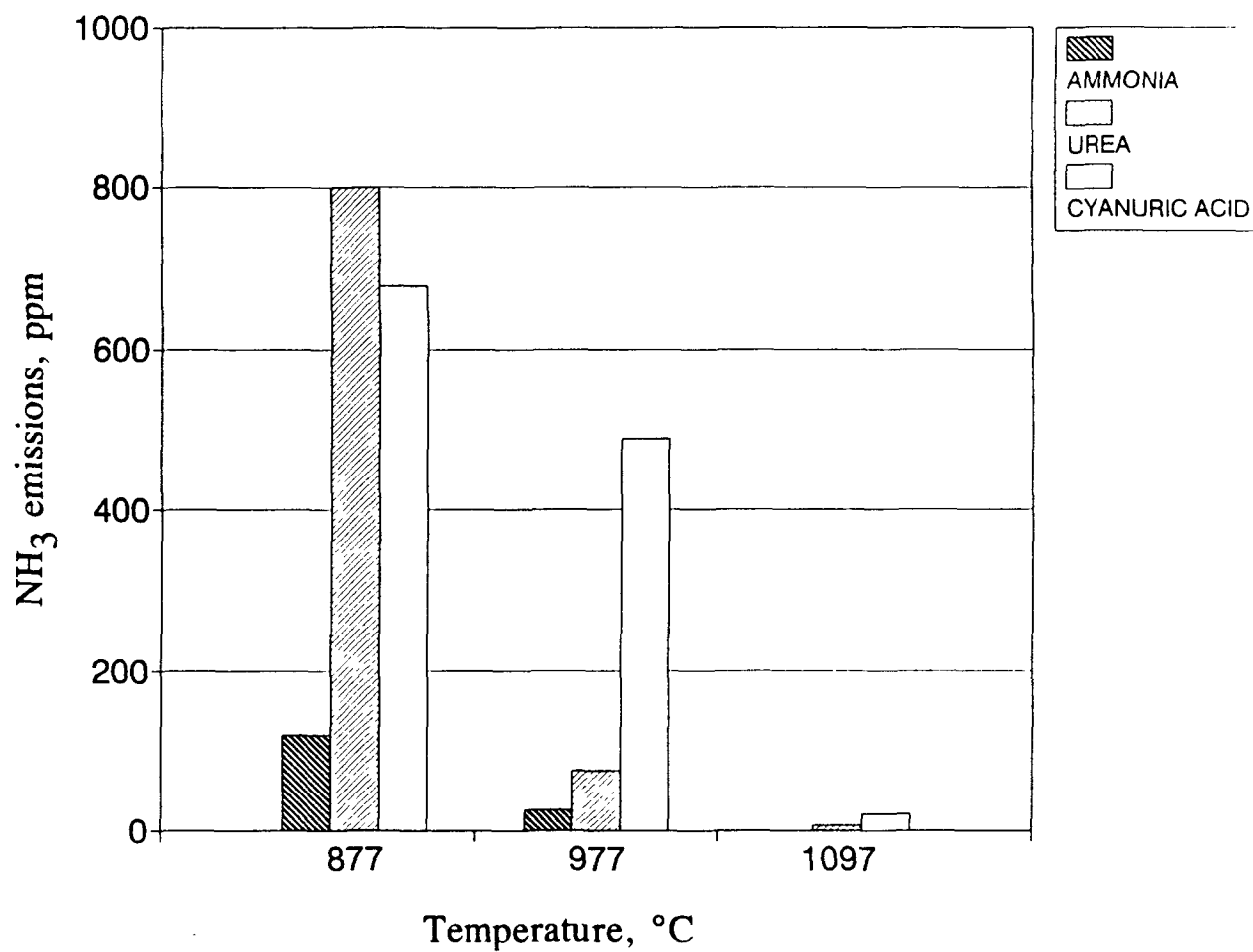


Figure 7-2. Pilot-scale test results, NH<sub>3</sub> emissions.  
Inlet NO = 700 ppm.<sup>12</sup>

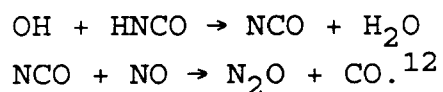


typical refinery heater application, a 70 percent  $\text{NO}_x$  reduction is achievable with an  $\text{NH}_3:\text{NO}_x$  ratio of 1.25 and ammonia slip less than 20 ppmv, the present SCAQMD limit.<sup>3</sup> Therefore,  $\text{NH}_3$  slip problems are not expected with properly designed SNCR systems.

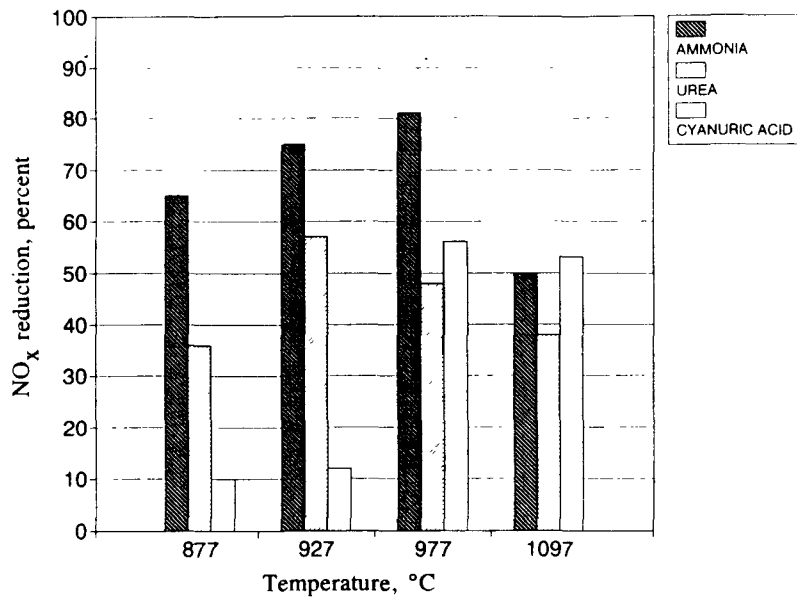
Oil-fired heaters have an additional concern with  $\text{NH}_3$  slip. Ammonium sulfate  $[(\text{NH}_4)_2\text{SO}_3]$  deposits in the convection section of the heater and PM emissions may result from  $\text{NH}_3$  slip with the use of sulfur-bearing fuel oil.<sup>7</sup>

Leaks and spills from  $\text{NH}_3$  storage tanks and piping are safety concerns because liquid or highly concentrated ammonia vapor is hazardous.<sup>3,10</sup> The Occupational Safety and Health Administration standard limits occupational exposure of 50 ppmv for an 8 hour period.<sup>7</sup> However,  $\text{NH}_3$  handling is not expected to present a problem as long as proper safety procedures are followed.

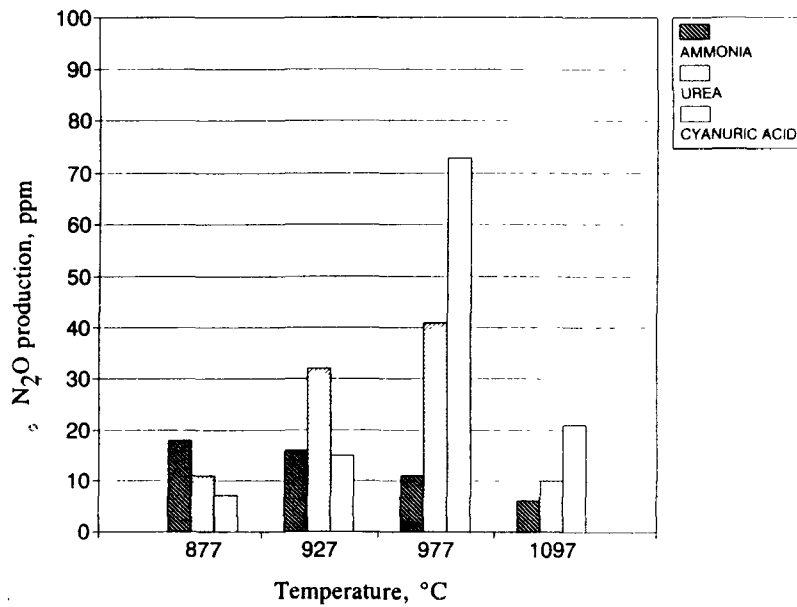
Nitrous oxide and CO have been shown to be byproducts of urea injection.<sup>11,12</sup> Nitrous oxide formation has been shown to be a byproduct of ammonia injection, but studies show these emissions to be less than 20 ppmv.<sup>1,12</sup> While  $\text{N}_2\text{O}$  emissions from conventional combustion equipment are low (less than 15 ppmv for boilers) advanced combustion and emission control techniques could increase  $\text{N}_2\text{O}$  emissions. Nitrous oxide is the largest source of stratospheric NO.<sup>12</sup> The following reactions describe the formation of  $\text{N}_2\text{O}$  and CO, where the intermediate species HCNO is a precursor:



Reduction of  $\text{NO}_x$  with SNCR processes increases with temperature up to approximately 980°C (1800°F) as demonstrated by the results of a pilot scale test presented in Figure 7-3a. Formation of  $\text{N}_2\text{O}$  also increases with temperature as shown in Figure 7-3b. This pilot test showed the potential for  $\text{N}_2\text{O}$  production by SNCR systems on combustion equipment such as boilers and process heaters. For  $\text{NH}_3$  injection, the highest  $\text{NO}_x$  reductions occurred at about 980°C (1800°F) and the peak  $\text{N}_2\text{O}$  emissions (21 ppmv) occurred at about 880°C (1620°F). Urea



a) NO<sub>x</sub> reduction versus temperature for SNCR processes



b) N<sub>2</sub>O production versus temperature

Figure 7-3. Pilot-scale test results; NO<sub>x</sub> reduction and N<sub>2</sub>O production versus temperature.<sup>12</sup>

injection resulted in peak  $\text{NO}_x$  reductions and peak  $\text{N}_2\text{O}$  emissions (43 ppmv) occurred at about  $980^\circ\text{C}$  ( $1800^\circ\text{F}$ ).<sup>12</sup>

Ammonia slip concentrations of less than 10 ppmv are expected using SCR for process heaters under steady state conditions.<sup>6,7,9,13</sup> The ratios of  $\text{NH}_3:\text{NO}_x$  (1.00:1 or less to 1.05:1) for SCR are lower than for SNCR, which reduces the potential for unreacted  $\text{NH}_3$  emissions.<sup>11</sup> As with  $\text{NH}_3$  SNCR, ammonia storage and transport safety procedures must be followed.

The bulk of catalysts used in SCR systems in refinery service process heaters contain titanium and vanadium oxides.<sup>3</sup> Catalysts older than 10 years tend to convert up to 5 percent of any  $\text{SO}_2$  present in sulfur-bearing fuels to  $\text{SO}_3$ .<sup>3</sup> Catalysts installed in the last 10 years are designed to convert less  $\text{SO}_2$  to  $\text{SO}_3$ . Utility boilers firing sulfur-bearing fuels and using SCR have demonstrated that conversions of less than one percent are achievable.<sup>13</sup> Sulfuric acid condensation in the flue gas may result from  $\text{SO}_3$  emissions.<sup>14</sup> In addition, formation of  $(\text{NH}_4)_2\text{SO}_3$  from  $\text{SO}_3$  and unreacted  $\text{NH}_3$  can result in deposits in the heater exhaust ducting and PM emissions.<sup>7</sup>

## 7.2 SOLID WASTE IMPACTS

Current combustion controls and SNCR applied to process heaters generate no solid waste. Catalyst materials used in SCR units for process heaters include heavy metal oxides (e.g., vanadium or titanium) precious metals (e.g., platinum), and zeolites. Vanadium pentoxide, the most commonly used SCR catalyst in the United States, is identified as an acute hazardous waste under RCRA Part 261, Subpart D - Lists of Hazardous Wastes. However, the Best Demonstrated Available Technology Treatment Standards for Vanadium P119 and P120 states that spent catalyst containing vanadium pentoxide are not classified as hazardous waste.<sup>15</sup> States and local regulatory agencies are authorized to establish their own hazardous waste classification criteria, and spent catalyst containing vanadium pentoxide may be classified as a hazardous waste in some areas. Although the actual amount of hazardous waste contained in the catalyst bed is small, the volume of the catalyst unit containing

this material is quite large and disposal can be costly. Where classified by State or local agencies as a hazardous waste, this waste is subject to the Land Disposal Restrictions in 40 CFR Part 268, which allow land disposal only if the hazardous waste is treated in accordance with Subpart D - Treatment Standards. Such disposal problems are not encountered with the other catalyst materials, such as precious metals and zeolites, because these materials are not hazardous wastes. Currently, catalyst vendors accept spent catalyst thereby alleviating disposal considerations by SCR operators for all catalyst types.

### 7.3 ENERGY IMPACTS

The energy impacts of  $\text{NO}_x$  control techniques applied to process heaters may include additional electrical energy for fans or blowers and lower thermal efficiency. The impacts of LNB's, FGR, SNCR, and SCR are described in the following paragraphs. Currently, no information concerning the energy impacts of ULNB's is available. These impacts are expected to be similar to LNB's.

The electrical energy impacts of  $\text{NO}_x$  control techniques include the additional power consumed by fans or blowers and air compressors or pumps. Low- $\text{NO}_x$  burners, in general, do not have any electrical energy impacts. An electric fan to recirculate flue gas in addition to MD operation is required by FGR systems. The aqueous and anhydrous SNCR process require either a compressed or steam carrier system. Air compressors for these processes are electric motor driven, therefore having an electrical energy impact. Selective catalytic reduction systems cause flue gas pressure drops in the order of 25 to 130 mm w.g. (1 to 5 in.) and require additional MD horsepower to overcome the resistance to flow.<sup>7</sup> The additional fan horsepower requirement increases electrical energy usage slightly.

Combustion control techniques may affect the thermal efficiency of process heaters. Reduction of flame temperature generally reduces thermal  $\text{NO}_x$  formation, but may decrease the combustion efficiency. Reductions in combustion efficiency usually indicate a reduction in the heater thermal efficiency.

Current LNB's and FGR systems are balanced between optimum NO<sub>x</sub> reduction and acceptable thermal efficiency.

As discussed in Section 7.1.2.1, heaters using LNB's were tested to determine the effects of reducing excess air levels. Maximum combustion efficiency for process heaters is achieved with excess O<sub>2</sub> levels at approximately 3 percent. Thermal energy is absorbed by excess air levels above 3 percent O<sub>2</sub>, which decreases thermal efficiency because the heated excess air carries thermal energy out of the heater with the flue gas. At excess O<sub>2</sub> levels below 3 percent, insufficient O<sub>2</sub> concentrations exist for complete fuel oxidation.

Low-NO<sub>x</sub> burners with LEA are typically slightly more fuel efficient than conventional burners, as is shown in Table 7-1.<sup>4</sup> However, flame instability associated with LNB's can require reduced firing rates and loss of thermal efficiency. Loss of thermal efficiency negates fuel credits derived from burner efficiency gains.<sup>3</sup>

Utilization of FGR systems can affect the thermal efficiency of process heaters, although recirculation of less than approximately 20 percent flue gas does not adversely affect thermal efficiency.<sup>7</sup> The dilution of the combustion air supply with inert products of combustion decreases the thermal efficiency.<sup>6</sup> Losses in efficiency are compensated for by increased fuel firing.

A thermal efficiency penalty of approximately 0.3 percent is associated with SNCR. The NO<sub>x</sub>OUT<sup>®</sup> and aqueous Thermal DeNO<sub>x</sub><sup>®</sup> process heat duty losses are due to the injection of the aqueous reactant and distribution air in the convection section. The anhydrous Thermal DeNO<sub>x</sub><sup>®</sup> process heat duty losses are also due to the dilution of the flue gas with distribution air or steam.<sup>1</sup> These losses result in increased fuel consumption.<sup>3</sup>

A thermal efficiency penalty of approximately 1.5 percent is associated with SCR. Injection of the NH<sub>3</sub> causes heat duty losses similar to those described for SNCR. The pressure drop across the catalyst also causes a thermal efficiency loss. These losses result in increased fuel consumption.

#### 7.4 REFERENCES FOR CHAPTER 7

1. Letter and attachments from Eichamer, P., Exxon Chemical Company, to Neuffer, W., EPA/ISB. September 2, 1992. Comments on Draft Alternative Control Techniques Documents-- Control of NO<sub>x</sub> Emissions from Process Heaters.
2. Waibel, R., PhD. Advanced Burner Technology for Stringent NO<sub>x</sub> Regulations. John Zink Company. Presented at American Petroleum Institute Midyear Refining Meeting. May 8, 1990.
3. A Study to Assess the Available Technology and Associated Costs of Reducing NO<sub>x</sub> Emissions From the Canadian Petroleum Refining Industry. Canadian Petroleum Products Institute. CPPI Report No. 91-1. November 28, 1990.
4. Letter and attachments from Britt, J. Mobil Oil Corporation to Jordan, B., EPA/ESD. April 29, 1992. Process heater NO<sub>x</sub> emission control retrofit experience at Mobil's Terrance, CA petroleum refinery.
5. Letter and attachments from Franklin, H., Foster Wheeler Energy Corporation, to Neuffer, W., EPA/ISB. April 27, 1992. Process heater SCR experience.
6. Gomma, H., L. Hackemesser, and D. Cindric. NO<sub>x</sub>/CO Emissions and Control in Ethylene Plants. Environmental Progress. 10(4):267-272. November 1991.
7. A Suggested Control Measure for the Control of Emissions of Oxides of Nitrogen From Industrial, Institutional, and Commercial Boilers, Steam Generators and Process Heaters. Energy Section, Strategy Assessment Branch, Stationary Source Division Air Resources Board and Rule Development Division, South Coast Air Quality Management District. April 29, 1992.
8. Research and Development, Emissions from Refinery Process Heaters Equipped with Low-NO<sub>x</sub> Burners. Industrial Environmental Research Laboratory. EPA-600/7-81-169. October 1981.
9. California Clean Air Act Guidance. Determine of Reasonably Available Control Technology and Best Available Retrofit Control Technology for Industrial, Institutional and Commercial Boilers, Steam Generators, and Process Heaters California Resources Board. July 18, 1991.
10. Letter and attachments from Erickson, W., Industrial Products, Inc. to Hamilton, R., Texas Air Control Board. June 22, 1990. Flue gas recirculation for NO<sub>x</sub> control.

11. Teixeira, D. Widening the Urea Temperature Window. Paper presented at 1991 Joint Symposium on Stationary Combustion NO<sub>x</sub> Control. Washington, D.C. November 1991.
12. Muzio, L., and T. Montgomery. N<sub>2</sub>O Formation in Selective Non-Catalytic NO<sub>x</sub> Reduction Processes. Paper presented at 1991 Joint Symposium on Stationary Combustion NO<sub>x</sub> Control. Washington, D.C. November 1991.
13. Letter and attachments from Wax, M., Institute of Clean Air Companies, to Neuffer, W., EPA/ISB. August 27, 1992. Comments on Draft Alternative Control Techniques Document-- Control of NO<sub>x</sub> Emissions from Process Heaters.
14. Letter and attachments from Chichanowicz, J., Electric Power Research Institute, to Bradley, M., NESCAUM. November 21, 1991. Comments on the draft document "Evaluation and Costing of NO<sub>x</sub> Controls for Existing Utility Boilers in the NESCAUM Region."
15. 55 FR 22276, June 1, 1990.

# APPENDIX A. REFINERY PROCESS HEATER INVENTORY<sup>a</sup>

| Heater No. | Heater type <sup>a</sup> | Capacity MMBtu/hr <sup>b</sup> | No. of burners in heater <sup>c</sup> | Heater installed date | Draft type <sup>d</sup> | Fuel type <sup>e</sup> | Air preheat, °F <sup>b</sup> | Oxygen content, % O <sub>2</sub> Dry <sup>b</sup> | Heater load, % rated capacity at time of test | Uncontrolled NO <sub>x</sub> emission factor, lb NO <sub>x</sub> /MMBtu <sup>b</sup> | 10d | Method of determination |
|------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------|---|---|--|-----|-------------------------|
| 11         | DWB                      | 186                            | 32-WF                                 | 1942                  | ND/MD                   | HPBL                   | 450                          | 3.8   | 101.7   | 0.224  |     | CALC                    |
| 12         | HC                       | 96                             | 14-WF                                 | 1942                  | ND/MD                   | HPBL                   | 510                          | 3.8   | 70.3  | 0.296  |     | CALC                    |
| 13         | DWB                      | 189                            | 32-WF                                 | 1945                  | ND/MD                   | HPBL                   | 500                          | 3.8   | 75.6  | 0.241  |     | TEST                    |
| 14         | SWB                      | 56                             | 12-WF                                 | 1948                  | ND/MD                   | HPBL                   | 560                          | 3.8   | 95.9  | 0.257  |     | CALC                    |
| 15         | HC                       | 251                            | 36-FF                                 | 1953                  | ND/MD                   | HPBL                   | 463                          | 3.8   | 83.5  | 0.223 (0.121)  |     | CALC                    |
| 16         | HC                       | 76                             | 24-FF (18)                            | 1953                  | ND/MD                   | HPBL                   | 570                          | 3.8   | 118.7   | 0.323 (0.121)  |     | CALC                    |
| 17         | HC                       | 251                            | 36-FF                                 | 1953                  | ND/MD                   | HPBL                   | 463                          | 3.8   | 108.7   | 0.223  |     | CALC                    |
| 19         | HC                       | 76                             | 24-FF                                 | 1953                  | ND/MD                   | HPVL                   | 570                          | 3.8   | 119.2   | 0.323  |     | TEST                    |
| 18         | HC                       | 289                            | 24-FF                                 | 1967                  | ND/MD                   | HPBL                   | 611                          | 3.8   | 78.6  | 0.278  |     | TEST                    |
| 20         | HC                       | 117                            | 16-FF                                 | 1967                  | ND/MD                   | HPBL                   | 615                          | 3.8   | 96.8  | 0.279  |     | CALC                    |
| 65         | HCHW                     | 171                            | 48-FF                                 | 1963                  | ND/MD                   | NSPS                   | 488                          | 3.8   | 107.3   | 0.130  |     | CALC                    |
| 66         | HCHW                     | 150                            | 48-FF                                 | 1968                  | ND/MD                   | NSPS                   | 540                          | 3.8   | 92.4  | 0.140  |     | TEST                    |
| 126        | HCHW                     | 113                            | 48-FF                                 | 1978                  | ND/MD                   | NSPS                   | 524                          | 3.8   | 107.3   | 0.137 (0.065)  |     | CALC                    |
| 127        | HCHW                     | 113                            | 48-FF                                 | 1978                  | ND/MD                   | NSPS                   | 524                          | 3.8   | 107.3   | 0.137  |     | CALC                    |
| 41         | VC-P                     | 97                             | 8-FF                                  | 1958                  | ND/MD                   | HPBL                   | 625                          | 3.8   | 110.9   | 0.241  |     | TEST                    |
| 42         | VC                       | 29                             | 4-FF                                  | 1958                  | MD/ND                   | HPBL                   | 794                          | 3.8   | 125.1   | 0.308  |     | CALC                    |
| 47         | HC                       | 61                             | 18-FF                                 | 1966                  | MD/ND                   | HPBL                   | 670                          | 3.8   | 92.1  | 0.189  |     | TEST                    |
| 118        | VTB                      | 255                            | 10-FF                                 | 1976                  | MD                      | NSPS                   | 725                          | 3.8   | 84.3  | 0.167  |     | CALC                    |
| 119        | VTB                      | 255                            | 10-FF                                 | 1977                  | MD                      | NSPS                   | 725                          | 3.8   | 79.5  | 0.167  |     | TEST                    |
| 128        | VC                       | 161                            | 12-FF                                 | 1979                  | MD/ND                   | NSPS                   | 500                          | 3.8   | 64.2  | 0.128  |     | TEST                    |
| 131        | VC                       | 80                             | 12-FF                                 | 1978                  | MD/ND                   | NSPS                   | 640                          | 3.8   | 66.7  | 0.157  |     | CALC                    |
| 129        | VC                       | 50                             | 8-FF                                  | 1979                  | MD/ND                   | NSPS                   | 640                          | 3.8   | 106.2   | 0.157  |     | CALC                    |
| 72         | SHTC                     | 164                            | 24-FF                                 | 1969                  | MD/ND                   | HPBL                   | 762                          | 3.8   | 86.2  | 0.076  |     | CALC                    |



APPENDIX A. (continued)

| Heater No | Heater type <sup>a</sup> | Capacity MMBtu/hr <sup>b</sup> | No. of burners in boiler <sup>c</sup> | Heater installed date | Draft type <sup>d</sup> | Fuel type <sup>e</sup> | Air preheat, °F <sup>b</sup> | Oxygen content, % O <sub>2</sub> Dry <sup>b</sup> | Heater load, % rated capacity at time of test | 10b Uncontrolled NO <sub>x</sub> emission factor, lb NO <sub>x</sub> /MMBtu | 10d Method of determination |
|-----------|--------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------|---|---|---|-----------------------------|
| 73        | SHTC                     | 196                            | 24-FF                                 | 1969                  | MD/ND                   | HPBL                   | 773                          | 3.8   | 73.9  | 0.077   | TEST                        |
| 74        | SHTC                     | 111                            | 24-FF                                 | 1969                  | MD/ND                   | HPBL                   | 625                          | 3.8   | 120.1   | 0.062   | CALC                        |
| 21        | HC                       | 40                             | 20-FF                                 | 1950                  | ND                      | HPBL                   | -AMB-                        | 3.8   | 50.0  | 0.111   | CALC                        |
| 43        | VC                       | 14                             | 4-FF                                  | 1958                  | ND                      | HPBL                   | -AMB-                        | 3.8   | 69.3  | 0.085   | CALC                        |
| 45        | VC                       | 35                             | 7-FF                                  | 1958                  | ND                      | HPBL                   | -AMB-                        | 3.8   | 64.9  | 0.111   | CALC                        |
| 46        | VC                       | 20                             | 4-FF                                  | 1958                  | ND                      | HPBL                   | -AMB-                        | 3.8   | 35.0  | 0.111   | CALC                        |
| 75        | SHTC                     | 151                            | 18-FF                                 | 1969                  | ND                      | HPBL                   | -AMB-                        | 3.8   | 67.5  | 0.111   | CALC                        |
| 76        | VC                       | 45                             | 4-FF                                  | 1969                  | ND                      | HPBL                   | -AMB-                        | 3.8   | 23.3  | 0.111   | CALC                        |
| 77        | VC                       | 23                             | 3-FF                                  | 1969                  | ND                      | HPBL                   | -AMB-                        | 3.8   | 24.8  | 0.111   | CALC                        |
| 78        | VC                       | 38                             | 6-FF                                  | 1969                  | ND                      | NSPS                   | -AMB-                        | 3.8   | 66.3  | 0.083   | CALC                        |
| 81        | VC                       | 100                            | 12-FF                                 | 1969                  | ND                      | HPBL                   | -AMB-                        | 3.8   | 87.3  | 0.071   | CALC                        |
| 82        | VC                       | 191                            | 20-FF                                 | 1969                  | ND                      | HPBL                   | -AMB-                        | 3.8   | 80.6  | 0.071   | CALC                        |
| 48        | VTB                      | 120                            | 20-FF                                 | 1966                  | ND                      | HPBL                   | -AMB-                        | 3.8   | 52.8  | 0.071   | TEST                        |
| 100       | VC                       | 40                             | 4-FF                                  | 1972                  | ND                      | HPBL                   | -AMB-                        | 3.8   | 26.8  | 0.071   | CALC                        |
| 105       | VC                       | 33                             | 4-FF                                  | 1972                  | ND                      | HPBL                   | -AMB-                        | 3.8   | 64.8  | 0.083   | CALC                        |
| 116       | VC                       | 48                             | 4-FF                                  | 1974                  | ND                      | NSPS                   | -AMB-                        | 3.8   | 95.0  | 0.083   | CALC                        |
| 133       | VC                       | 52                             | 4-FF                                  | 1980                  | ND                      | NSPS                   | -AMB-                        | 3.8   | 27.1  | 0.077   | CALC                        |
| 117       | VC                       | 72                             | 6-FF                                  | 1974                  | ND                      | NSPS                   | -AMB-                        | 3.8   | 66.3  | 0.083   | CALC                        |
| 84        | VTB                      | 148                            | 42-FF                                 | 1969                  | ND                      | HPBL                   | -AMB-                        | 3.8   | 56.0  | 0.064   | CALC                        |
| 85        | VC                       | 20                             | 4-FF                                  | 1970                  | ND                      | HPBL                   | -AMB-                        | 3.8   | 72.5  | 0.111   | CALC                        |
| 24        | DWB                      | 24                             | 4-FF                                  | 1934                  | ND                      | HPBL                   | -AMB-                        | 3.8   | 64.5  | 0.111   | CALC                        |
| 108       | VC                       | 15                             | 3-FF                                  | 1972                  | ND                      | HPBL                   | -AMB-                        | 3.8   | 27.3  | 0.111   | CALC                        |
| 110       | VC                       | 82                             | 8-FF                                  | 1973                  | ND                      | HPBL                   | -AMB-                        | 3.8   | 55.9  | 0.083   | CALC                        |
| 107       | VC                       | 122                            | 20-FF                                 | 1972                  | ND                      | HPBL                   | -AMB-                        | 3.8   | 58.9  | 0.083   | CALC                        |

# APPENDIX A. (continued)

| Heater No. | Heater type <sup>a</sup> | Capacity MMBtu/hr <sup>b</sup> | No. of burners in heater <sup>c</sup> | Heater installed date | Draft type <sup>d</sup> | Fuel type <sup>e</sup> | Air preheat, °F <sup>b</sup> | Oxygen content, % O <sub>2</sub> Dry <sup>b</sup> | Heater load, % rated capacity at time of test | 10b<br>Uncontrolled NO <sub>x</sub> emission factor, lb NO <sub>x</sub> /MMBtu | 10d<br>Method of determination |
|------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------|---|---|--|--------------------------------|
| 28         | HC                       | 186                            | 28-FF                                 | 1958                  | ND                      | HPBL                   | -AMB-                        | 3.8   | 52.4  | 0.094  | CALC                           |
| 60         | VC                       | 121                            | 16-FF                                 | 1966                  | ND                      | HPBL                   | -AMB-                        | 3.8   | 116.4   | 0.111  | TEST                           |
| 58         | HC                       | 76                             | 12-FF                                 | 1953                  | ND                      | HPBL                   | 250                          | 3.8   | 72.8  | 0.105  | CALC                           |
| 59         | HC                       | 61                             | 9-FF                                  | 1954                  | ND                      | HPBL                   | 250                          | 3.8   | 81.3  | 0.105  | CALC                           |
| 55         | HC                       | 40                             | 12-WF                                 | 1949                  | ND                      | HPBL                   | -AMB-                        | 3.8   | 67.5  | 0.111  | CALC                           |
| 49         | VC-P                     | 93                             | 7-FF                                  | 1973                  | ND                      | HPBL                   | -AMB-                        | 3.8   | 37.8  | 0.111  | CALC                           |
| 51         | SWB                      | 20                             | 4-WF                                  | 1943                  | ND                      | HPBL                   | -AMB-                        | 3.8   | 103.5   | 0.071  | CALC                           |
| 83         | VC                       | 28                             | 4-FF                                  | 1972                  | ND                      | HPBL                   | -AMB-                        | 3.8   | 17.1  | 0.106  | CALC                           |
| 109        | VC                       | 14                             | 3-FF                                  | 1973                  | ND                      | HPBL                   | -AMB-                        | 3.8   | 62.9  | 0.106  | CALC                           |
| 22         | VC                       | 16                             | 4-FF                                  | 1958                  | ND                      | HPBL                   | -AMB-                        | 3.8   | 18.8  | 0.083  | CALC                           |
| 40         | COB                      | 576                            | 15-WF                                 | 1966                  | MD                      | HPBL/CO                | -AMB-                        | 6.7   | 99.1  | 0.21   | CALC                           |

<sup>a</sup>VC = Vertical cylinder, VC P = vertical cylinder, petrochem; SWB = single wing box, DWB = double wing box, HC = horizontal cabin with hot wall, HCHW = horizontal cabin with hot wall; SHTC = single hoop tube cabin; VTB = vertical tube box; and COB = carbon monoxide boiler.

<sup>b</sup>Design basis, actual varies.

<sup>c</sup>WF = wall-fired and FF = floor-fired.

<sup>d</sup>ND = Natural draft and MD = mechanical draft.

<sup>e</sup>HPBL = High pressure burner line fuel gas; and NSPS = new source performance standard fuel gas.

APPENDIX B. CURRENT AND FUTURE NO<sub>x</sub>OUT® APPLICATIONS<sup>a</sup>

| Unit type                   | Fuel                              | Size MW <sup>b</sup> | NO <sub>x</sub> baseline ppm | Guaranteed % reduction | Temperature °F | \$/ton NO <sub>x</sub> removed/year |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------|------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------------|
| Tang-fired                  | Bituminous                        | 75                   | 200                          | 30                     | 1800-2000      | 913                                 |
| T-fired                     | Coal                              | 75                   | 200                          | 30                     | 1800-2000      | 913                                 |
| Tower                       | #6 fuel oil                       | 150                  | 200                          | 75                     | 1300-2100      | NA                                  |
| Zurn stoker                 | Wood waste                        | 44                   | 150                          | 60                     | 1850           | NA                                  |
| Pulverized coal test unit   | Bituminous coal                   | 2                    | 200                          | 85                     | 1200-1850      | NA                                  |
| Cell-fired                  | Wood waste                        | 13                   | 200                          | 60                     | 1700-2000      | 955                                 |
| Hydrograte Detroit Stoker   | Bark <sub>1</sub> CH <sub>4</sub> | 39.5                 | 85-125                       | 35                     | 1700-1800      | NA                                  |
| Incinerator                 | Waste gas                         | 8                    | 130-260                      | 60-80                  | 1600-1800      | NA                                  |
| Front-fired                 | #6 fuel oil                       | 30                   | 300                          | 65                     | 1500-2000      | NA                                  |
| CE stoker                   | Coal                              | 200                  | 356                          | 40                     | 1950-2070      | 591                                 |
| Incinerator Thermal         | Contaminated soil                 | 1.9                  | 600-1000                     | 60                     | 2190           | NA                                  |
| Moving grate incinerator    | MSW                               | 264 TPD              | 200                          | 68                     | 1200-1800      | NA                                  |
| On-going utility boiler     | Oil                               | 325                  | 220                          | 60                     | 2100           | NA                                  |
| Ethylene cracker            | Natural gas                       | NA                   | 90                           | 55                     | 1922           | NA                                  |
| Cat cracker                 | Crude                             |                      | 30-50                        | 10                     | 1400           | NA                                  |
| Detroit Stoker              | MSW                               | 300 TPD              | 110                          | 60                     | 1300-1600      | NA                                  |
| Pilot unit                  | Coal                              | 0.47                 | 220                          | 50                     | 1520-1580      | NA                                  |
| Moving grate incinerator    | MSW                               | 360 TPD              | 200                          | 70                     | 1600-2000      | NA                                  |
| Front-fired Ind. boiler #3  | Paper                             | 7.2                  | 392                          | 50                     | 1890-1910      | 670                                 |
| Front-fired Ind. boiler #4  | Fiber waste                       | 17.2                 | 526                          | 50                     | 1884-1962      | 670                                 |
| Moving grate                | MSW                               | 528 TPD              | 183                          | 62                     | 1650           | NA                                  |
| Stoker-fired                | Wood                              | 35                   | 140                          | 52                     | 1850-1950      |                                     |
| Grate-fired                 | Wood                              | 19                   | 145                          | 30                     | NA             | 1258                                |
| CFB                         | Wood waste                        | 0.341                | 125                          | 60                     | 1575-1650      | NA                                  |
| Bottom-fired process heater | Refinery gas, CH <sub>4</sub>     | 17.7                 | 38-50                        | 35-60                  | 1800-2000      | 1180                                |

APPENDIX B: (continued)

| Unit type                    | Fuel                          | Size MW <sup>b</sup> | NO <sub>x</sub> baseline ppm | Guaranteed % reduction | Temperature °F | \$/ton NO <sub>x</sub> removed/year |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------|------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------------|
| Side-fired process heater    | Refinery gas, CH <sub>4</sub> | 5                    | 65                           | 50-75                  | 1800-2000      | 1180                                |
| CFB                          | Coal                          | 45                   | 250                          | 54                     | 1200-1600      | 629                                 |
| GT/HRSG                      | Refinery Gas                  | 63                   | 75                           | 50                     | 1650           | 660                                 |
| Volund grate-fired           | MSW                           | 10.8                 | 300                          | 50                     | NA             | 778                                 |
| Front-fired                  | #6 Fuel Oil                   | 850                  | 450                          | 50                     | 1300-1900      | NA                                  |
| CFB                          | Bituminous Coal               | 40                   | 130                          | 70-80                  | 1580           | NA                                  |
| Moving grate incinerator     | Tires                         | 7.5                  | 85                           | 40                     | 1800-2000      | NA                                  |
| Sludge Combustor             | Paper sludge, CH <sub>4</sub> | 6                    | 570                          | 50                     | 1800           | 865                                 |
| CFB/limestone                | Coal                          | 29.8                 | 40                           | 33                     | 1700-1850      | NA                                  |
| CFB                          | Low sulfur coal               | 0.256                | 150                          | 67                     | 1400-1500      | NA                                  |
| CFB                          | Bituminous coal               | 12                   | 175                          | 88                     | 1600           | NA                                  |
| Package boiler               | #6 fuel oil                   | 10.3                 | 105                          | 27-40                  | 1700-1800      | NA                                  |
| Riley Stoker                 | Wood                          | 22.5                 | NA                           | 25                     | 1800           | 2229                                |
| Pulverized coal corner-fired | Brown coal                    | 150                  | 250                          | 70                     | 1200-2100      | NA                                  |
| Pulverized coal corner-fired | Brown coal                    | 75                   | 150                          | 65                     | 1200-1950      | NA                                  |
| Front-fired                  | Natural gas                   | 110                  | 150                          | 45                     | 1600-1900      | NA                                  |
| Front-fired                  | #6 fuel oil                   | 110                  | 240                          | 70                     | 1600-1900      | NA                                  |
| Grate fired                  | Hog fuel oil, bark            | 90                   | 270                          | 50                     | 1900-2200      | 580                                 |
| Glass furnace                | Natural gas                   | NA                   | 1000                         | 55                     | 1675           | NA                                  |
| Waste heat boiler            | Refinery gas                  | 66.5                 | 230                          | 65                     | NA             | 439                                 |
| Pulverized coal front-fired  | Bituminous Coal               | 50                   | 650                          | 83                     | 1300-2000      | NA                                  |
| Industrial                   | #6 fuel oil                   | 8.53                 | 120                          | 60                     | 1500-2000      | NA                                  |
| Pilot/CFB                    | Coal                          | 1                    | 178                          | 54                     | 1715           | NA                                  |

APPENDIX B: (continued)

| Unit type                                | Fuel                              | Size MW <sup>b</sup> | NO <sub>x</sub> baseline ppm | Guaranteed % reduction | Temperature °F | \$/ton NO <sub>x</sub> removed/year |
|--|-----------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------|------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------------|
| CFB                                      | Wood                              | 28                   | 150                          | 70                     | NA             | NA                                  |
| Grate type                               | Wood waste                        | 190<br>(MMBtu/hr)    | 70-120                       | 42-78                  | 1680           | NA                                  |
| NA                                       | Coal                              | 5                    | NA                           | NA                     | NA             | NA                                  |
| Moving grate incinerator                 | MSW                               | 32.5                 | 240                          | 65                     | 1700-1900      | NA                                  |
| Grate-fired                              | Tires                             | 17                   | 80                           | 50                     |                | 1,418                               |
| Future tangentially fired utility boiler | Oil                               | 185                  | 200                          | 50                     | 1950-2100      | 863                                 |
| Stoker boiler                            | Biomass                           | 44                   | 150                          | 50                     | 1850           | 614                                 |
| Cell-fired                               | Wood waste                        | 13                   | 200                          | 60                     | 1700-2000      | 955                                 |
| Grate-fired                              | Tires                             | 17                   | 80                           | 50                     | 1900-2050      | 1418                                |
| Package boiler                           | Landfill gas                      | 17                   | 25                           | NA                     | NA             | NA                                  |
| Recovery boiler                          | Black liquor                      | 72                   | 60                           | 60                     | NA             | NA                                  |
| Fluidized bed furnace                    | Organic gases (contains nitrogen) | 1.6                  | 130-160                      | 50-60                  | 1800           | 3,373                               |
| Calciner                                 | Heat coke                         | NA                   | NA                           | 50                     | NA             | NA                                  |

NA = Not available

<sup>a</sup>Reference 19 from Chapter 5.

<sup>b</sup>Rated power output.

APPENDIX C. LIST OF PROCESS HEATER NO<sub>x</sub> CONTROL RETROFITS FOR  
MOBIL TORRANCE REFINERY<sup>a</sup>

| Heater | Capacity,<br>MMBtu/<br>hr | Preretrofit<br>control tech-<br>nology | Preretrofit NO <sub>x</sub><br>emissions,<br>lb/MMBtu | Post-retrofit<br>control tech-<br>nology | Post-retrofit<br>NO <sub>x</sub> emissions,<br>lb/MMBtu | NO <sub>x</sub><br>emission reduc-<br>tions, % |
|--------|---------------------------|--|---|--|---|--|
| IF-1   | 457                       | LNB                                    | 0.056   | SCR                                      | 0.02  | 64.3   |
| IF-2   | 161                       | LNB                                    | 0.0773  | SCR                                      | 0.05  | 74.1   |
| 2F-2   | 108                       | LNB                                    | 0.0553  | ULNB                                     | 0.05  | 9.6  |
| 3F-1A  | 17.2                      | None                                   | 0.15  | ULNB                                     | 0.0327  | 78.2   |
| 3F-18  | 17.2                      | None                                   | 0.15  | ULNB                                     | 0.035   | 76.7   |
| 3F-2A  | 21.1                      | None                                   | 0.15  | UNLB                                     | 0.040   | 73.3   |
| 3F-2B  | 21.1                      | None                                   | 0.15  | ULNB                                     | 0.031   | 79.3   |
| 3F-3   | 129                       | LNB                                    | 0.0819  | ULNB                                     | 0.07  | 14.5   |
| 3F-4   | 73                        | LNB                                    | 0.1127  | ULNB                                     | 0.07  | 37.9   |
| 4F-1   | 527                       | None                                   | 0.2288  | ULNB                                     | 0.06  | 73.8   |
| 6F-1   | 39.6                      | None                                   | 0.07  | ULNB                                     | 0.032   | 54.3   |
| 6F-2   | 64                        | None                                   | 0.1607  | ULNB                                     | 0.06  | 62.7   |
| 19F-1  | 288                       | LNB                                    | 0.0877  | SCR                                      | 0.020   | 77.2   |
| 20F-2  | 220                       | LNB                                    | 0.1002  | SCR                                      | 0.020   | 80.0   |
| 22F-2  | 91                        | LNB                                    | 0.0793  | LNB                                      | 0.10  |  |
| 22F-3  | 91                        | None                                   | 0.115   | LNB                                      | 0.10  | 13.0   |
| 50F-1  | 12                        | None                                   | 0.12  | UNLB                                     | 0.0375  | 68.8   |

<sup>a</sup>Reference 17 from Chapter 5.

APPENDIX D. FOSTER WHEELER PROCESS HEATER SCR INSTALLATIONS<sup>a</sup>

| Date of installation                         | 11/82                         | 6/83                          | 8/83                          | 1/86                          | 7/86                          | 8/86                          | 8/86                          | 10/90                         | 8/90                          | 12/93                         | 12/92                         | 12/92                         |
|--|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Type   | PH                            | PH                            | PH                            | PH                            | PH                            | PH                            | PH                            | PH                            | PH                            | PH                            | PH                            | PH                            |
| Fuel   | Gas                           | Gas                           | Gas, SO <sub>x</sub> = 12 ppm | Gas                           | Gas, SO <sub>x</sub> = 17 ppm | Gas                           | Gas                           | Gas, SO <sub>x</sub> = 23 ppm | Gas                           | Gas                           | Gas                           | Gas                           |
| Additional NO <sub>x</sub> Control           | N/A <sup>b</sup>              | N/A                           | N/A                           | N/A                           | N/A                           | N/A                           | N/A                           | LNB                           | N/A                           | N/A                           | N/A                           | N/A                           |
| Inlet gas flow, ft <sup>3</sup> /hr          | 3.6 x 10 <sup>6</sup>         | 3.2 x 10 <sup>6</sup>         | 1.0 x 10 <sup>6</sup>         | 11.8 x 10 <sup>6</sup>        | 1.9 x 10 <sup>6</sup>         | 0.5 x 10 <sup>6</sup>         | 0.7 x 10 <sup>6</sup>         | 8 x 10 <sup>6</sup>           | 5 x 10 <sup>6</sup>           | 2.3 x 10 <sup>6</sup>         | 15 x 10 <sup>6</sup>          | 5 x 10 <sup>6</sup>           |
| Inlet temperature, °F                        | 680                           | 700-750                       | 700-750                       | 580                           | 630                           | 725                           | 720                           | 625                           | 680                           | 700                           | 695                           | 600                           |
| Catalyst material                            | V <sub>2</sub> O <sub>5</sub> | V <sub>2</sub> O <sub>5</sub> | V <sub>2</sub> O <sub>5</sub> | V <sub>2</sub> O <sub>5</sub> | V <sub>2</sub> O <sub>5</sub> | V <sub>2</sub> O <sub>5</sub> | V <sub>2</sub> O <sub>5</sub> | V <sub>2</sub> O <sub>5</sub> | V <sub>2</sub> O <sub>5</sub> | V <sub>2</sub> O <sub>5</sub> | V <sub>2</sub> O <sub>5</sub> | V <sub>2</sub> O <sub>5</sub> |
| Support material                             | T <sub>2</sub> O <sub>2</sub> | T <sub>2</sub> O <sub>2</sub> | T <sub>2</sub> O <sub>2</sub> | T <sub>2</sub> O <sub>2</sub> | T <sub>2</sub> O <sub>2</sub> | T <sub>2</sub> O <sub>2</sub> | T <sub>2</sub> O <sub>2</sub> | T <sub>2</sub> O <sub>2</sub> | T <sub>2</sub> O <sub>2</sub> | T <sub>2</sub> O <sub>2</sub> | T <sub>2</sub> O <sub>2</sub> | T <sub>2</sub> O <sub>2</sub> |
| Support configuration                        | Honeycomb                     | Honeycomb                     | Honeycomb                     | Honeycomb                     | Honeycomb                     | Honeycomb                     | Honeycomb                     | Honeycomb                     | Honeycomb                     | Honeycomb                     | Honeycomb                     | Honeycomb                     |
| Pressure drop, in. H <sub>2</sub> O          | 2.5                           | 2.0                           | 3.5                           | 0.9                           | 0.8                           | 0.7                           | 0.1                           | 1.3                           | 1.5                           | 2.6                           | 3.3                           | 3.0                           |
| Inlet conditions--NO <sub>x</sub> ppm        | 105                           | 100                           | 80                            | 267                           | 38                            | 45                            | 45                            | 96                            | 60                            | 65                            | 80                            | 74                            |
| Guaranteed percent NO <sub>x</sub> reduction | 90                            | 90                            | 75                            | 55                            | 47                            | 56                            | 56                            | 90                            | N/A                           | <50 ppm                       | N/A                           | N/A                           |
| Guaranteed NH <sub>3</sub> SLIP, ppm         | 10                            | 10                            | 10                            | 10                            | 10                            | 10                            | 10                            | 10                            | 20                            | 5                             | 10 @ 3% O <sub>2</sub>        | 10 @ 3% O <sub>2</sub>        |
| Design NH <sub>3</sub> /NO <sub>x</sub>      | 1.0                           | 1.0                           | 0.9                           | 0.6                           | 0.7                           | 0.8                           | 0.8                           | 1.0                           | N/A                           | 1.0                           | 1.02                          | 1.01                          |
| Guaranteed catalyst life, years              | 2                             | 2                             | 2                             | 3                             | 3                             | 3                             | 3                             | 3                             | 3                             | 3                             | 3                             | 3                             |

<sup>a</sup>Reference 18 from Chapter 5

N/A = not available.

| TECHNICAL REPORT DATA<br>(Please read Instructions on the reverse before completing)  |  |  |
|---|--|--|
| 1. REPORT NO.<br>EPA-453/R-93-015   | 2.   | 3. RECIPIENT'S ACCESSION NO.             |
| 4. TITLE AND SUBTITLE<br>Alternative Control Techniques Document--NO <sub>x</sub> Emissions from Process Heaters  | 5. REPORT DATE<br>February 1993  | 6. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION CODE          |
| 7. AUTHOR(S)<br>Ed B. Sanderford, Jr.   | 8. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION REPORT NO.                                  |  |
| 9. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION NAME AND ADDRESS<br>Midwest Research Institute<br>401 Harrison Oaks Boulevard, Suite 350<br>Cary, North Carolina 27513-2412  | 10. PROGRAM ELEMENT NO.  | 11. CONTRACT/GRANT NO.<br><br>68-D1-0115 |
| 12. SPONSORING AGENCY NAME AND ADDRESS<br>U.S. Environmental Protection Agency<br>Emission Standards Division (MD-13)<br>Office of Air Quality Planning and Standards<br>Research Triangle Park, N. C. 27711  | 13. TYPE OF REPORT AND PERIOD COVERED                                  | 14. SPONSORING AGENCY CODE               |
| 15. SUPPLEMENTARY NOTES<br>EPA Work Assignment Manager: William Neuffer (919) 541-5435  |  |  |
| 16. ABSTRACT<br><br>This Alternative Control Techniques document describes available control techniques for reducing NO <sub>x</sub> emission levels from refinery and chemical industry process heaters. This document contains information on the formation of NO <sub>x</sub> and uncontrolled NO <sub>x</sub> emissions from process heaters. The following NO <sub>x</sub> control techniques for process heaters are discussed: low-NO <sub>x</sub> burners (LNB), ultra-low NO <sub>x</sub> burners (ULNB), flue gas recirculation (FGR), selective noncatalytic reduction (SNCR), and selective catalytic reduction (SCR). For each control technique, achievable controlled NO <sub>x</sub> emission levels, capital and annual costs, cost effectiveness, and environmental and energy impacts are presented. |  |  |
| 17. KEY WORDS AND DOCUMENT ANALYSIS   |  |  |
| a. DESCRIPTORS<br>Refinery and Chemical Industry Process Heaters<br>Control Techniques for NO <sub>x</sub> Emissions<br>Low-NO <sub>x</sub> Burners (LNB)<br>Ultra-Low NO <sub>x</sub> Burners (ULNB)<br>Selective Noncatalytic Reduction (SNCR)<br>Selective Catalytic Reduction (SCR)<br>Flue Gas Recirculation (FGR)<br>Costs of NO <sub>x</sub> Emission Control  | b. IDENTIFIERS/OPEN ENDED TERMS  | c. COSATI Field Group                    |
| 18. DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT  | 19. SECURITY CLASS (This Report)<br><br>20. SECURITY CLASS (This page) | 21. NO. OF PAGES<br>188<br>22. PRICE     |